DYNAMATION 85®
JANUARY 1 $3.00 U.S.A.

HOW BIG BLUE KEEPS WINNING

Beautiful Streamer

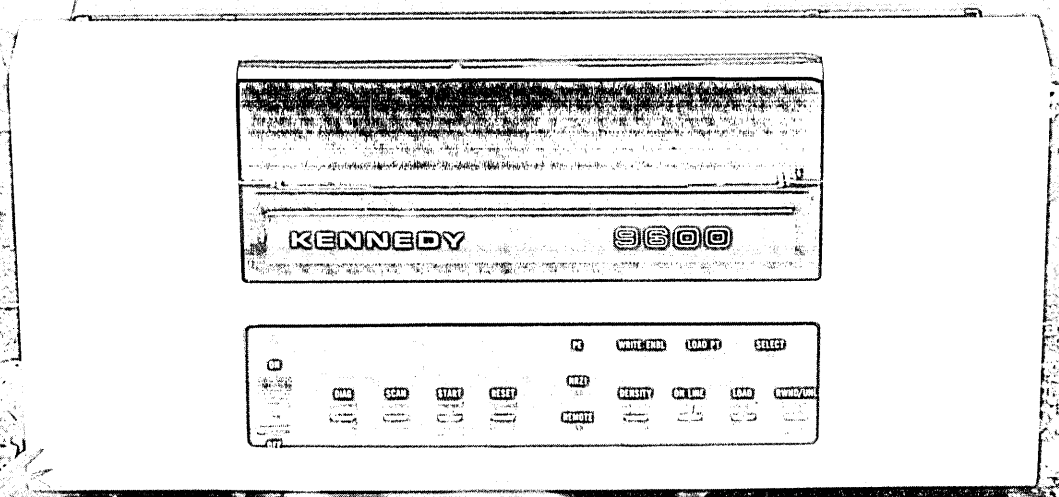
Kennedy proudly announces Model 9600, the first member of a new family of advanced low cost formatted tape drives. A few of its many features include; Autoload; 800/1600 CPI dual density; streaming capability of 100 ips; a capstan motor which provides an amazing 45 ips true start/stop mode; PC boards which may be moved or replaced in any order on a common bus for upgrading to higher performance levels or different interfaces — the list, fortunately, goes on and on. Write or call today.

KENNEDY

An Allegheny International Company

1600 Shamrock Ave. Monrovia, CA 91016

(818) 357-8831 • ITT TELEX 4720116 KENNEDY

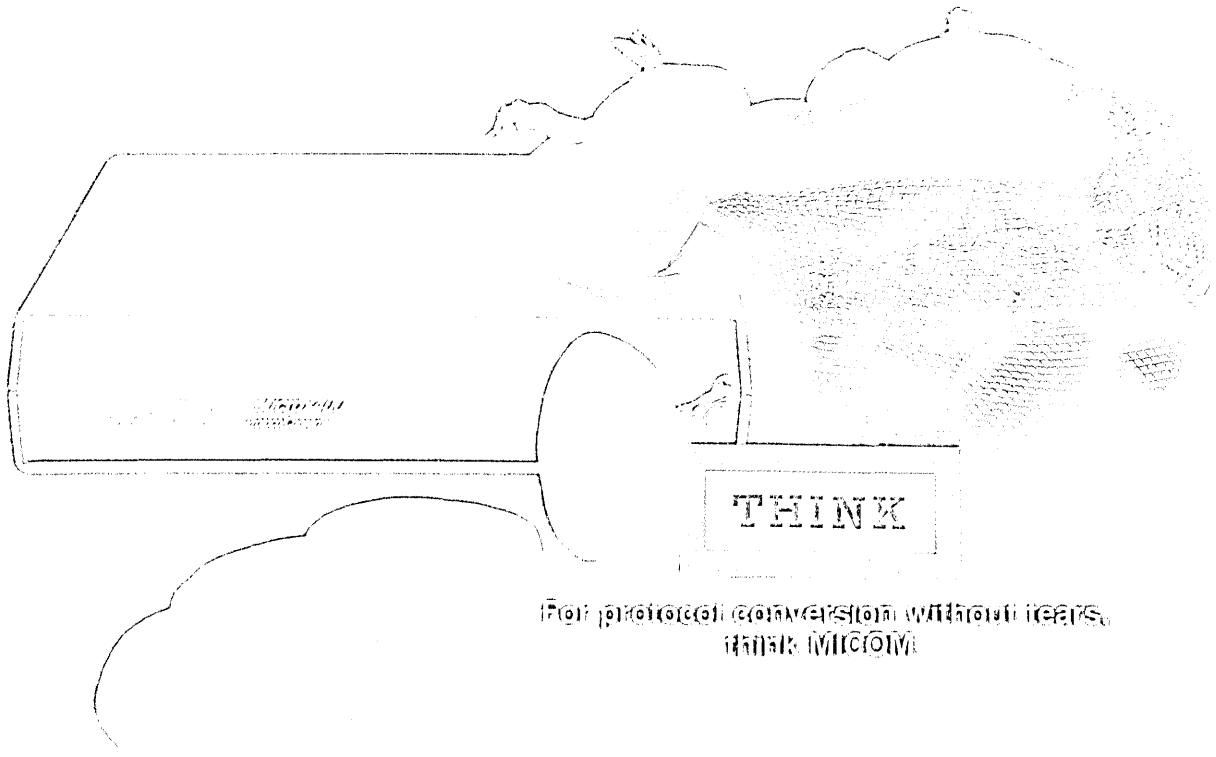


KENNEDY • QUALITY • C[illegible] ON IT

CIRCLE 1 ON READER CARD

Our IBM Protocol Converter is not the same under the skin!

Up to 16 channels.
Down to $353 per channel.



For protocol conversion without tears, think MICOM.

MICOM®

MICOM Systems, Inc. ○ 20151 Nordhoff Street ○ Chatsworth, CA 91311 ○ Telephone (805) 583-8600 ○ TWX 910/494-4810
Regional Sales/Service ○ Atlanta, GA ○ (404) 435-2999 ○ Boston, MA ○ (617) 527-4010 ○ Chicago, IL ○ (312) 984-0551
Dallas, TX ○ (214) 258-0774 ○ San Francisco ○ (415) 327-0890 ○ St. Louis, MO ○ (314) 576-7626 ○ Teaneck, NJ ○ (201) 836-4000
MICOM-Borer Ltd. ○ Reading RG2 0LT England ○ (0734) 866801 ○ MICOM Europe ○ Newbury RG13 1JU England ○ (0635) 832441

For literature please call (800) "MICOM U.S."

CIRCLE 5 ON READER CARD

Candle Announces OMEGAMON®/VM

Since 1975, thousands of knowledgable companies have come to rely on Candle software products to help manage the performance and availability of their computer systems running MVS, IMS, CICS, and [illegible]. Today, Candle is proud to announce the availability in December 1984 of OMEGAMON/VM, the first member of our VM product family. OMEGAMON/VM features high availability Design so that it continues working even during severe hardware or software problems. Exception Analysis to warn automatically of immediate or impending threats to performance or availability, over 100 Exploratory Commands to provide a realtime "microscope" into the inner workings of VM and a powerful set of [illegible] Commands which properly authorized personnel can use to control problems on the fly, thus avoiding [illegible] slowdowns.

An integrated member of the OMEGAMON family, OMEGAMON/VM can share a 3270 type display terminal with up to seven other Candle Corporation realtime performance monitoring products in this way you can simultaneously monitor VM, MVS, IMS, and CICS on the same or loosely coupled systems from a single terminal.

Candle VM products will have the same high quality product support of new IBM releases, and knowledgable responsive technical support that Candle customers have come to expect. And introductory prices are now in effect.

J Candle

Candle Corporation
[illegible]
Los Angeles, CA [illegible] (213) [illegible]

CIRCLE 6 ON READER CARD

DATAMATION

JANUARY 1, 1985/$3.00 U.S.A.
VOLUME 31 NUMBER 1
This issue 184,390 copies

FEATURES

22
IN FOCUS
"Dp and the Disabled" may be a good match, report Nancy Burnett and Jill Neimark. New technology could have the potential to improve the lives of the handicapped and make the workplace more amenable.

68
FAST BREAK IN ARMONK
John W. Verity and Willie Schatz
Unfettered by the current administration, IBM has wasted little time taking advantage of the relaxed atmosphere.

78
SHOPPING FOR MARKET SHARE
Brian Jeffery
Most observers failed to anticipate that IBM would enter the telecom market by the third-party route.

87
THE USERS' STORY
Edith D. Myers
Big users talk about service, support, GUIDE, communications, and the waning of account control.

97
IBM: MAINFRAMES IN 1990
Norman Weizer and Frederic Withington
Customer needs, new technology, and IBM's self-interest will by 1990 bring about the evolution of an integrated architecture encompassing all IBM's multiple product lines.

108
A GENEROUS PORTION
Irene S. Nesbit
Once a mere snack, the pc software market is now a banquet. IBM has reserved a seat at the head of the table.

118
BANKING ON IBM
Hesh Wiener
While IBM Credit Corp.'s rapid growth has enabled users to reduce costs, the expansion may represent a threat to those users, to independent lessors, and even to IBM itself.

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

34 **EXPERT SYSTEMS**
Bringing home AI.

36 **SOFTWARE**
Out of thin air.

38 **LOCAL AREA NETWORKS**
Can MS/Net succeed?

44 **COMMUNICATIONS**
Modem market madness.

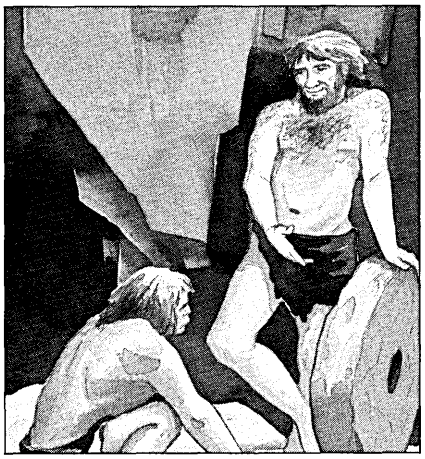
52 **MAINTENANCE**
Micro service shakeout.

61 **MICROCOMPUTERS**
Battle of the boards.

64 **BENCHMARKS**

DEPARTMENTS

9 **LOOK AHEAD**
15 **LETTERS**
19 **EDITORIAL**



129 **PEOPLE**
133 **HARDWARE**
139 **SOFTWARE**
145 **SOURCE DATA**
150 **ON THE JOB**
152 **MARKETPLACE**
153 **READERS' FORUM**
159 **SUBJECT INDEX**
164 **ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

INTERNATIONAL 64-1

- 2 **THE JAPANESE ALTERNATIVE**
- 7 **THE SIDE DOOR STRATEGY**
-10 **THE LINGUA FRANCA IN FRANCE**
-14 **TEAMWORK WITH TOKYO**

PHOTOGRAPH BY ARTHUR KLONSKY
STYLIST: CAROL ROTHMAN

April 17–24, Hannover, West Germany

CeBIT Hannover Fair '85

For 8 Days in April, the World's Computer & Office Equipment Experts will Convene at Hannover.

Shouldn't You Be There??

It's true. For 8 short days, the world's best thinkers and doers in the fields of computers, office equipment and data technology will be gathered for CeBIT at Hannover Fair '85. They'll come to Hannover to preview the state-of-the-world's technologies, and in many cases, to showcase their own innovations.

For 8 days in April, Hannover will host 750,000 top executives and scientists—a venue of experts in world technology. Collected, they represent an awesome and elite purchasing power. It's really no surprise. The Hannover Fair has been the world's preeminent trade fair since 1947. This year, the show is bigger and better than ever, featuring 6,500 exhibitors from 50 countries and 10 major world technologies.

If your company competes in the world market, you need to be counted among these business-minded visitors. Our "full house" of CeBIT '85 exhibitors are all ready to showcase their latest products and give you an up-to-date picture of the current state of technology. Contact us for a complete information packet. We can also assist you with low cost travel planning.

Delia Associates
HANNOVER FAIRS INFORMATION CENTER
P.O. Box 338, Whitehouse, NJ 08888
FOR FAST RESPONSE, USE OUR TOLL FREE LINE: (800) 526-5978
IN N.J. AND CANADA: (201) 534-9044

DATAMATION

Editor Rebecca S. Barna
Managing Editor Parker Hodges
Assistant Managing Editor Florence Lazar
Assistant Managing Editor, News Larry Marion
Features Editor Kenneth Klee
International Editor Linda Runyan
Senior Writer John W. Verity
Assistant News Editor Michael Tyler
Assistant Features Editor Deborah Sojka
New Products Editor Robert J. Crutchfield
Copy Editor Theresa Barry
Assistant Copy Editor Eric Brand
Assistant Editor Lauren D'Attilo
Editorial Assistants Donna O'Meara, Mary Ann Hariton
Bureau Managers
San Francisco Charles L. Howe
Los Angeles Edith D. Myers
Boston R. Emmett Carlyle
Washington Willie Schatz
European Managing Editor Paul Tate
Technology Editor, Europe Fred Lamond
Foreign Correspondents John Lamb, London; James Etheridge, Paris; Peter Hidas, Oslo; Norman Kemp, Sydney.

Art Director Kenneth Surabian
Assistant Art Director Susan M. Rasco
Art/Production Coordinator Catherine Kennedy
Art/Production Assistant Cheryl Storti

Contributing Editors Pamela Archbold, Laton McCartney, Hesh Wiener
Advisory Board Lowell Amdahl, Philip H. Dorn, Joseph Ferreira, Bruce W. Hasenyager, David Hebditch, John Imlay, Louis Naugès, Irene Nesbit, Angeline Pantages, Robert L. Patrick, Malcolm Peltu, Russell Pipe, Carl Reynolds, F.G. Withington.

Publisher James M. Morris
Executive Editor John L. Kirkley
Research Director Laurie Schnepf
Operations Manager Patricia Adamo
Production Manager Anne Earley
Circulation Vice President Joseph J. Zaccaria
Circulation Manager Mary Agnes Glenister

EDITORIAL OFFICES
Headquarters: 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022. Phone (212) 605-9400; telex 429073. **New England:** 1 Chaucer St. RFD 2, Sandwich, MA 02563, (617) 888-6312. **Washington, D.C.:** 4451 Albemarle St. NW, Washington, DC 20016, (202) 966-7100; **Western:** 1801 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035, (213) 559-5111; 2680 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Suite 401, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 965-8222. **International:** 130 Jermyn St., London SW1Y 4UJ, England, (441) 839-1840, telex 914911; 13 Stanley Place, Budd Lake, NJ 07828, (201) 691-0592, telex 499-4308.

Technical Publishing
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation
BPA ABP

DATAMATION (ISSN 0011-6963) Magazine is issued twice monthly on the 1st and 15th of every month by Technical Publishing, a company of The Dun and Bradstreet Corp., John K. Abely, president. Executive, advertising, editorial offices, and subscription departments, 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022. Published at Lincoln, Nebr. Annual subscription rates: U.S. and possesions: $50; Canada: $75; Japan, Australia, New Zealand: $140 air freight; Europe: $120 air freight, $225 air mail. All other countries: $120 surface, $225 air mail. Reduced rate for qualified U.S. students, public and school libraries: $38. Single copy: $3 in U.S. Sole agent for all subscriptions outside the U.S.A. and Canada is J.B. Tratsart, Ltd. 154 A Greenford Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA13QT, England, (01)422-8295 or 422-2456. No subscription agency is authorized by us to solicit or take orders for subscriptions. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and at additional mailing office. ©Copyright 1985 by Technical Publishing Co., a Division of Dun-Donnelley Publishing Corp., a company of The Dun and Bradstreet Corp. All rights reserved. "Datamation" registered trademark of Technical Publishing Company. Microfilm copies of Datamation may be obtained from University Microfilms, A Xerox Company, 300 No. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed by Foote & Davies/Mid-America. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Datamation, 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022.

CIRCLE 7 ON READER CARD

Looking for a report writer? The SAS System gives you software tools to write all your reports. It's Easy. Powerful. Integrated.

REGION	STATE	PRODUCT DIVISION	SALES
CENTRAL	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	FURNITURE	108.412
		BUS. MACHINES	142.505
		SUPPLIES	123.062
		PAPER PRODUCT	79.118
CENTRAL	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA		453.098
CENTRAL	PENNSYLVANIA	FURNITURE	68.136
		BUS. MACHINES	116.684
		SUPPLIES	78.869
		PAPER PRODUCT	20.265
CENTRAL	PENNSYLVANIA		283.954
CENTRAL	VIRGINIA	FURNITURE	111.841
		BUS. MACHINES	148.542
		SUPPLIES	179.122
		PAPER PRODUCT	52.367
CENTRAL	VIRGINIA		491.872
CENTRAL			1.228.922

Take a quick look at sales by state.

Discover...
The Easy SAS Solution

The SAS System is easy to use. It increases your whole company's productivity since users write their own reports. In fact, most reports take only a few simple commands. Lists with totals and subtotals, charts, graphs, maps, tables, calendars, forms, and more.

	NORTH REGION	CENTRAL REGION	SOUTH REGION	ALL REGIONS
SALES:				
FURNITURE	452.8	288.2	312.5	1.053.5
BUS. MACHINES	733.0	407.7	490.0	1.630.7
SUPPLIES	811.7	381.1	422.5	1.615.3
PAPER PRODUCT	228.3	151.9	192.0	572.2
TOTAL SALES	2.225.8	1.228.9	1.417.0	4.871.7
EXPENSES:				
DIRECT COSTS	1.179.6	639.0	680.2	2.498.8
INDIRECT COSTS	445.2	245.8	283.4	974.4
SALES COSTS	400.6	208.9	311.7	921.2
TOTAL EXPENSES	2.025.4	1.093.7	1.275.3	4.394.4
NET BEFORE TAXES	$200.4	$135.2	$141.7	$477.3

Now focus on sales by product.

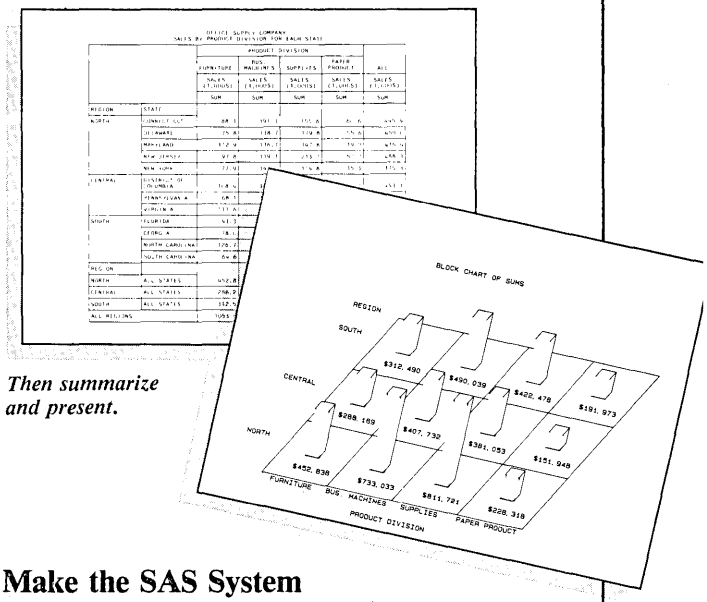
Discover...
The Powerful SAS Solution

The SAS System is easy, and it's powerful too. Programmers enjoy no declarations and few overhead specifications. With a few simple statements, you can read files from your production systems and DL/I data bases. Ideal for adhoc reporting, problem solving, and prototyping.

Discover...
The Integrated SAS Solution

Use the SAS System for all your reports and Information Center applications, including data entry and retrieval, data management, statistical analysis, forecasting, project planning, and more. That's part of the integrated SAS solution.

Plus the same SAS report runs under any of the operating systems we support with no modification—including IBM OS, TSO, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF. You can access any data set under DOS/VSE, including VSAM data sets. Or you can generate your report under Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS™ or Data General Corp.'s AOS/VS operating systems.



Then summarize and present.

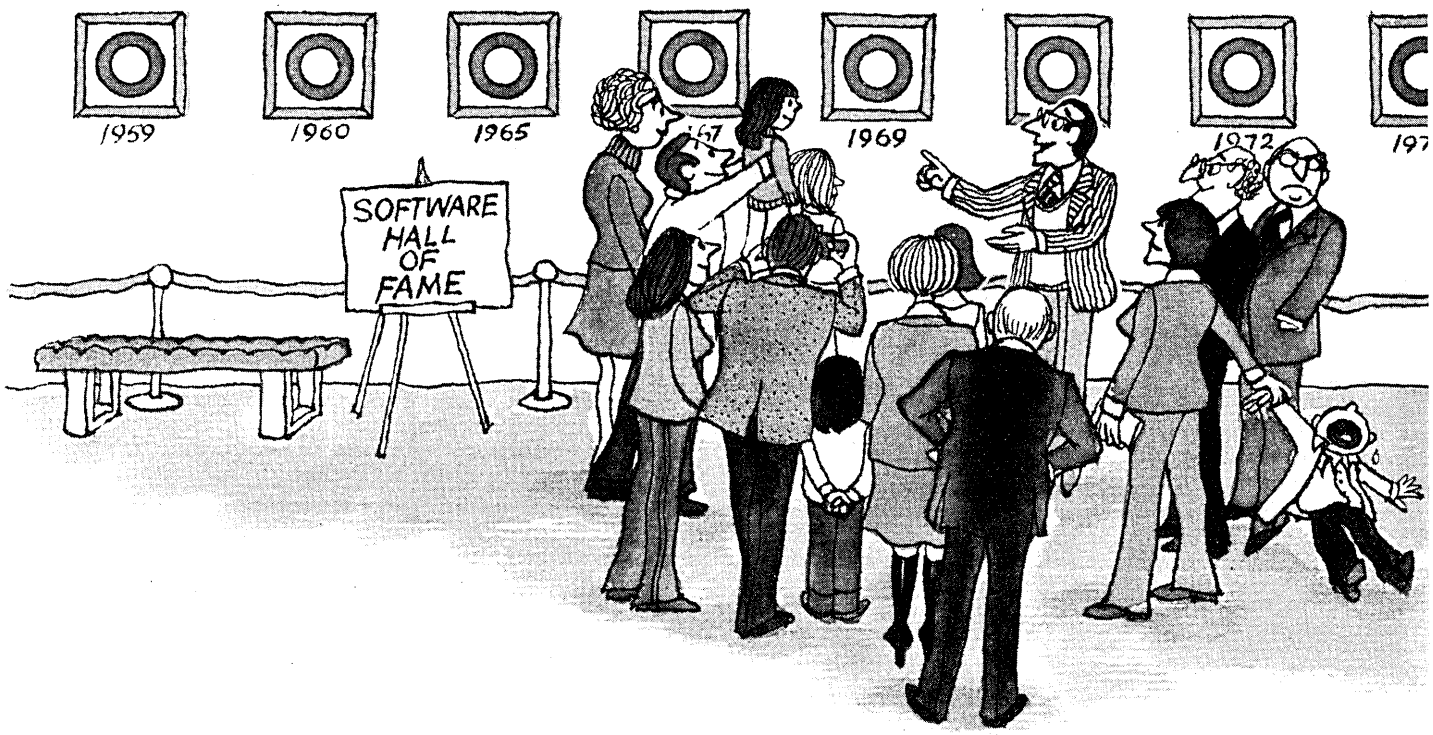
"Make the SAS System your report writing solution. It may be the best decision you make all year."

SAS Institute Inc., Software Sales Department, SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511-8000, USA. Telephone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.

International customers, please ask about your local distributors.

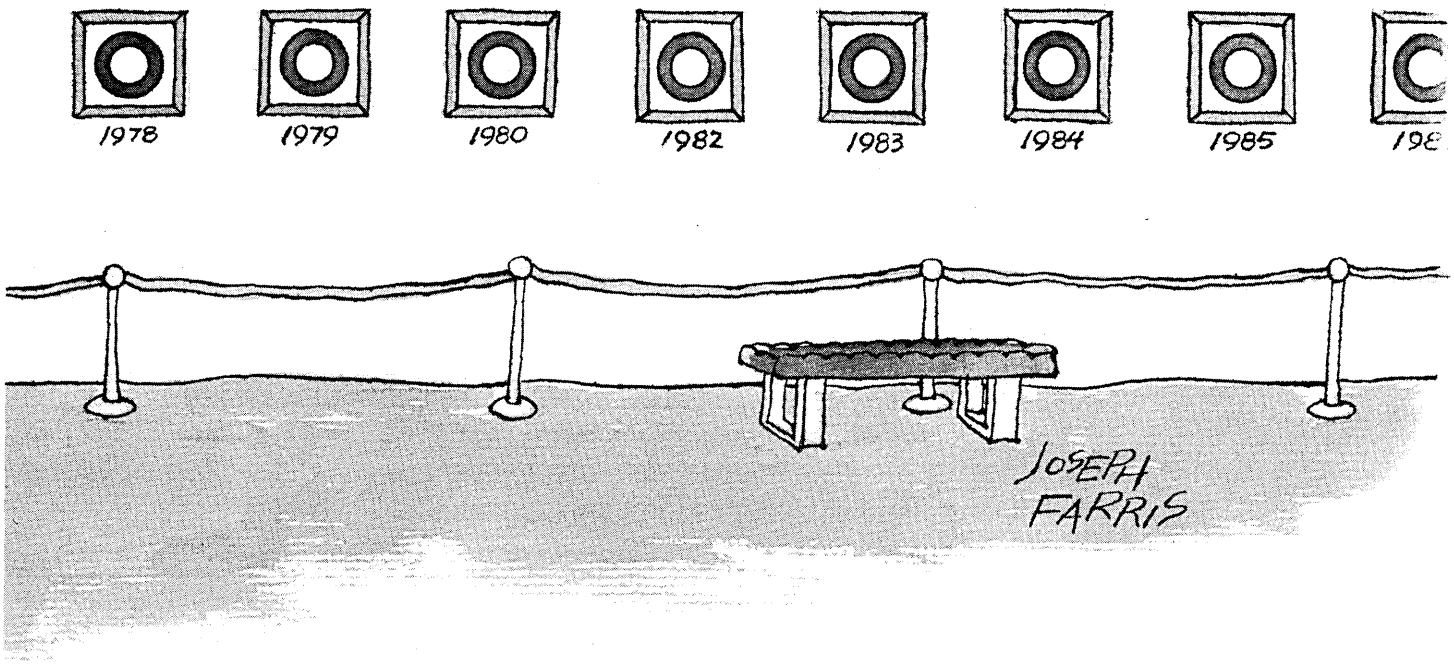
SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
VMS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp., Marlboro, MA.
Copyright © 1984 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

ADR®.
WE KEEP WRITING THE



"And about the time America put the first man on the moon, ADR put the first programmer on-line."

HISTORY OF SOFTWARE.



When an industry is as competitive as the software business, it's difficult to tell the imitators from the innovators. Fortunately, in our industry, history clearly shows which is which.

ADR, Applied Data Research, invented the software business. In fact, we received the first patent ever granted for a software product. And at a time when our only competitor, IBM, was actually giving their software away, people were willing to pay for ours. Ever since then ADR has been setting the standards for the systems software industry.

ADR put the first programmer on-line with ADR/ROSCOE®, and established the way programmers have worked ever since.

ADR delivered the first commercially practical system for managing all of a company's programs, ADR/The LIBRARIAN®, and put an end to those stacks of punch cards.

ADR pioneered the concept of advanced programming languages with ADR/MetaCOBOL®, beginning the use of high level languages to dramatically increase programmer productivity.

ADR created the first high performance relational data base management system, ADR/DATACOM/DB®, a single data base solution for both the production and end-user environments, and established relational as the data base of the future.

ADR developed the first complete 4th generation application development system, ADR/IDEAL®, a system that increases productivity by automating the programming process, the way all programmers will work in the future.

And ADR invented migration software with the ADR/VSAM TRANSPARENCY™, the first software system to automate data base conversion, and began a new era—software that allows your system to evolve with new technology.

ADR is developing the concepts of the future and delivering viable solutions today, to help you get the most from your computer resources so you can get the most from your people resources.

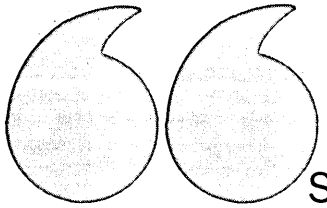
For more information about innovative software solutions, call 1-800-ADR-WARE and talk to the people who keep writing the book on software. ADR.

ADR

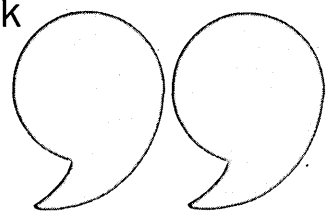
APPLIED DATA RESEARCH. ORCHARD ROAD & RT. 206 CN-8, PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540 1-201-874-9000.

CIRCLE 8 ON READER CARD

©1984 Comshare



In short, System W is a mature, well-rounded product supported by years of experience in the decision support field and by a company whose reputation is above reproach. Therefore, without hesitation, we would recommend that anyone in the market for a state-of-the-art decision support system not overlook System W in their evaluation.



— Data Decisions, Cherry Hill, New Jersey, September, 1984.

More than 100 top corporations chose Comshare's System W decision support software in the last 18 months. Teamed with IBM mainframes, System W untangles the information management challenges that face business professionals. Especially the big payoff ones like performance reconciliations, problem analysis, forecasting and electronic management reporting.

Data Decisions, an independent research and publishing firm, has evaluated System W, too. And it says that companies seeking a competitive edge in business planning and analysis should put System W to the test.

You should read the *Data Decisions* evaluation before your company makes a major investment in decision support software.

For your *free* copy of the full *Data Decisions* report, call Chris Kelly at Comshare toll free: 1-800-922-SYSW (in Michigan call: 313-994-4800). Or mail your business card to: Comshare, P.O. Box 1588, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106.

SYSTEM W DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE

COMSHARE®

For decision makers who need to know their options now.

CIRCLE 9 ON READER CARD

LOOK AHEAD

WANG ON AT&T LIST?

We hear that American Telephone & Telegraph considered and recently rejected an acquisition of one of the BUNCH companies -- Burroughs, Univac, Control Data, Honeywell, NCR -- as a way of finally getting an installed base and worldwide computer marketing network. After a long internal struggle over whether to buy or make its own network, Ma Bell has decided to buy. The top name on the lips of senior officials is Wang Laboratories. Wall Street sources say that the bid for a major dp player will come within two months, and will buoy the rest of the industry because it will raise the value of other computer companies.

...AS WANG JOINS UNIX BANDWAGON

Given AT&T's interest, or maybe because of it, look for a soup to nuts commitment to Unix from Wang. The company is expected to announce a complete series of operating systems for its entire product line, based on AT&T's Unix System V. Expect a rollout in May, followed by the software bridges to interconnect Wang's office automation offerings with IBM's DIA/DCA formats a month later. A new version of its database management system will handle digitized voice and images as well as data by year-end, sources claim.

IBM MICRO SW EFFORT SOARS

Silicon Valley is abuzz with stories of efforts by IBM to recruit writers of micro applications software. The company supposedly has openings for more than 3,000 programmers, analysts, and other software mavens to rapidly expand its product offerings. High on the list is a micro-to-mainframe link, sources say.

MICROVAX2 TO APPEAR LATE IN 1985

DEC's new MicroVAX II, with the processing power of up to 1 million instructions per second, will begin shipping in volume by midyear, and the company expects its oems and system integrator customers to deliver end-user systems by December. Oems that have already received a preview of the new machine say its processing power will range from .6MIPS to more than 1MIPS, comparable to the company's VAX 750 through VAX 780 line, in a package similar in size to a rack-mounted PDP-11/34. More than a dozen beta test site units are scheduled for shipment in the next few weeks.

10,000 MACS TO GEISCO

There's more to the recently announced deal between Apple Computer and General Electric Information Services than was announced. Instead of the 1,000-Mac purchase that GEISCO admitted, up to 10,000 personal computers may be ultimately

LOOK AHEAD

	involved. The procurement is part of a worldwide network GEISCO is setting up for Apple's 100 offices. Apple will use the net for applications including inventory control, shipping, receiving, and electronic mail. To be called AppleLink, the net will use Apple's proprietary error-free protocol, a takeoff on AppleBus. Sources say that the net, scheduled to go into beta testing this month and to be rolled out in March, will cost Apple $250,000 per month -- cheaper, perhaps, than what it was paying Tymnet for packet switched service. Will AppleLink be setting a new industry standard that big carriers like the Rockville, Md.-based GEISCO will adopt? "Why do you think we bought 10,000 Macs that retail for about $2,000 apiece, dummy?" replies a GEISCO savant.
CT IN AGONY INSTEAD OF ECSTASY	The IBM PC AT and internal strife are leaving Convergent Technologies a shambles: the order books for the Santa Clara maker of intelligent workstations and multi-user Megaframe and Miniframe cpus are slender due to increased competition, customer concern over the future of the company, and massive staff defections. Indeed, in recent weeks the company had to reassure investors that it is not headed for bankruptcy.
DOCUTEL DUMP DUE	The embarrassing situation among Olivetti, AT&T, and Docutel is about to end. Look for Olivetti to divest its 50% interest in the Texas maker of automated teller machines any day now. For more than a year, Olivetti executives have been "embarrassed," in the words of one source, about the obvious conflicts between the Docutel/Olivetti marketers and AT&T. The folly of AT&T, Olivetti, and Docutel/Olivetti each trying to sell the same Olivetti PC clone has gone on long enough, and Olivetti is desperately trying to find a buyer. Meanwhile, the Milan-based company has just about taken over day-to-day operations of the Texas firm, replacing most of the American management.
RUMORS AND RAW RANDOM DATA	Look for Floating Point Systems to introduce a new low-end array processor next month. The pressure's mounting from Star Technologies and other new-comers, and FPS is expected to come out of its doldrums of the past few months....One Wall Street analyst now predicts IBM will have 55% of the unit shipments of microcomputers by 1987, double its 1984 level. Apple will have 20%, with AT&T, Compaq, Tandy, and all the rest fight for the remaining 25%....Data General is developing a fault-tolerant version of its 32-bit supermini using a clustering technique a la VAXcluster.

The legendary P-Series printer quietly assumes a new role.

When it comes to noise in the workplace, less is better.

At Printronix, we listened.

And we designed the P-Series XQ accordingly. At less than 55 DBA, it will be seen and not heard.

Though you'll be giving up noise, you won't give up the legendary quality and reliability that has made this printer a best seller worldwide. Like the Printronix patented print mechanism that routinely handles heavy duty printing requirements.

Nor will you give up P-Series speed. Choose a 300 line per minute or 600 line per minute model.

Nor will we ask you to give up options. For IBM 3270 compatibility, add the PI-3287 option. Or add the Intelligent Graphics Processor, an effective way to create, store, and print forms and labels in one pass.

The P-Series XQ gives you even more. Select data processing, compressed printing, and high speed draft printing. Compressed printing puts a 132 character line report on 11-inch paper, at full rated speed. And high-speed draft printing increases throughput by more than 33%, up to 800 lines per minute with the P600XQ.

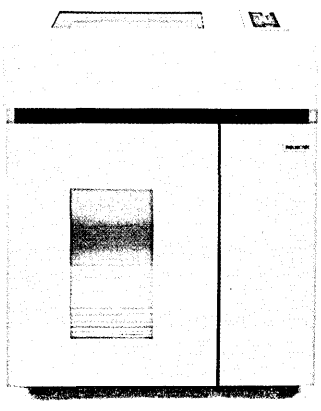
Now we realize noise has its appropriate moments.

So speak up. Ask for the P-Series XQ printers loud and clear.

Call your Authorized Printronix Distributor. Or call 800-556-1234. In California, 800-441-2345. For OEM information, call 714-863-1900.

The first line in quiet printers

PRINTRONIX



CIRCLE 10 ON READER CARD

THE MOST IMPORTANT FEATURE YOU'LL FIND IN DIGITAL'S TELEPRINTERS IS THE COMMITMENT BEHIND THEM.

When Digital pioneered the concept of interactive computing some 25 years ago, an interesting side benefit occurred. Out of necessity, we had to develop our first teleprinter.

But rather than simply approaching the task as a sideline, we genuinely committed ourselves to the job of developing a truly outstanding product. The end result was the LA36™ teleprinter. A system that provided far more features, capabilities and durability than most people needed just then. The fact that over 200,000 LA36 teleprinters remain in active duty across the country today is a true testament to the careful thought and foresight that went into the original design.

Each new model introduced since the LA36 teleprinter has been yet another demonstration of our commitment to the needs of the marketplace. And an equally strong demonstration of the market's commitment to us. For the popularity of our products, in several cases, has actually helped drive the industry to adopt new standards. With the introduction of the LA36 teleprinter, for instance, came the wide acceptance of the 300 baud communications rate. And the LA120™ teleprinter helped popularize the faster 1200 baud rate.

Digital's commitment to the teleprinter market remains rock-solid. Our terminals manufacturing plant in Arizona currently produces more teleprinters than ever before. So as long as there's a need for teleprinters, you can count on Digital to fulfill that need. With a product specifically designed for the job.

THE DECWRITER III. THE IDEAL TERMINAL FOR HIGH DUTY CYCLES AND RUGGED ENVIRONMENTS.

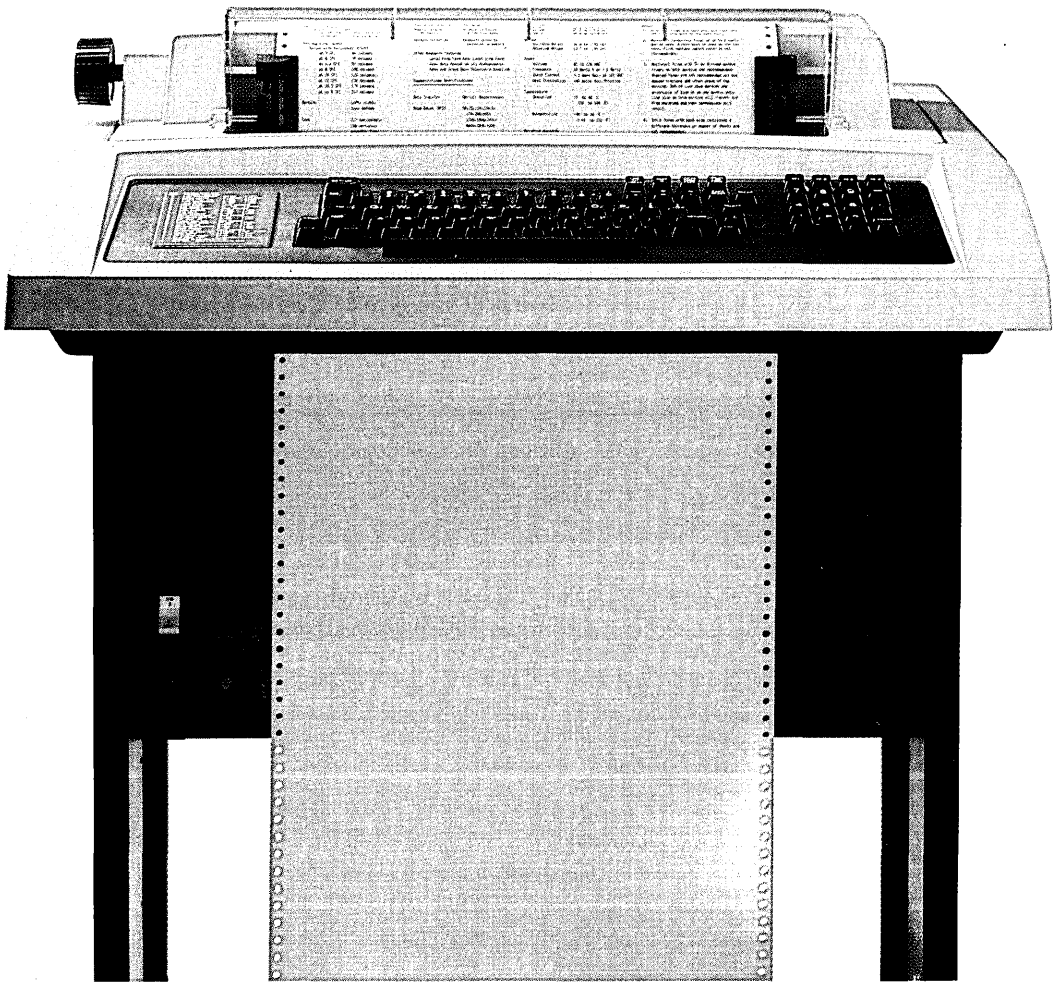
Even the briefest glance explains why the DECwriter III™ (the LA120) teleprinter has established Digital's long-standing reputation in the terminals market. This heavy duty teleprinter is every bit as tough as it looks.

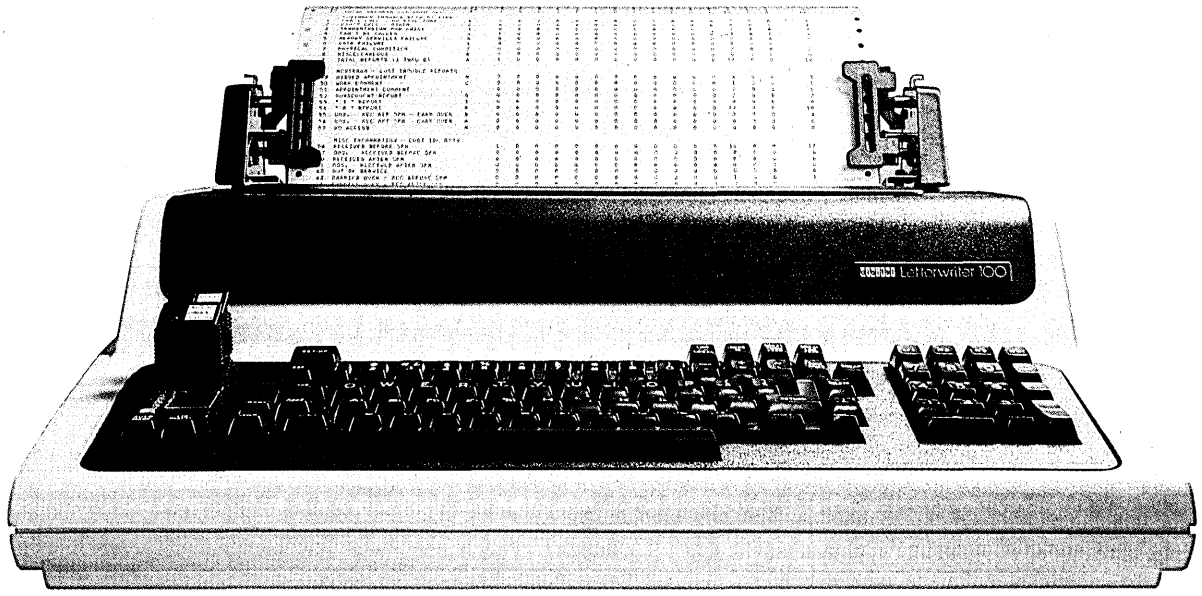
It gives you exactly what you want. Fast draft speed printing at 180 characters per second. Fanfold paper capabilities in widths up to 15". A choice of 8 character widths. And extensive communications support, including auto answerback and auto disconnect.

Most importantly, the DECwriter III teleprinter is a true master of forms. Some 45 features, like horizontal pitch, left/right and top/bottom margins, as well as horizontal and vertical tabs, are all summarized right on the keyboard, allowing you to set up formats in an unusually quick and simple manner. Then, once set, all can be stored in non-volatile memory. And the DECwriter III teleprinter can provide crisp, legible forms up to an impressive 6 parts.

DIGITAL'S LETTERWRITER 100. THE BEST ENGINEERED TELEPRINTER FOR THE OFFICE.

Flexibility is the word that best describes the Letterwriter 100™ teleprinter. For starters, you have a choice of multiple print speeds. You can print a draft copy of a one page proposal in just 10 seconds. Then,





by simply pressing a single button, you can shift from a high speed 240 characters per second to a high quality 30 characters per second, with printing that's difficult to distinguish from true letter quality. There's even an optional 80 character per second memo mode that's ideal for interoffice correspondence.

For further versatility, the Letterwriter 100 teleprinter lets you select from 8 different character widths, multiple character sets and a wide variety of typefaces. In fact, you can store 5 different typefaces resident within the teleprinter, and the selection can include Courier 10, 12, and Italics, Gothic 10 and 12, Orator 10, and APL, so you can select the style that suits the job as easily as pressing a key. And, in the event you'd like to illustrate a particular point, bit map graphics help you do just that.

The Letterwriter 100 can handle the paper that best suits your needs. Sheet, fanfold or roll, in any width up to 15".

Finally, the Letterwriter 100 product tackles all your forms. Setup is simple, and the high quality dot matrix printhead provides crisp, legible copies through 4 part forms.

In short, the Letterwriter 100 is the one teleprinter that finally lives up to the requirements of your whole office.

THE DECWRITER CORRESPONDENT. THE ONLY FULL-FEATURED COMPACT YOU'LL FIND.

In many situations, the applications themselves suggest a clear solution.

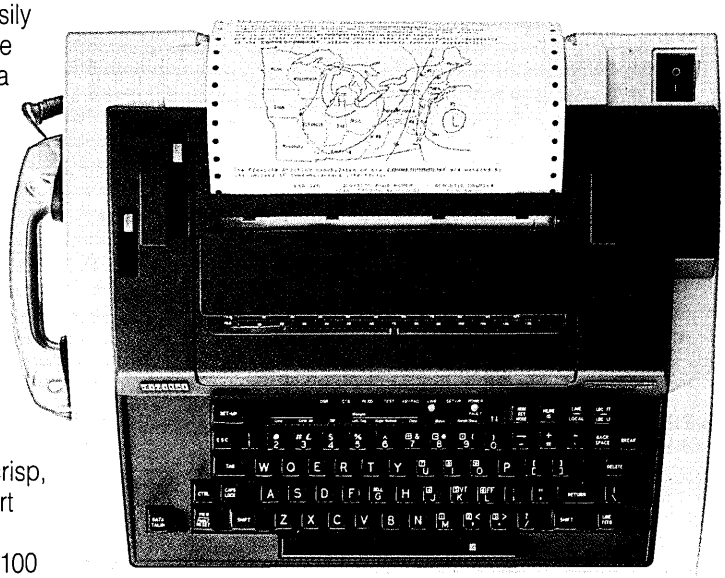
But just as often, the solution isn't quite so clear.

That's when you need Digital's Correspondent™ teleprinter. It's the closest thing to an ideal, all-around terminal.

Consider its wealth of features. The Correspondent teleprinter allows you to use ordinary single sheet, roll, or fanfold paper for high quality output that won't fade over time like thermal paper. It also gives you the flexibility to print multiple part forms and labels. And you may customize the text output to your own particular style by selecting from a wide variety of character sets, widths and sizes alone or in conjunction with bit map graphics.

But what makes the Correspondent teleprinter truly impressive is that you get all these features in a compact little 20-pound package. A package complete with three communications interfaces. Not just the usual RS232-C port, but a 300 baud acoustic coupler and a 300/1200 baud modem as well. That means the Correspondent teleprinter can function as a console or as a transportable terminal that can move from desk to desk or office to office, ready to communicate in whatever mode is available.

No matter how you look at it, the Correspondent teleprinter gives you a lot of capability in a small package.



BEST ENGINEERED MEANS ENGINEERED TO A PLAN.

Digital's teleprinters, like all Digital hardware and software products, are engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means that our products are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy direct from desktop to data center.

For more information and the name of the Authorized Terminals Distributor or Digital Representative near you, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, 2 Mount Royal Avenue, UP01-5, Marlboro, MA 01752.

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1984. Digital, the Digital logo, LA36, LA120, DECwriter, DECwriter III, Letterwriter 100 and Correspondent are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Now IBM 3270 and Displaywriter compatible!

Baby/Laser for your Baby/36. The good news is that you can afford it.

If you have an IBM Baby/36 or if you are "expecting," then the GBT Baby/Laser is all the printer you will need.

$5995. A small price for a small printer with big performance for your IBM S/34, S/36, S/38, 3270 or PC.

The GBT 6630XP Baby/Laser prints reports and letters both horizontally and vertically. Print on standard letter or legal size bond, letterhead, envelopes, labels, cardstock and transparencies. All at speeds of up to eight pages per minute. That's more than 500 lines per minute! Not bad for a Baby.

Multiple print fonts and raster graphics allow infinite possibilities for document creation. Make impressive looking reports using graphs, charts and logos. With its resolution of 90,000 dots per square inch, the result is a page that looks professionally printed.

The GBT Baby/Laser is so quiet that you won't mind putting it on your desktop. All supplies are contained in easy to handle cartridges, making maintenance quick and clean.

The Baby/Laser is cared for nationwide by both Hewlett-Packard and General Business Technology, Inc.

To take immediate delivery of your own bundle of joy, the GBT 6630XP, or for further details, call **(714) 261-1891.** Or write **General Business Technology, Inc.,** 1891 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

GBT®

Printers for your IBM S/34, S/36, S/38.

Baby/36 is the commonly accepted nickname for the new IBM 5362 or "small" System/36.
It is also a registered trademark of California Software Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 11 ON READER CARD

LETTERS

HYPERCORRECT?

I would feel forced to argue with your headline "Utterly Correct" for the letter from Herbert F. Spirer (Sept. 1, p. 15) except that pedantry of this nature is always based on theoretical appreciations of language that do not really model English as she is spoke. On a theoretical level, Spirer may be absolutely correct, partially correct, incorrect in the main, or, for emphasis, very hot-damn correct, depending on the theory being espoused.

On a real level, he is not very correct, and is at least partially incorrect in his assertions. For example, his assertion that a statement is either correct or incorrect is incomplete. Is it correct or incorrect or very incorrect? I think it should read, "A statement is correct or incorrect or neither or both." Or it is sometimes correct!

I think many great detective yarn-spinners feel their readers want to know the villain was very dead. And many heart transplant recipients prefer to know that the donors who saved them were *not very* dead!

To berate someone's writing style is pointless and unfair. That is either for sure or for unsure. Of that I'm very sure, but not so sure it isn't very correct!

DON C. WARREN
AO-D
NAMSA
APO, New York

REPLY FROM THE STACKS

In response to my piece, "Librarians: The Untapped Resource" (Readers' Forum, Sept. 1983, p. 243), you kindly printed two very positive replies and one very negative one, "From the Padded Cell," from Mr. Robert M. Gordon (Letters, February, p. 23). At the time, I considered writing a rejoinder to Mr. Gordon.

Recently, in preparing for a course I teach at the Columbia University Graduate School of Business on the subject of MIS/DSS, I had the occasion to read in detail an article on the history of IMS that I had only skimmed before: "IMS: Past, Present, Future," by William Grafton, an article that had quite serendipitously appeared in the same issue as my piece (p. 158). Mr. Grafton provides a far better rejoinder to Mr. Gordon than I ever could have. He comments deservedly on the great success and impact of IMS, but he is also candid enought to comment on opportunities missed. In that context he says:

"Why were hierarchical databases chosen for DL/I? I can remember the debate at Rockwell. There were advocates of the network approach being used by Bachman at GE, and of the inverted file concept used by some of the library automation projects.

"But disk files were small at the time, and the Apollo storage requirements were large. . . ."

The implication is clear: if business data processing had taken its cue then from library data processing, the development of DBMS/MIS technology would have been greatly expedited.

Thank you Mr. Grafton for your neutral and elegant support of the thesis that business and library data processing have much to learn from each other.

MICHAEL E.D. KOENIG
Columbia University
New York, New York

VENDOR BENDER

Michael Tyler makes some interesting points in "Hard Facts on Hardware Reliability?" (Oct. 1, p.82). All attempts to compare different vendors' performances based on data recorded in Logrec (R+, EREP, etc.), however, are ultimately dependent on the vendors' hardware having accurately and responsibly returned diagnostic information to the cpu.

With such highly sensitive information, this is a little like the fox guarding the chicken coop. I'm aware of one vendor that has programmed its disk controller to report temporary equipment checks (which worry dp managers) as temporary data checks (which are easier to dismiss). If pressed, they will patch the controller to report accurately.

Unfortunately, there is very little as objective as a head crash.

JOSH SALE
Trillium
Manhattan Beach, California

PROLOG IS PAST

Our product IF/Prolog has been available for VAX with Berkeley-Unix since September 1983, also beating DEC's Prolog implementation (Letters, Oct. 15, p. 23). During 1984 we have ported IF/Prolog to 14 different computers including IBM's PC, VAX/VMS, and Eclipse/AOS. We are currently working on a Prolog compiler to be released during the first quarter of 1985.

CLAUS M. MUELLER
President
Interface Computer GmbH
Munich, Germany

MEAN LETTER

Your article, "Hard Facts on Hardware Reliability?," does not point out a significant statistical fact of life: in a normally distributed population, half the members are "below average" by definition. To overlook this truth is naive.

A manager must use his awareness of his resources and mission to set his own standards of reliability. Anything short of those standards is unacceptable. A manager whose standards are derived from product comparisons is no manager at all. He cedes the responsibility for setting goals and measuring performance to statistics drawn from a population over which he has no control.

RAY PASEUR
Systems Support Representative
Vion Corp.
Washington, D.C.

THE RIGHT PRICE

Thank you for mentioning our latest report, "Making the Micro-Mainframe Connection," in your Oct. 1 issue (Source Data, p. 159).

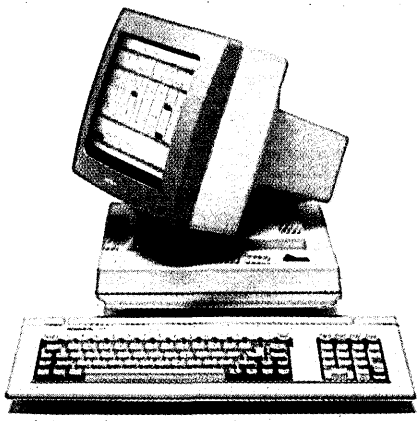
The $12.95 price you quoted for this report, however, was in error. The correct price is $39.95. This second edition has been expanded and includes candid product reviews, tips on installation, plus three ways to install the link with or without the cooperation of the data processing department.

STEPHANIE WILLIAMS
Information Research
Mattawan, Michigan

18 Reasons We're Uniquely

1 There's our position on the bottom line. Simply put: No one can match our emulations, editing and ergonomics for $549.

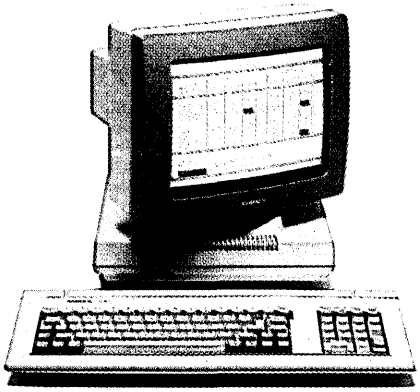
Can anyone better this price?



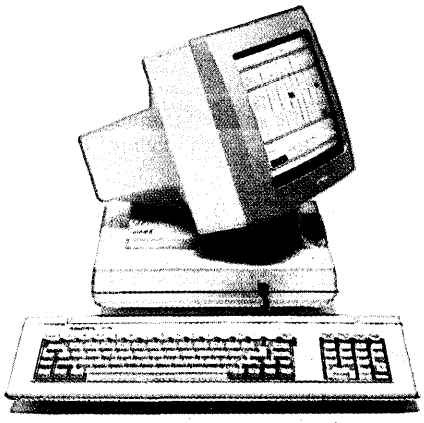
2 Only at the expense of features. Often it's obvious where they've cut corners:

With a pug-ugly box.

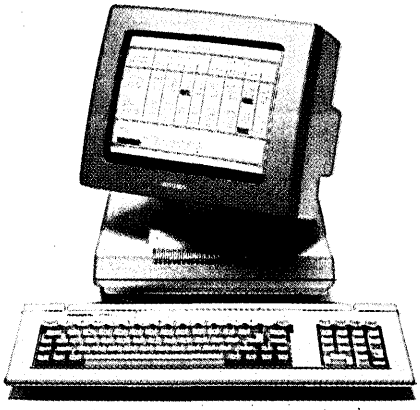
But as you can see, the Ampex 210 is sleekly ergonomic.



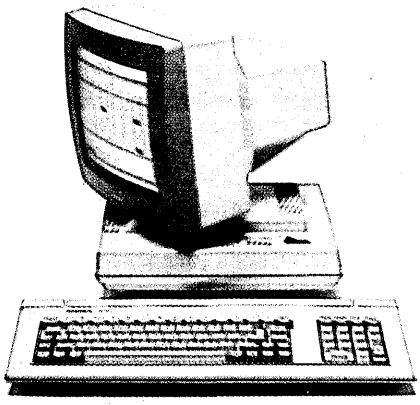
3 We human-engineered the Ampex 210 with a full 14" screen that tilts and swivels to just the angle you need. So it's comfortable to use, no matter how you're positioned.



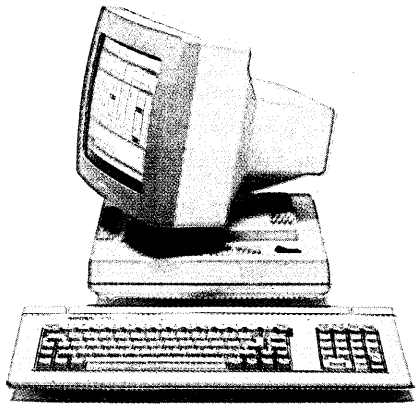
7 As well as the local editing and block mode transfer capacities you need to speed work flow.



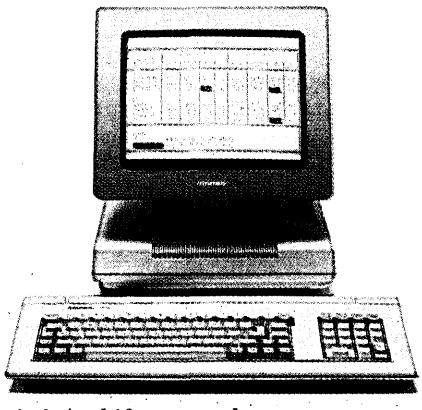
8 Plus 16 resident emulations you can switch at the touch of a key. Including the TeleVideo 910, 910+, 912, 920 or 925*...



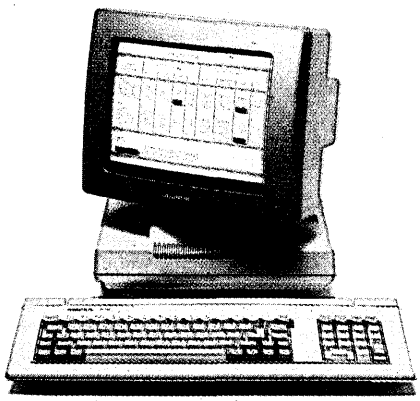
9 The Lear Siegler ADM 3, ADM 3A, 3A+ or ADM 5*...



13 What's more, we'll add more. In OEM quantities, we'll customize our 210's appearance, personality and programming so it's perfectly suited to your needs.



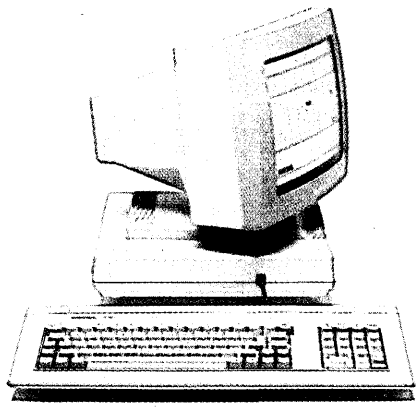
14 And if you need a more powerful terminal with even more features, consider the next step up in our family of terminals: the Ampex 230.



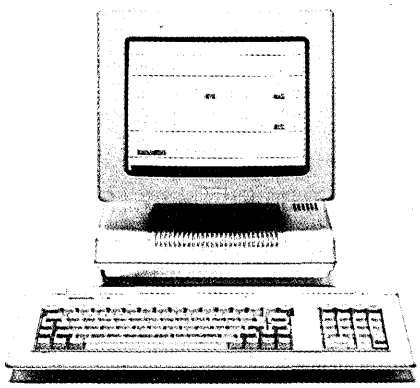
15 We back every Ampex terminal with a six month warranty and a worldwide service network.

*TeleVideo, Lear Siegler, Esprit and Qume are trademarks of TeleVideo Systems Inc; Lear Siegler Inc; Esprit Systems Inc; and Qume Corporation respectively.

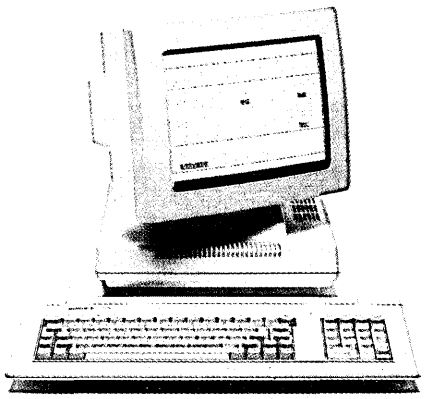
Positioned to Meet Your Needs.



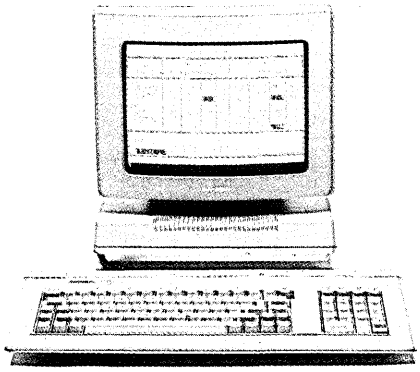
4 We also equipped it with a low-profile, Selectric-style, adjustable-slope keyboard for easy typing.



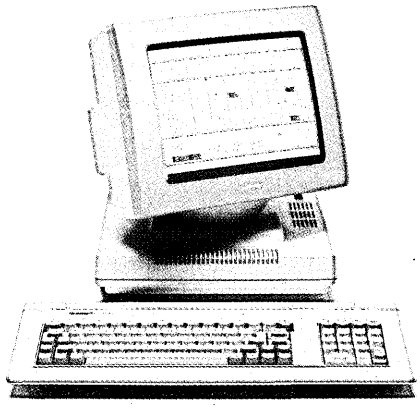
5 And with a soothing, flicker-free amber screen for easy reading. (If you prefer, you can have the option of green at no extra cost.)



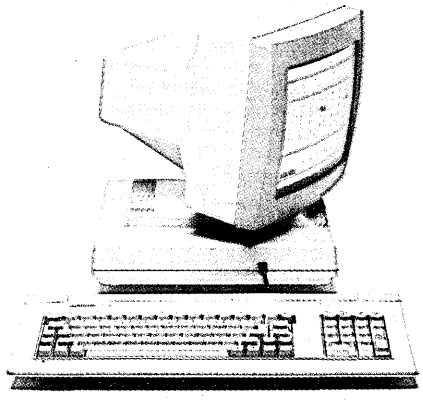
6 But ergonomics are just the beginning. The Ampex 210 is as beautifully engineered inside as outside. With line graphics and a bidirectional printer port as standard features.



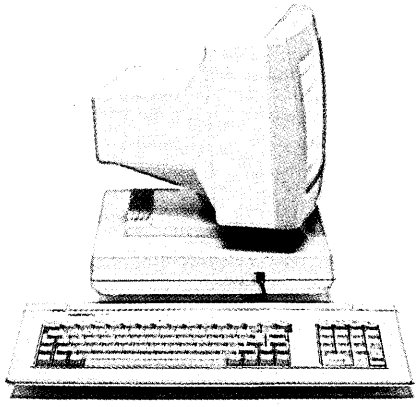
10 The Esprit (Hazeltine) 1400, 1410 or 1500*..



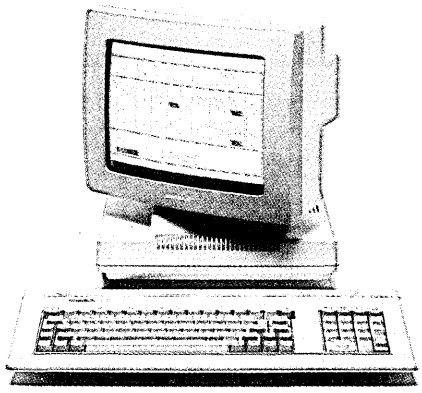
11 ADDS Regent 20, 25 and Viewpoint.†..



12 And Qume's QVT 102.*



16 How can we pack all that into the Ampex 210 for just $549? We're in a position to be competitive. We can take advantage of over 25 years of video, computer peripheral and offshore manufacturing experience.



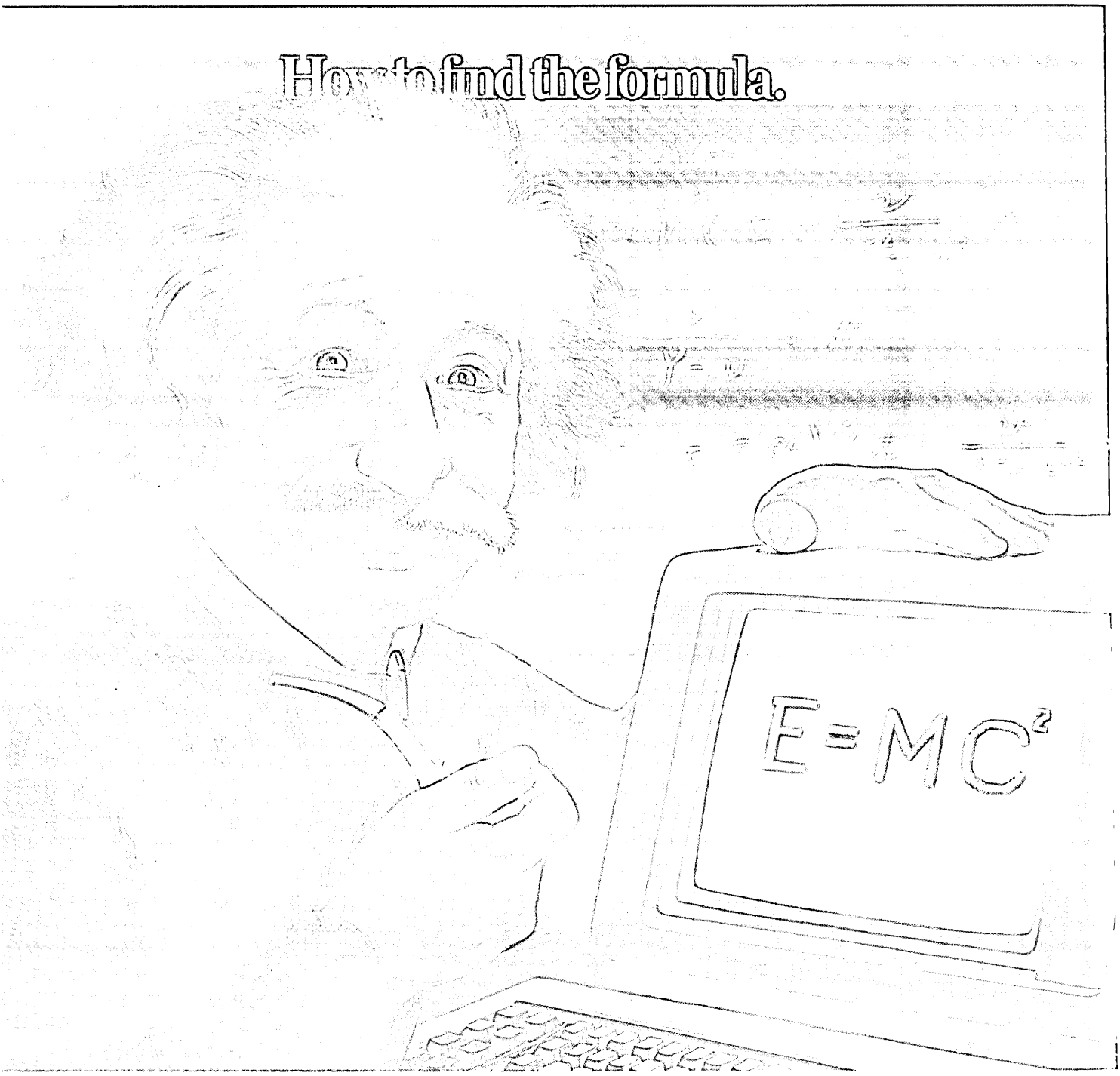
17 So if you need a well-designed, full-featured terminal, call us at 800 621-0292. Or 800 821-9473 in California. We'll show you how you can be very comfortably situated for just $549.

AMPEX

18 The Ampex 210 is from the Computer Products Division of Ampex Corporation. One of The Signal Companies

†ADDS, Regent and Viewpoint are trademarks of Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 12 ON READER CARD



INQUIRE®/Text:

Helps you find what's buried in your database.

You don't have to be an Einstein to realize that numbers are only part of the data your organization needs in order to be effective. As often as not, the information you need consists of a few key phrases buried inside a mountain of written documentation.

Until recently, accessing this information was a nightmarish task, largely dependent on paper filing systems and relatively fallible human memory.

But with INQUIRE/Text, it's easy. Powerful search commands zip through everything from research reports to correspondence—extracting vital information faster and more accurately than ever before.

The result is a quantum leap in the quality and diversity of online information available for decision support. For the first time, textual information can be retrieved and manipulated as easily as numeric data—with an output of up-to-date, integrated management reports.

No wonder INQUIRE/Text users include some of the world's leading scientists and researchers—not to mention lawyers, librarians, engineers, corporate records managers, and entrepreneurs.

And no wonder more and more people everywhere are seeing text management as an indispensable element of the Information Center.

INQUIRE/Text. The only system around that can turn a mass of text into a source of energy.

For more information call or write Infodata Systems Inc., 5205 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041, telephone (800) 336-4939. In Virginia call (703) 578-3430. Telex: 899125

INFODATA®

CIRCLE 13 ON READER CARD

Rebecca S. Barna, Editor

EDITORIAL

IBM UNFETTERED: EXTRAVAGANCE OR NECESSITY?

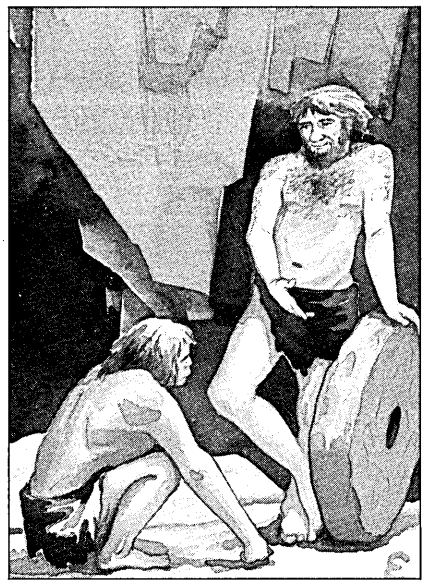


ILLUSTRATION BY DORIS ETTLINGER

Today's extravagance can be tomorrow's necessity. Likewise, today's extravagance can be tomorrow's ticket to the poorhouse. Nowhere is that more apparent than in information technology.

Take a look at keyboard devices. As we rang in the new year in 1983 there was an astonishing number of keyboards in use—one for every five white-collar workers in America. This year, the ratio should be one for three. By the end of the decade, we can expect at least one keyboard device for each white-collar employee. Already, many research scientists rely on multiple keyboards—one in the office, one in the lab, and one at home.

You can bet many of those keyboards were bought as an extravagance; most are now a necessity.

Just two short years ago, the installed processing power worldwide was half what it is today. The next two years will see the purchase of as much computing power as has ever previously been available. Processing power doesn't double every two years out of dire necessity; but that's what it quickly becomes.

Affordability is a big factor. Computing costs are coming down by better than 20% per year. In a competitive world, applications that might have required extravagant expenditures are now so reasonably priced that they can easily be rationalized as necessities.

Those changes come compliments of technological progress. There are major marketing changes as well. Already a $100 billion business, the worldwide market for information processing will break $200 billion by decade's end. The world's newest market will soon be its biggest.

Information processing plays a pivotal role in today's global economy (annual information processing revenues now exceed the sales of all but the automotive and oil sectors), and this places awesome responsibility on the industry and its players. That's why we pause at the onset of the new year to put the spotlight on IBM, this industry's leader, a company with such immense power that its simplest gesture would be the wildest extravagance on the part of any of its competitors.

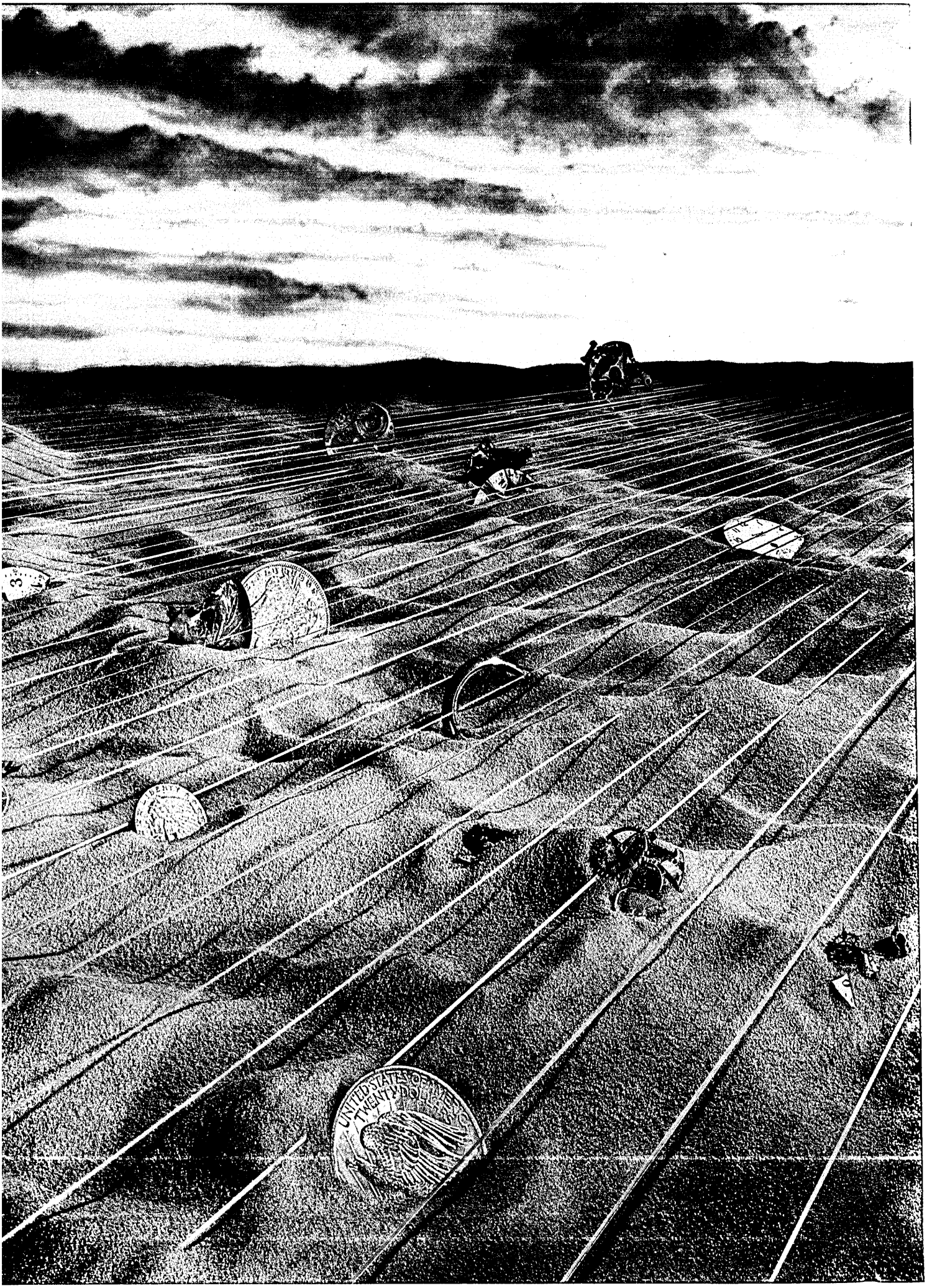
As the feature articles in this issue indicate, IBM is now either the incumbent or a shoo-in for the top spot in almost every segment of the information processing business. And as President Reagan embarks on his second term in office, it's almost a given that IBM will have four years free from the federal antitrust attentions that have troubled it for decades.

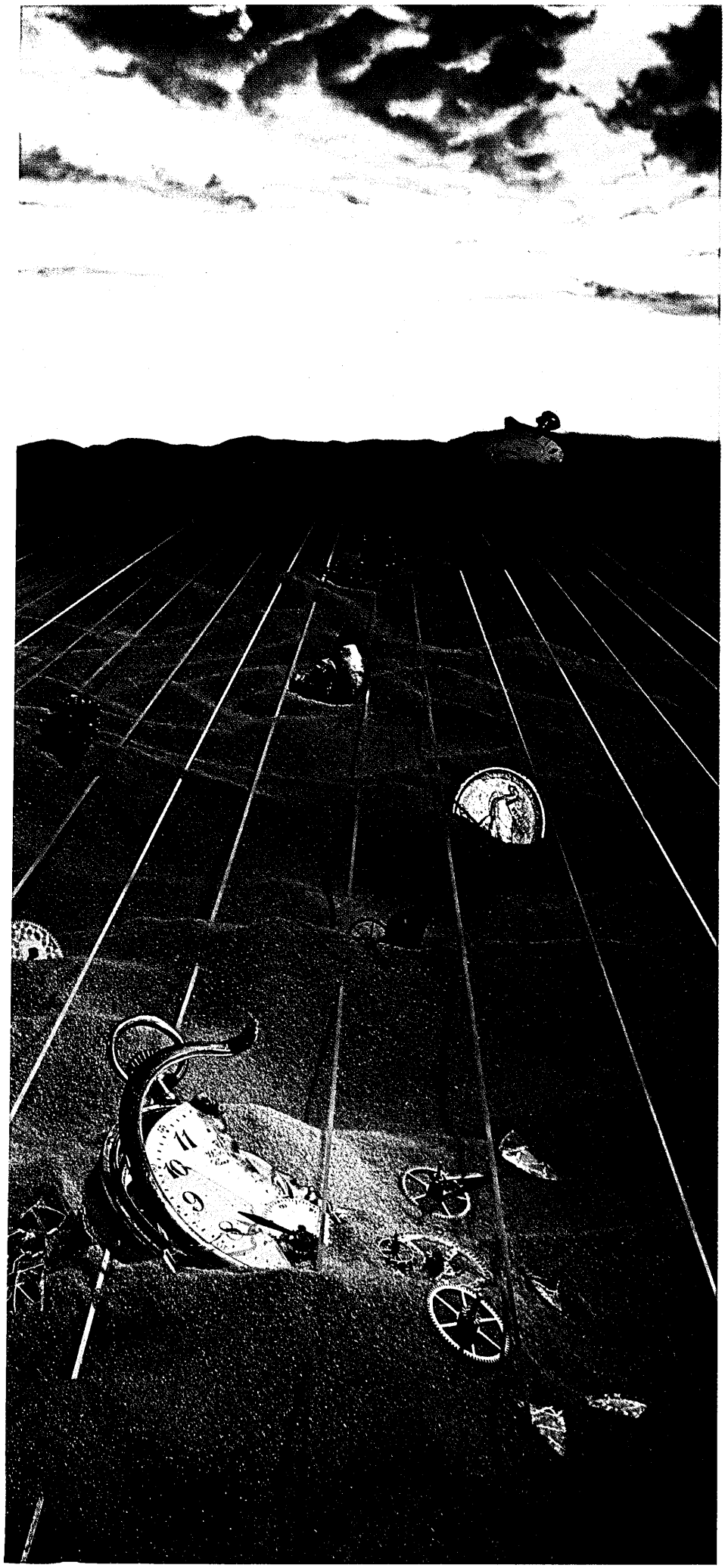
While we certainly make no allegation of specific antitrust violations on the part of IBM, we nevertheless suggest continued scrutiny of the company's position, power, and prognostications. When a company the size of IBM can enter an already established market such as personal computers and within two years be that market's leader, what might that same company accomplish in four years' time?

The argument always surfaces that to constrain IBM's activities is to constrict this country's lead in computing, that to put boundaries around IBM is to hobble the United States in its technological race with Japan.

But four years of unfettered growth for IBM at this high-growth stage of technology may be an extravagance that the country can't afford. Waiting another four years before reexamining IBM's market power may be too late. The bill that is rendered may well be tallied in terms of technologies not developed because prudent businesspeople found the prospect of competing with IBM too daunting. Too much may have been irretrievably lost.

Winston Churchill once said, "If we open a quarrel between the past and the present, we shall find that we have lost the future." We suggest that if we do not open a quarrel between the present and the future, we may have lost a rich and important past. ◉


UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
TWENTY DOLLARS



Peat Marwick technology has exploded the myths about computer systems development: It doesn't have to take forever or cost the earth.

Introducing Structured Retrofit.

Even the best-managed computer system can develop spaghetti code over the years. Changing demands and expanded requirements can make yesterday's state-of-the-art a state of confusion. And until now you haven't had a cost-effective way of replacing your system.

But now Peat Marwick has the answer: a technological breakthrough that gives you the best of both worlds: the technical currency of a new software system at an affordable price. It's called Structured Retrofit. Its advantages are simple: You save the valuable existing information from your present system by regenerating it in a structured format that is then used as a base to build your new target system. Even on a new computer.

Your immediate benefit is you can produce your new system with savings in time and expense as great as fifty percent of that needed to write an entirely new system. Only Peat Marwick's software engineering services, like Structured Retrofit, can do this. And you gain the advantage of a major reduction in maintenance programming costs.

Peat Marwick's software engineering technology creates workable solutions for your business problems. Learn more about the advantages of systems development through the Structured Retrofit process. For a free brochure send in the coupon or call **800-344-3600** (in Illinois 800-328-4200).

Mail to: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.
345 Park Ave., Box SR, New York, NY 10154

SR-D-1/1/85

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

PEAT MARWICK

Accounting and Auditing/
Tax Services/Management Consulting/
Private Business Advisory Services

CIRCLE 14 ON READER CARD

IN FOCUS

DP AND THE DISABLED

The computers currently on the market are essentially hostile to the handicapped.

by Nancy Burnett and Jill Neimark

Guest: Can I have a room for the night?
Host: Sure, if you don't mind making your own bed.
Guest: That's okay.
Host: Fine. The lumber's out back; here's a hammer and saw.

What we find funny about this old joke is the difference in expectations. The guest expects the same accommodation we would, i.e., that the room will be equipped with suitable furniture. Evidently, the host thinks otherwise.

Likewise, we expect to find suitable accommodations in our homes and workplaces. How many new employees plan to bring their own desks, chairs, or telephones to work the first day?

Many disabled workers do, because the items routinely supplied do not meet their limited physical abilities.

Fortunately, computer technology has the capacity to transform the lives of the disabled: enable the deaf to talk on the phone via computer bulletin boards; allow the blind to work as stockbrokers, lawyers, and writers using computer braillers; help paraplegics to draw and paint using sophisticated sensing pads. Technology that is even more friendly to the handicapped is on the way: opticon readers for the blind will prick out braille patterns on a person's thumb; devices will control computers via ultraviolet or infrared rays, so the handicapped can operate them from a distance; and a program being tested at North Texas State University in Denton will interpret the guttural sounds of the speech-disabled. The computer hears "wa," becomes activated, and makes the sounds, "May I have a glass of water?"

Much of this specialized hardware is currently being developed at great expense and at a very slow pace in isolated pockets around the country—often by people who have had their own or a family member's life scarred by disability. The manufacturing expense is, of course, passed on to the buyer. Even when the major computer manufacturers produce hardware for the disabled, it is often prohibitively expensive. Digital Equipment Corp. manufactures a much acclaimed $5,000 talking computer terminal for the blind. That price is staggering for an unemployed person—and most of the disabled are unemployed.

Until recently, programmers have been working within an industry largely indifferent to the needs of the disabled. The computers currently on the market are essentially handicapped-hostile. The hardware is not standardized, so a program adapted for the disabled on an Apple does not necessarily run on an IBM or Wang. And though machines like Apple and IBM are open-ended—which means you can take the lid off and adapt and add to the hardware—many are closed. What you buy is what you get—forever.

Codes designed to protect software from being pirated can keep it from being adapted to the needs of the handicapped as well. Sometimes, when special devices (such as speech synthesizers) are added, these programs can't send their information through the device. This means that many valuable programs—Wordstar and Lotus 1-2-3 among them—can be translated only on some computers.

Disability experts estimate the present disabled population in the United States to be as large as 36 million people. One of every 11 Americans has arthritis, or impaired vision, or diabetes, or heart disease, or some other limiting physical condition. The last 10 years have seen a growing awareness of the right of the disabled to equal access. Architectural and transportation barriers are succumbing to the thoughtful application of technology and design. Now that the disabled can get to work, however, a new barrier awaits on the desktop.

For someone who can't see, a screen is a useless method of computer output. For someone with limited or no manual ability, much hardware and software is also virtually useless. Ask yourself this simple question: could you operate your computer/terminal if you were wearing mittens? Your answer will suggest why many have feared that information processing jobs could be inaccessible to the disabled.

Describe a particular job and the disabled person who is to perform it, and JAN will search the database for examples of other employers who have solved the problem.

But not if the federal government has anything to say about it. The latest civil rights legislation resulted in some new tasks for the General Services Administration. The Office of Information Resource Management (OIRM) has been given responsibility for ensuring a coordinated effort in the U.S. government to use

PHOTOGRAPH BY STEVE COOPER

computer technology for the benefit of disabled employees. In addition, an interagency committee is being formed to formulate policy and guidelines for the use of such equipment in the government, and a technical assistance office has been created to advise government agencies on implementation of individual systems.

Judge Leonard Suchanek, chief judge of the Board of Contract Appeals at the GSA, has been assigned chairmanship of the interagency committee. Representation on the committee is at the assistant secretary level, with appointees from the Department of Defense, the Office of Personnel Management, the Department of Health and Human Services, and several other departments and agencies.

IBM hired its first disabled worker in its second year of business, 50 years before civil rights for the disabled became law.

"We plan to put the weight of the government and all its contracts behind the effort to develop accessible technology," says Judge Suchanek. "One policy that we might consider is requiring that all edp equipment sold to the government be adaptable for disabled users, or that it be compatible with adapted equipment."

He explains that the GSA is not going to require that all printers be braille printers, for instance, but that a braille printer be plug-compatible with other printers. "We want to encourage development of equipment that will serve more than one population. Voice recognition and speech synthesis are two technologies that would benefit both the disabled and the able-bodied."

To encourage the use of such equipment, OIRM has established a technical assistance office with a software specialist experienced in assembling systems for the disabled. "One of the problems in the government," notes Suchanek, "is that hardly anyone knows how to put two or three pieces of equipment together and get it all to work." OIRM has also placed a special identification for adaptive equipment on its "excessed equipment" inventory. This will enable those searching for technology to locate adaptive equipment on the excess lists, and then to recycle it.

The move by GSA is greeted with encouragement by Carolyn Emerson, handicap program coordinator for Honeywell. "After last year's White House Conference on Computers and the Handicapped," she says, "Honeywell organized a study group to consider ways of making our products accessible. It was apparent to us, though, that we couldn't be the only vendor to bid on a contract if our product has extra features the other bidders have not included. But requiring all vendors to meet the specification of accessibility will ensure not only fair bidding, but also some competition among vendors regarding an affordable, workable solution."

Among the possibilities being considered by the Honeywell study group are a port on each terminal that would accept any keyboard emulator, and software that would permit macroprocessing rather than individual keystrokes. A keyboard emulator is required by someone with limited manual ability. It may range from a modified keyboard with no autorepeat function to a single switch with which the user sends Morse code, converted to ASCII by the emulator.

Emerson points out an important fact in adaptive computer equipment: "We noticed a lot of small efforts were being made by company employees for other company employees, but there is no organization of those devices into marketable products, no standardization, and no awareness of the device beyond a small circle of employees." While several blind employees have been supplied with speaking terminals, braille printers, and the like, they may be unable to access more than one system with that equipment.

The big move by Honeywell to centralize awareness of disabled employees and their equipment represents a common trend in companies grappling with reasonable accommodation laws. There is a tendency to apply top-down, structured methodology to the situation now, rather than the earlier style of local area initiative, in which a manager would hire a disabled worker from time to time, with no overall corporate policy for affirmative action.

The same management commitment and style needed for affirmative action success could profitably be applied to the marketing of the numerous products developed in local applications. Emerson says, "Honeywell is not in the business of marketing all these adaptive devices, but we would be willing to help a separate entrepreneur develop a marketing plan, for instance, or otherwise lend some business and management expertise to such an effort."

IBM takes a similar position, establishing a value-added reseller relationship with companies such as Prentke Romich of Shreve, Ohio. These companies receive technical assistance in modifying keyboards, adding speech synthesizers, or other devices. The var then markets and services the device or system, and can keep a closer relationship with the community of users with special needs than could IBM. One program that is distributed in this manner was created by blind musicologist Dick Gage at the Cambridge IBM Scientific Center and distributed by Solutions By Example in Boston. It is called PC Speak and reads aloud programs like VisiCalc, which require viewing whole screens of information at once. With a single command the blind operator puts the computer in a suspended state so it will not process information, and moves the cursor across the screen, listening to the speech synthesizer translate the information out loud.

IBM also was one of a select group of corporations invited to the White House Conference attended by Honeywell. Carl Brown, affirmative action program manager for IBM, confirms that IBM is considering approaches to making its major products more accessible to the handicapped. While announcing no specific plans, he says, "IBM has always had a tradition of respect for the individual. We are strongly committed to affirmative action and equal opportunity, both for our employees and for our customers."

Brown is right. IBM is cited in the 1982 Department of Labor study of reasonable accommodation among federal contractors as having an "exemplary record" in hiring the disabled. IBM hired its first disabled worker in its second year of business, more than 50 years before civil rights for the disabled became law.

Declares Brown, "Every line manager at IBM is encouraged to hire disabled workers when appropriate, and to retrain employees who become disabled." Adaptive devices are paid for out of the local budget, or may be funded by rehabilitation agencies in the case of retraining.

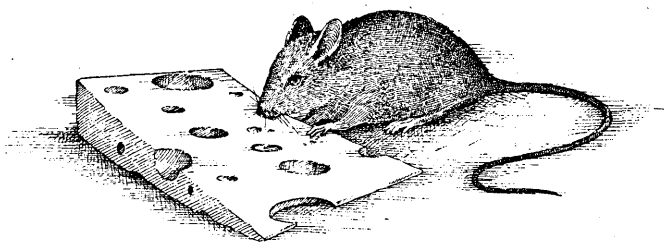
A good example of IBM's company philosophy is the case of a Washington, D.C., area programmer who had worked in a technical capacity before being paralyzed in an accident. After rehabilitation, the individual has become not only a successful programmer for IBM, but also an entrepreneur with three companies run via computer assistance from home.

Ask yourself this simple question: could you operate your computer/terminal if you were wearing mittens?

IBM fulfills two conditions common in firms with outstanding affirmative action programs: it has over 200,000 employees and is a high-tech company. This combination gives the company the financial and technical resources necessary to provide reasonable accommodation to almost any worker.

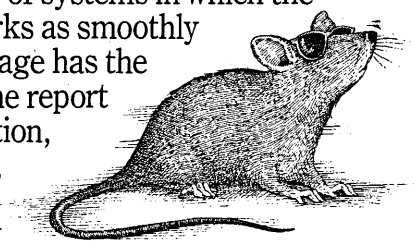
The somewhat surprising results of a Department of Labor study were that 51% of all accommodations cost nothing, 30% cost less than $500, 11% cost between $500 and $2000, and only 8% of accommodation efforts cost more than $2,000. Many disabilities require changes

THE BIG THREE IN BUSINESS SOFTWARE. BEFORE YOU BUY, SEE HOW THEY RUN.



Run their general ledger. Their payroll/personnel. Their entire product line of financial and human resources software. Run the packages on your mainframe and link them to your PC's. Run them together and see if they work together.

We believe you'll discover that two of the big three offer the mere appearance of integration, while one offers the real thing. Millennium. A true family of systems in which the whole works as smoothly as any part. In which every package has the same query mechanism, the same report writers, the same screen generation, the same on-line documentation, security and real-time capabilities. Giving you more efficiency than ever before from all your data processing resources.



Of the big three in software, who's blind to integration and who's not? When you see how they run, you'll know the answer.

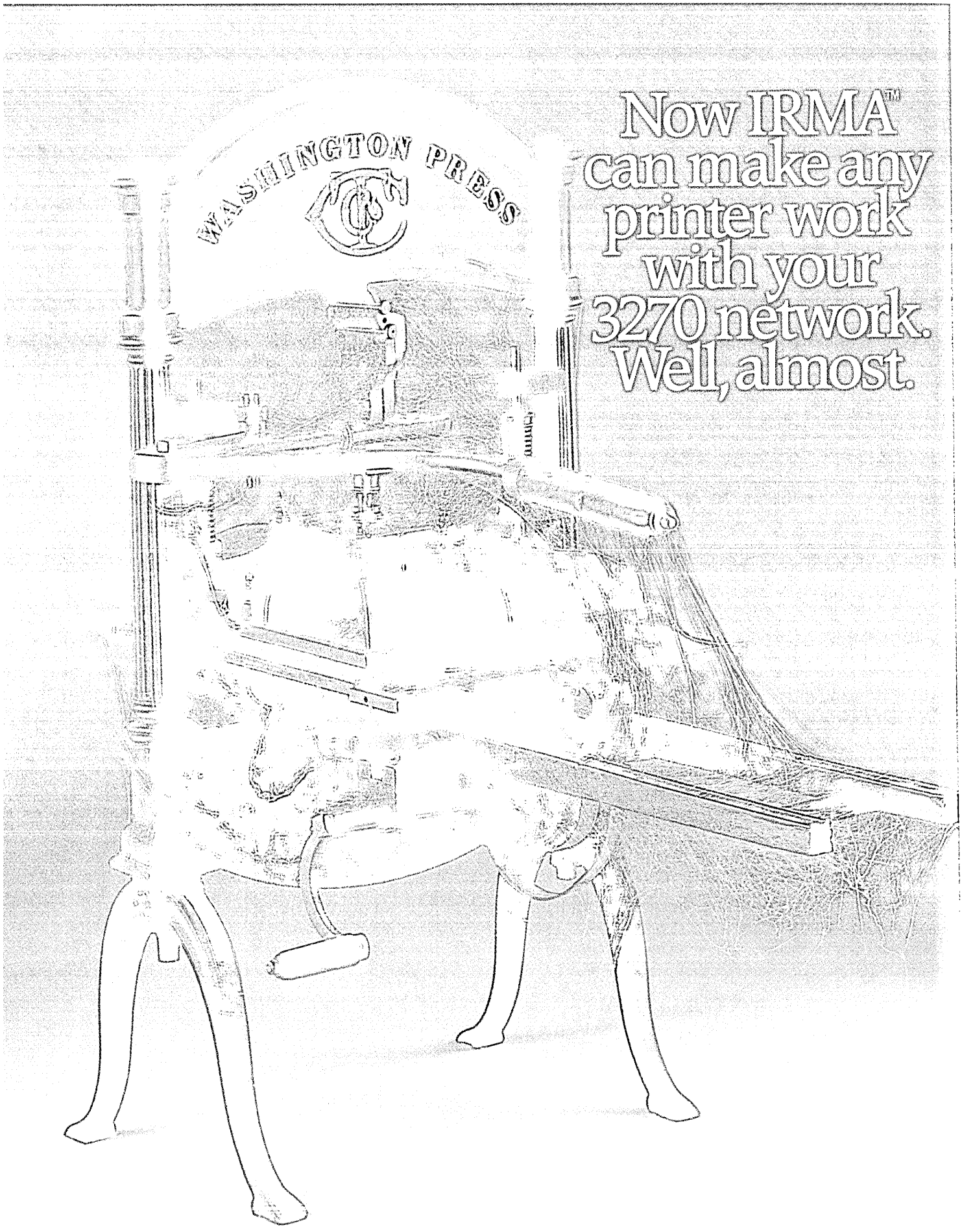
WHEN YOU THINK ABOUT TOMORROW, MILLENNIUM MAKES SENSE TODAY.

McCormack & Dodge

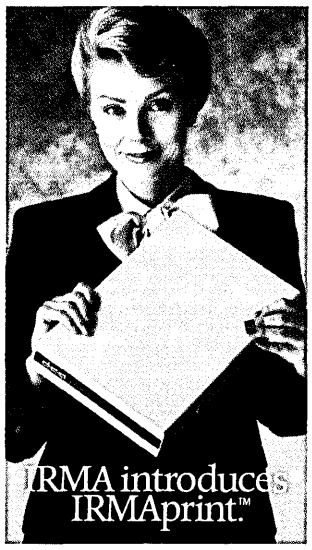
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760
Sales and support offices throughout North and South America, Europe, Asia, Australia and Africa. 800-343-0325. Telex: 710-325-0329

CIRCLE 15 ON READER CARD



Now IRMA™ can make any printer work with your 3270 network. Well, almost.



When you set up an IBM® 3270 network, you're faced with the fact that you can't just go out and buy any printer to work with it.

Your choices are, to say the least, limited. Even IBM only makes a few that are compatible.

But with new IRMAprint from DCA, the limits are off.

IRMAprint isn't a printer. It's a printer emulator. In technical terms, it hoodwinks the IBM mainframe into thinking that whatever printer attached to it is a 3287.

So now if there's a more economical printer you want to use, use it. If you'd like to plug in a laser printer, plug it in. If you've always wanted to upgrade to a printer with better capabilities, there's never been a better time than now.

You would think that, with all that it does, installing an IRMAprint might prove to be a headache.

It's not.

IRMAprint is installed right at the controller site with a simple standard coaxial cable. And two models of IRMAprint are available for either an RS-232C or Centronics® Parallel Interface.

IRMAprint. It's new from DCA, the makers of the IRMA family of IBM-emulation products.

It lets you choose any printer that's right for the job, instead of the few that are right for the network.

For more information about IRMAprint, or any of the IRMA family of IBM-emulation products, send in the coupon below. Faster still, call 1-800-241-IRMA. Telex 261375 DCAATL.

Mail to 303 Technology Park, Norcross, GA 30092. And we'll tell you more about IRMAprint and all IRMA products.

*Name*_____

*Firm*_____ *Title*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____ *Zip*_____

*Phone*_____

dca®
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

MP-02-08

IRMA and IRMAprint are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Centronics is a registered trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1984, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 16 ON READER CARD

in work procedures (e.g., flexible hours) or the work environment (such as rearranging furniture).

Some products available now support the finding that vision impairment and paralysis require the most expensive accommodations, but they need not be prohibitively so. KeyTronics of Spokane, Wash., makes a keyboard compatible with the IBM PC that has "alternate action switches," which operate in serial rather than parallel fashion: the user presses control-alt-delete sequentially instead of simultaneously. The keyboard sells for $209, which is less than the cost of the KeyTronics keyboard for the PC.

Rosesoft of Seattle approaches the problem from the software side. ProKey 3.0 has a "one finger mode" designed to let manually impaired PC users assign such simultaneous functions to a single key. ProKey lists at $129.95.

DEC's DECTalk is a voice synthesizer of excellent quality that plugs into an RS232 port, and will read aloud anything in machine format to a visually impaired worker. At $4,000 it is more expensive than many earlier speech synthesizers, but it is more easily understood and is compatible with a much larger range of equipment.

At the high end of the price scale is the CASH III, a voice-operated system by Cascades Graphics, Santa Ana, Calif. The top of the line model includes fixed disk, modem, and environmental control system, allowing the user to answer the phone, turn on the lights, turn pages in a book, all by voice command and all independent of work in progress on the Apple-based workstation. Says Brian Taylor, technical engineer, "$15,000 is expensive, but it takes a lot of money to turn a voice into an arm and a leg."

In contrast to IBM's distributed approach to affirmative action, Control

Until recently, programmers have been working within an industry largely indifferent to the needs of the disabled.

Data decided on a more centralized architecture. In 1979, realizing that some 700 to 800 employees were on disability, the CDC management undertook a retraining program. Making extensive use of CDC's PLATO educational software, the program was, says Homework program manager Ralph McCrae, "enormously successful. We placed terminals in the employees' homes, along with whatever adaptive equipment was necessary so the individuals could use it, and then trained these people as programmers. Many of these people are working full-time now."

After the initial success at rehabilitating several dozen former employees, the program was expanded, offering training in various information-related fields besides programming and accepting applicants who were not CDC employees. The singular aspect of the project is that applicants work from home.

"The cost of maintaining such a situation is fairly low," says McCrae. "Employers are often helped in adaptive equipment purchase by the state vocational rehabilitation programs, and may not need to spend large sums on facility accessibility. The employee has the advantage of saving time and effort by not commuting, something that is even more difficult for the disabled than for the able."

McCrae emphasizes, however, that while "hiring the disabled is a good business decision," success depends on top management's commitment and good management practices. A manager can't just yell down the hall if the worker is at home.

Another somewhat surprising aspect of the Department of Labor study was the finding that for companies in the small- to medium-size range the ability to find technical assistance in developing accommodation was a slightly more important consideration than the tax breaks involved.

For nongovernment agencies, who have no GSA-sponsored office for technical assistance, and for companies without the various and extensive resources of old-line computer vendors, Honeywell's Emerson offers a suggestion. "Call JAN, the Job Accommodation Network, cosponsored by the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped and the West Virginia Rehabilitation, Research, and Training Center." Based in Morgantown, W.Va., the service is just for employers. They may call, describe a particular job and the disabled person who is to perform that job, and JAN will search the database for examples of other employers who have solved the problem. They may even contact those other employers for more detailed discussions.

What is the ultimate computer accessible facility? Perhaps the Andrew Woods Sensory Assistance Center of the Department of Justice in Washington. "We have about $50,000 to $60,000 invested in equipment for blind attorneys in the Justice Department," explains Ed Bordley, manager of the center. "What's terrific about our system is that everything is compatible."

The everything Bordley refers to includes state-of-the-art braille printers, optical scanners, paperless braille recorders, talking terminals, and anything else needed to ensure accessibility to the legal databases the Department of Justice uses. The Sensory Assistance Center is organizationally a part of the library. Funding for the equipment comes from working capital, and Bordley says funding has never been a problem. "We have funds to purchase new equipment, as it becomes available. We have already upgraded our hardware totally since startup in 1979."

The center meets the daily needs of about a dozen attorneys at the department, but is used primarily as a training tool. Blind employees from other government agencies are eligible to undergo training with this equipment. "You can't find this kind of equipment at Computerland or even the GSA computer stores."

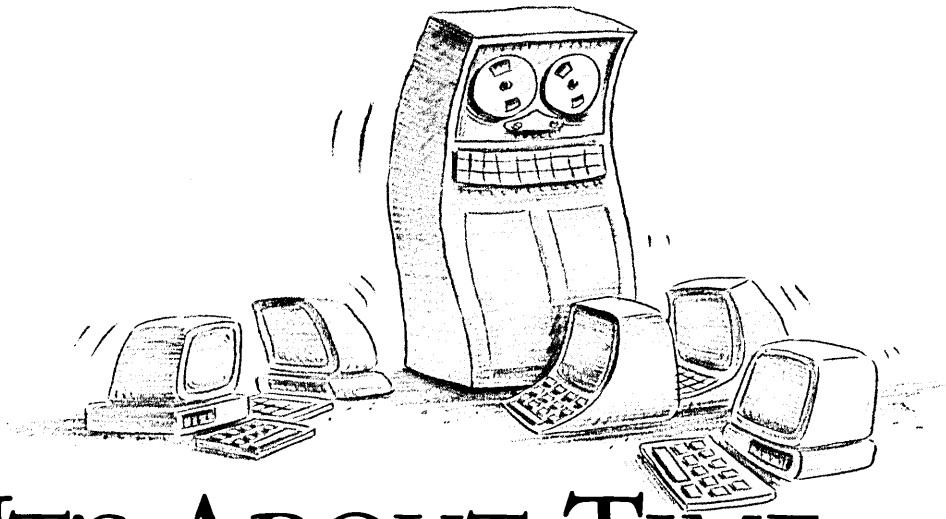
The next wave in computer technology threatens to sweep past the visually impaired.

When asked what the users thought of the setup, Bordley observed, "They think it's great we have it, but they want it on their desks."

The frustration level is not merely that of hearing about or seeing the gadgets now available for unrealistic sums. The next wave in computer technology threatens to sweep past the visually impaired. "A lot of blind folks are just crushed by the move toward graphics," says Tom Schworles, a quadriplegic and director of COPH-II, the Committee on Personal Computers and the Handicapped, a Chicago-based network with nearly 500 members. The American Foundation for the Blind has developed tactile displays that allow a blind person to touch and thereby read a screen, but these cost about $50,000 each and are not available to the general public.

For quadriplegics, the Trace Research and Development Center for the Severely Communicatively Handicapped, at the University of Wisconsin in Madison, has developed a remarkable portable computer "palette" about the size of a briefcase. The palette can be operated by a stick, a wand that beams light, or even by blinking in Morse code (a short blink for a dot, a long blink for a dash). This device, distributed by Prentke Romich in Shreve, Ohio, costs nearly $6,000 with add-on peripherals.

A related but much less expensive device is known as the Koala Pad, developed by David Thornberg and marketed by Koala Technologies Corp. in Santa Clara. The pad is actually two sheets of plastic coated with electricity conductive chemicals that convert the physical contact to an electric impulse. Not only can the $125 pad be used to program a computer, it allows the handicapped (particularly children) to paint on-screen. According to Jeb Eddy, head of Koala Technologies, one boy who has cerebral palsy learned to draw at Stanford Chil-



IT'S ABOUT TIME WE ALL GOT TOGETHER AND TALKED.

GET RESPOND™ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE. IT'S HELPING CORPORATE AMERICA BRIDGE THE PC COMMUNICATIONS GAP.

Now your company's executives can get the most out of their PCs. And you can standardize your operations for greater control. Not to mention savings on training, support, software and terminals.

Designed for IBM and compatible PCs, RESPOND software integrates all the communications power you'll ever need. Its unique advantage is RESPOND Architecture™—the interface that is the basis for all our products.

RESPOND/TTY™ provides access to all major information services. Plus complete communications and data transfer capability—PC-to-PC or PC-to-mini or mainframe—anywhere in the world.

RESPOND/Async™ incorporates TTY and enables a PC to emulate such asynchronous terminals as the DEC VT100/52, IBM 3101 and the HP 2621B.

RESPOND/Sync™ is a series of products which emulate various IBM synchronous terminals using IBM or Techland Systems' Blue Lynx™ communications adapter boards (SDLC or BSC). Each emulator disk in this series also includes TTY.

RESPOND/ALL™ is the most complete package available today. It combines both asynchronous and synchronous communications in a single product.

Users can start with any one of our products. Then as needs change, upgrade to a new package. All without any new learning.

That's because *every* RESPOND product, beginning with TTY, offers all the features that make our software so easy to use. Simple menus on every screen. XPRESS keys to by-pass menus. Pre-set profiles to save set-up time. Our fail-safe HELP feature. Plus completely unattended communication—while the user's away or even running another program on the same PC. And for technical assistance, our Customer Support Department just doesn't quit.

Who's responsible for such a comprehensive line of products for corporate communications? The foremost innovators in the field: Software Synergy, Inc.
466 Main Street
New Rochelle,
New York 10801.
Send for our free color brochure.
Or, let's talk (914) 633-0400.

RESPOND™
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

NOW YOU'RE TALKING

BLUE LYNX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc. DEC, IBM and HP respectively are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, IBM and Hewlett-Packard.

CIRCLE 17 ON READER CARD

dren's Hospital in a few hours by strapping a stylus to his head and moving it along the pad. Eventually an adapted Koala pad may be used by anyone who wants to draw graphs and curved lines on a screen—a task still difficult to perform with a mouse or joystick.

But what about attitudes in hiring? Despite the problems, IBM's Carl Brown says, "It's just good business to hire the disabled."

Statistics show that when the handicapped are employed, they have the best attendance records in industry. They are unanimously considered conscientious employees grateful for the chance to be productive. "I know a blind man who used to work 80 hours a week feeling keypunch cards by hand," says Dale Brown, program manager of the President's Committee on the Handicapped. "He was dedicated and he got the job done. Now with a computer he can finish his job in a normal amount of time."

To nudge the business world, the Senate recently passed a tax incentive that allows companies to deduct some of the cost of special equipment (such as talking computers) for the handicapped.

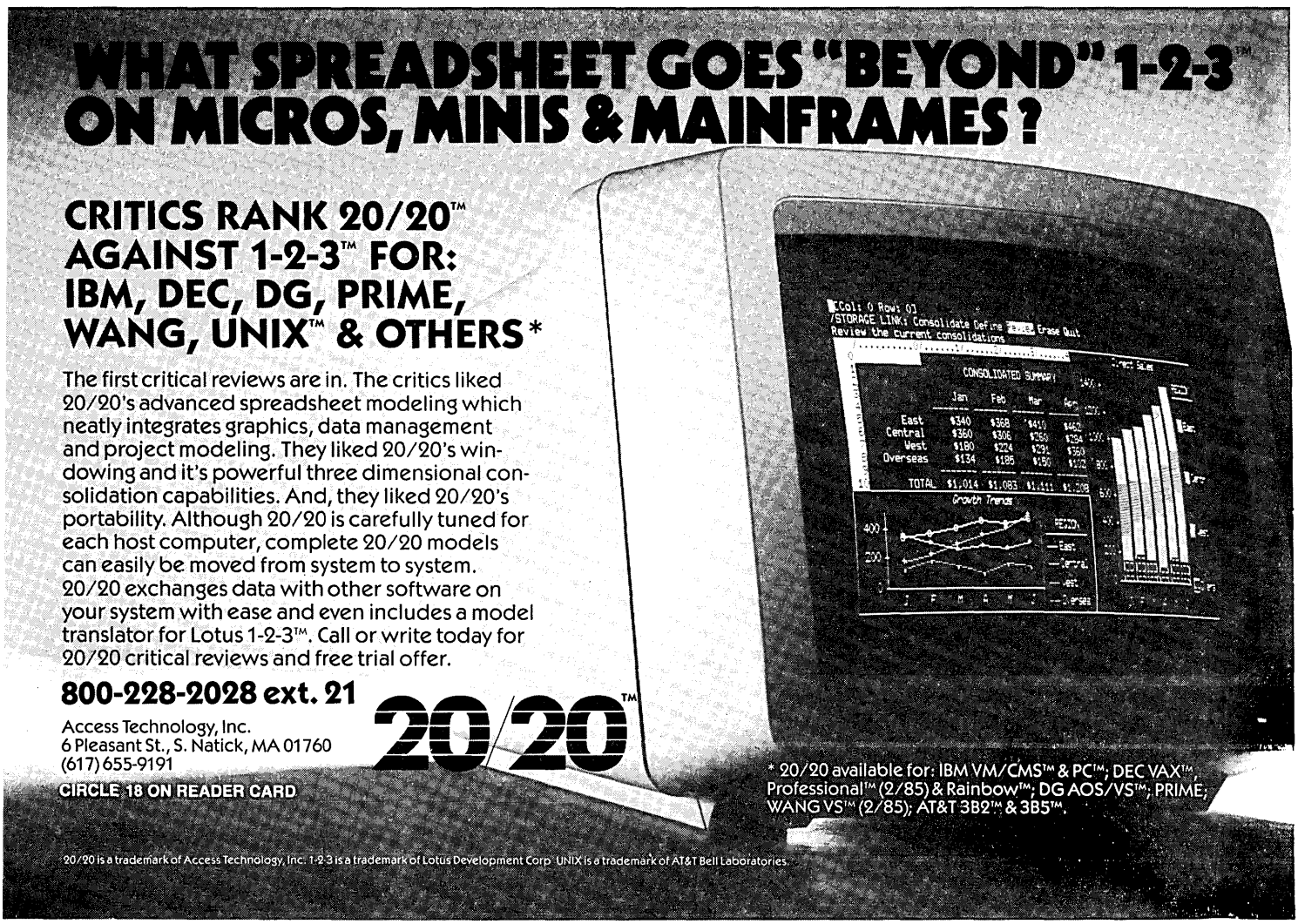
"The future of the disabled in business is unlimited," says Budd Hagen, publisher of a quarterly newsletter about computers and the handicapped called *Closing the Gap.* Budd's son is profoundly deaf as a result of a massive dose of penicillin given him when he was an infant. The drug burned out his eardrums. "You could shoot off a cannon behind him and he wouldn't hear a thing. We wanted to help him and everybody told us there was nothing available in computers. They were wrong. So much is going on my wife and I spend 90 hours a week on this newsletter, and have over 10,000 subscribers." Budd's son—who was failing junior high—is now "mainstreamed" and participating in regular classes with the help of a computer. "People who read the newsletter travel across the country and show up on our doorstep to ask for advice. A person without a voice can speak using a computer. A homebound person can make friends. A person who can't communicate can communicate. People keep saying, 'Someday computers will help the disabled. Someday it's going to happen.' That day is here."

"People keep saying, 'Someday computers will help the disabled.' That day is here."

Several organizations are actively training and placing the handicapped into the mainstream of data processing. Disabled Programmers Incorporated (DPI), in Campbell, Calif., was founded by former IBM engineer Thomas Purro in 1980 after his son was left quadriplegic by a diving accident. DPI has trained 87 disabled employees and 83 are now working—for Hewlett-Packard, CDC, and Levi Strauss, among other companies. Programmer Ed Isaac, for example, is paralyzed from the neck down, but by using a mouthstick he answers the IBM hot line and programs and maintains customer PCs. In the last three years, the Sensory Aids Foundation in Palo Alto has trained and placed 108 blind individuals in jobs in business.

Honeywell's Carolyn Emerson adds, "With the commitment of top management and the availability of technical assistance, there's no reason why more disabled people can't be productive employees. Besides, we should remember that the disabled are the only minority group anyone can join." ◉

Nancy Burnett is a programmer/analyst for the U.S. Navy in Indian Head, Md. She is experienced both with computers and disabilities, having one of each. Jill Neimark is a New York-based freelance writer.



MULTI-USER REQUEST:

THE DBMS THAT MAKES GREAT MINDS THINK ALIKE.

Now there's multi-user software to go with your multi-user hardware—including the new IBM PC/AT.®

Now there's reQuest.

reQuest is the database management system that can support just one PC, or an entire Local Area Network.

It gives your top managers the individual computing power to build high-performance applications. Plus the networking power to share their thoughts with your company's *other* great minds.

No executive is an island.

Think of the possibilities:

When everyone shares the same database, decision-making becomes more consistent, company-wide.

Sales can keep in touch with Production.

Property can compare notes with Finance.

Reports will be more accurate.

Strategies will be more cohesive.

And you'll finally realize the full potential of your executive PCs.

Proven, guaranteed performance.

reQuest has been proven in hundreds of major government and business applications.

It works with a wide variety of hardware, including IBM PC® and PC compatibles, Burroughs, A.B. Dick, NCR, Hewlett-Packard, and many others.

It has the capacity to download information from your mainframe, process it, and send it back. And the versatility to serve as the foundation for dozens of popular programs, including LOTUS 1-2-3,™ Multiplan,® and WordStar.®

Yet, its menu-driven format is so easy that even the most computer-shy managers can quickly build and operate their own applications. And reQuest is backed by full money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Request reQuest, today.

For the full story and our introductory diskette, call toll-free:

1-800-321-DBMS.

Call or write now, and see how much more your company can do when you connect with reQuest.

reQuest®

POWER TO SHARE

System Automation Software, Inc.
8555 Sixteenth Street
Silver Spring, MD 20910

Trademark Acknowledgements:
IBM, PC, and PC/AT: International Business Machines Corp., A.B. Dick: A.B. Dick Company, Burroughs: Burroughs Corporation, Hewlett-Packard: Hewlett-Packard Co., NCR: NCR Corp., Lotus and 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corp., Multiplan: Microsoft Corp., WordStar: Micropro Corp. reQuest is a trademark of System Automation Corporation.

© 1984 System Automation Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 19 ON READER CARD

The New Cincom: 10 the only software ve

Finally, there's one software vendor offering a single family of integrated products capable of meeting all of your corporate, departmental and personal information software needs—The New Cincom Systems. Our **TIS**™ family of integrated products is improving performance and productivity in major organizations around the world. Here are just 10 of the many reasons why your organization should be considering **TIS**:

#1 Relational Data Management Technology

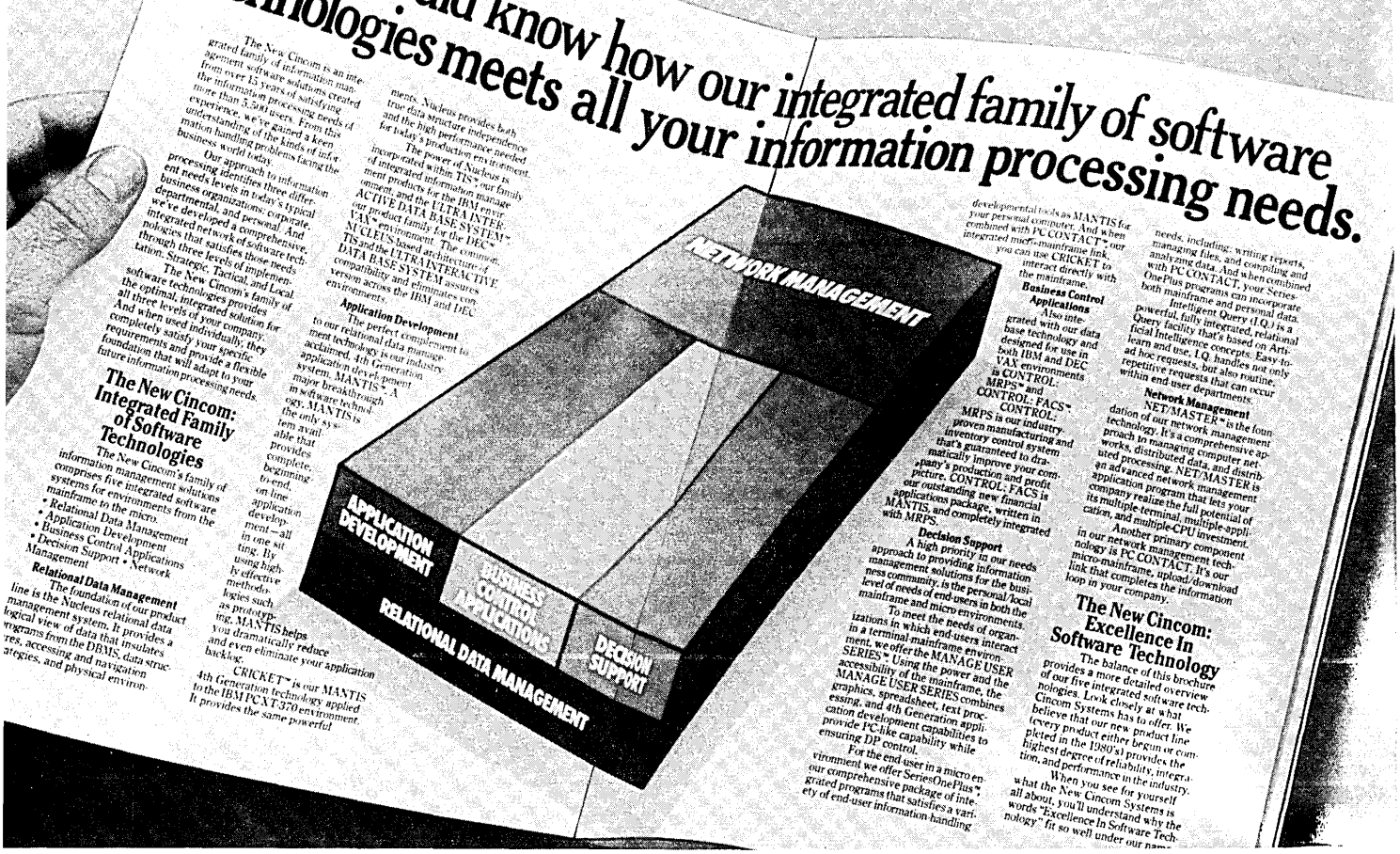
Powerful relational data management technology forms the "nucleus" of our integrated software family. Using a unique "Logical View" concept, all applications operate directly with "derived relational tables." As a result, we can provide complete data structure independence, as well as the high performance needed for today's production environments. This relational technology is the nucleus of both our **TIS** family of information products for IBM users and our ULTRA INTERACTIVE DATA BASE SYSTEM™ for DEC™ VAX™ users.

#2 Fourth Generation Application Development

The perfect complement to our relational data management technology is our industry acclaimed 4th Generation application development system, MANTIS™. In more than 1,500 complex production environments, MANTIS is dramatically reducing the application backlog through its powerful ability to "prototype", refine and commit the application to production in one interactive sitting.

#3 Manufacturing Control Software

CONTROL™: MRPS is our sophisticated manufacturing control system that is fully integrated



reasons why we're ndor you'll ever need.

with our relational data management technology. A complete closed-loop system, MRPS is improving the productivity and profitability of over 125 IBM and DEC VAX manufacturing environments around the world.

#4 Financial Control Software

CONTROL: Financial is our sophisticated financial accounting and control system which molds to the way you do business. Integrated directly with MRPS, CONTROL: Financial includes Accounts Receivable and Credit Management systems with Accounts Payable soon to follow.

#5 Advanced Network Management

NET/MASTER™ is one of the most recent additions to the **TIS** family of integrated products. Very simply, NET/MASTER is an advanced network management system that takes the complexity out of managing a sophisticated IBM computer network and lays the groundwork for distributed data base processing.

#6 The Interactive Mainframe–Micro Link

Further expanding the capabilities of our software information network is PC CONTACT™, our mainframe-micro link which enables users to interactively upload/download data between the mainframe and IBM PC's. PC CONTACT gives the PC user the ability to access multiple file types stored in the corporate data base for Decision Support manipulation.

#7 Micro Decision Support Software

For comprehensive micro-level Decision Support we offer SeriesOnePlus™*. SeriesOnePlus includes file management, spreadsheet, graphics, reporting and word processing components that are all integrated through a unique "BUS" architecture. Because the system is designed exclusively for business situations, SeriesOnePlus complements any mainframe-micro network strategy.

#8 Mainframe Decision Support Software

The recently introduced MANAGE USER SERIES™ provides powerful Decision Support capabilities for the mainframe user. The MANAGE USER SERIES combines graphics, text processing and application development tools to enhance the use and display of corporate data.

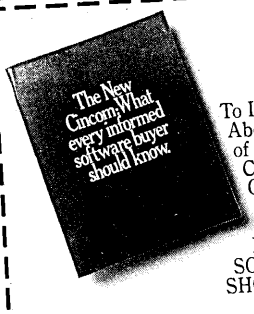
#9 Client Support

The one thing that isn't new about Cincom is our unrivaled commitment to service, support and user education. When you choose Cincom you can be assured of the highest caliber of support.

#10 Software Excellence

Why the New Cincom? Well, we like to think of ourselves as the New Cincom because every product in our **TIS** family of integrated technologies has been released since 1981. And, quite frankly, we believe **TIS** provides the highest degree of reliability, integration, performance and value in the industry.

But don't take our word for it. We invite you to personally compare **TIS** with what our competitors are offering. Then you'll understand why the words "Excellence In Software Technology" fit so well under our name.



To Learn Even More About the **TIS** Family of Integrated Products, Call Or Write For Our Brochure: "THE NEW CINCOM: WHAT EVERY INFORMED SOFTWARE BUYER SHOULD KNOW."

Cincom Systems Inc.
2300 Montana Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45211
Attention: Marketing Services Department

1-800-543-3010
In Ohio: 513-661-6000
In Canada: 416-279-4220

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone_____ DA-1/1/85

Cincom Systems®
Excellence in software technology.

CIRCLE 20 ON READER CARD

*SeriesOnePlus is a trademark of Executec Corp.

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

EXPERT SYSTEMS

BRINGING AI HOME

Japanese companies are focusing on in-house expert systems that solve pragmatic problems.

by Thomas Murtha

Taking artificial intelligence out of the research lab and bringing it in-house, Japan's NEC Corp. has come up with an expert system that speeds up VLSI chip design. NEC's experimental Wirex system, which cuts layout time in half, is a good example of the type of pragmatic applications the Japanese are beginning to tackle with expert systems.

"Corporations in Japan seem to be focusing on internally generated expert systems that deal with well-understood problems," notes Daniel G. Bobrow, a research fellow at the Intelligent Systems Laboratory of the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. "This may be a problem or it may be a solution for Japan. In the U.S., startup firms offering expert systems assume their tools apply to somebody else's problem. So they go looking for someone with a problem. It's much more a process of coming in from the outside. But in Japan, it seems as if they are building people into their systems. What it means is that they are installing expert systems in real environments where there are real problems."

NEC's approach to expert systems is indeed grounded in reality. Its interactive Wirex routing system uses a Prolog interpreter to interpret design rules and make inferences that automate the design process for gate arrays and custom LSIs. Three of these systems are being used at the company's VLSI production division in Kawasaki.

Satoshi Goto, research manager at NEC's Application System Research Laboratory, explains the rationale behind Wirex. "Since people generally stay at the same company in Japan, they usually develop technical expertise in a number of tasks. We want to increase the efficiency of VLSI design through a system that efficiently acquires, represents, and utilizes the expertise of our best engineers. The Wirex system is the first of many NEC projects for building databases of proprietary know-how for internal use."

NEC took the wraps off Wirex at the recent International Conference on Fifth Generation Computer Systems (see box). The conference was staged in Tokyo by Japan's Institute for New Generation Computer Technology (ICOT), which operates under the auspices of the government's Ministry of International Trade & Industry (MITI). The company, however, is no more willing to share the system with its Japanese rivals than it is with its American and European competitors. "Not only are we working independently of the U.S. and Europe, but we are also working independently of our Japanese competitors," declares NEC's Goto.

One of those local competitors is, of course, Fujitsu, which has been working with ICOT on a Prolog-based expert system for hardware logic design. As was true with the successful VLSI project in the 70s, any patents that result from the research will be held by MITI and made available to all Japanese companies.

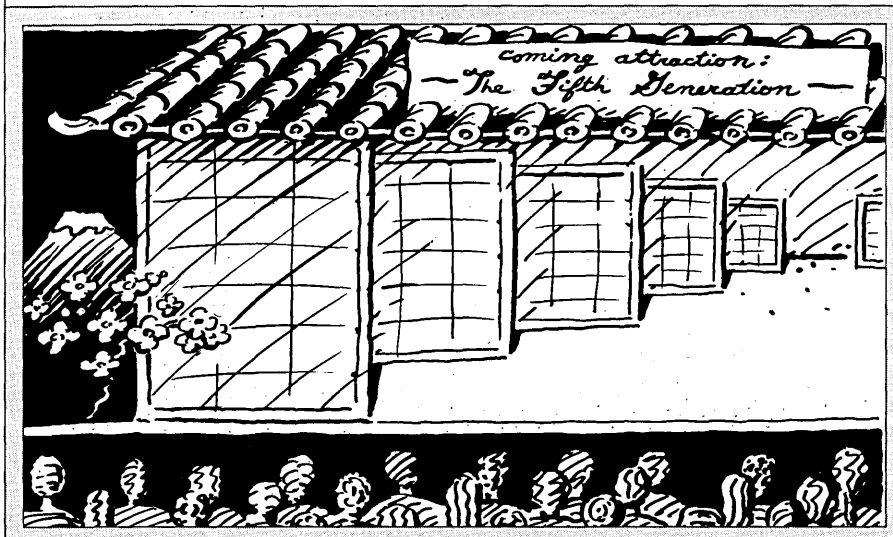
Work on the system, which is in actual use at Fujitsu now, began back in 1980. Researchers at Fujitsu developed preliminary versions of the system in the Lisp language. It currently runs on the company's M-series mainframes and Facom Alpha Lisp machine.

The system, which uses both Prolog and Lisp, is in fact the first practical application of expert systems at Fujitsu. So far, that application—designing hardware logic—has been a success. "We are very satisfied with the preliminary results," confirms Takao Uehara, deputy manager of Fujitsu's software laboratory in Kawasaki. We are evaluating the Pro-

"We want a system that efficiently acquires, represents, and utilizes the expertise of our best engineers."

log implementation for possible effectiveness as the basis for a new generation of CAD systems. There is a great deal of interest in expert systems at Fujitsu and among our outside customers. As a result, we decided to develop expert systems for in-house use and eventually we will develop expert system tools for our outside customers."

But for the time being, Fujitsu is concentrating on its ICOT effort on expert systems, which it detailed at the recent fifth generation conference in Tokyo. "Fujitsu is gaining a lot of experience by working with ICOT," according to Fujitsu's Fumihiro Maruyama, who is also working as a researcher at ICOT. "However, I still think we are a few years behind expert system researchers in the U.S. One reason Japan is behind is because expert system research has only recently started at Japanese universities. But we are rapidly gaining experience in expert system design. These systems more or less fit



FACTS ON THE FIFTH

The Japanese received mixed reviews at their recent international conference on the fifth generation staged in Tokyo. Over 1,200 people turned up to sort out fact from fantasy in the much ballyhooed research project.

Ballyhooing the loudest was the government's Ministry of International Trade & Industry (MITI), which extolled the virtues of Japanese technology and international cooperation. That international cooperation, however, had its limits, as some audacious Americans found out. Not content with the illusion of functionality, many U.S. participants requested blueprints and logic diagrams for the sketchy hardware and software presented by the Japanese.

The reply was no suprise. "We're sorry, but this project is funded by the Japanese government. MITI has control over any information considered proprietary," said one conference official.

Many conference goers resented MITI's claims that the project was indeed open. Put up or shut up was the general reaction. "The MCC [Microelectronics & Computer Technology Corp.] doesn't offer blueprints, but it doesn't claim to be open either," carped an American attendee. "If this project is really open, they [the Japanese] should be willing to sell their machines to foreign research labs."

This brouhaha belies the fact that the Japanese have indeed made progress on the fifth generation front. "Researchers here have carefully selected some initial goals that have given them a lot of leverage," remarked Daniel G. Bobrow of the Intelligent Systems Laboratory at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC). "The extent to which Prolog has not been explored elsewhere gives Japan the opportunity to break new ground and make a distinction between itself and the U.S. It is very clear that one of the goals of this project is to build an infrastructure style of doing research that didn't previously exist in Japan."

During the conference the Japanese demonstrated two machines—a TTL Prolog Sequential Inference (PSI) machine built by Mitsubishi Electric Inc. and Oki Electric, and a relational database machine built by Toshiba Corp. Many foreign participants openly scoffed at the level of sophistication of the hardware. What the Japanese have produced "is very vanilla and looks like it was thrown together in a hurry," declared a Silicon Valley computer designer.

Other Americans at the conference showed a healthy but qualified respect for the Japanese effort. "The hardware of the PSI machine is very pedestrian," claims Samuel H. Fuller, vice president and group manager of Research and Architecture at Digital Equipment Corp. "There are many machines in the U.S. that are comparable or potentially superior. But I think this misses the point. I don't believe there's any group in the U.S. that in two years could have built such credible machines. With this learning experience, I think the Japanese have discovered a lot about building hardware and software systems, which will make them much more effective in building the next generation of computers."

After spending three years building a research infrastructure, Japan is now in a good position to contribute ideas to the international scientific community. "They have more or less met their initial goal and come up to speed on some fairly complex technology," says one American researcher. "But the goals for the intermediate stage seem incredibly aggressive. At the current level of funding—roughly $400 million over the next 10 years—they'll never do it. But if they reach even 10% of their goals, they will have achieved some major accomplishments."

—T.M.

Fujitsu's Industrial activities because they help people in the field do their jobs."

Fujitsu is also exploring the use of expert systems for automatic programming and digital switching. This, however, is not part of the ICOT pact, which remains the major focus at Fujitsu. "The next step at Fujitsu," explains software lab deputy manager Uehara, "is up to each of our divisions. Our laboratory will give them the tools we have developed through this project. Then we'll teach them how to build the expert systems that they need."

Expert system research involving MITI's ICOT isn't the only AI action in Japan. ICOT's FY '84 R&D budget of $21.3 million (Y5.1 billion) is in fact small potatoes compared to what private Japanese companies can shell out. Hitachi's FY '84 R&D budget, for example, was a whopping $941 million.

Some of those funds were earmarked for expert system research, a field Hitachi didn't begin to explore until 1981.

Fujitsu thinks it is still "a few years behind expert system researchers in the U.S."

"We only started discussing knowledge engineering three or four years ago, says Hirokazu Ihara, deputy general manager and associate director of R&D Planning at Hitachi's Systems Development Lab. "Compared to the U.S., where basic AI research has been going on for over 20 years, we are behind. But we are now working on some 15 knowledge engineering research projects. Research in the communication and cognitive sciences has had a tremendous impact on knowledge engineering in the U.S. But in Japan, cognitive science research has been very limited. We are trying to close the gap by developing practical knowledge engineering systems for internal use at Hitachi."

Knowledge engineering projects at Hitachi have resulted in a rule-based railroad operation system, automatic programming systems, computer assisted instruction (CAI) systems, and nuclear power plant diagnostic systems that were described at the fifth generation conference. About five Hitachi researchers are involved in ICOT projects and are also working on practical in-house applications of AI.

"Although we completely support the approach and goals of the ICOT research program, our own work at Hitachi is entirely independent," stresses Hitachi's Ihara. "We have different approaches and a different research agenda. ICOT has good ideas and has made them available to us, but we want to maintain our independence and not be managed by the government."

Japanese companies want this independence so they can be free to pursue commercial AI applications. "Nobody believes that ICOT will accomplish all of its goals," confides one corporate researcher. "But as a by-product, we have received a wealth of valuable techniques and have created an immense interest in practical applications of AI in Japan. At this stage of the game, most companies are learning by developing practical in-house applications of a variety of AI approaches. ICOT represents a dominant direction of Japanese corporate AI research, but not the only direction."

That's a familiar tune that's heard in many corporate corridors in Japan. Most Japanese research does indeed have a pragmatic bent. "Our approach to knowledge engineering is part of an incremental path," explains Koji Sasaki, senior researcher for R&D Planning at Hitachi's Systems Development Lab. "Artificial intelligence, knowledge engineering, the fifth generation approach—whatever you want to call it—is not meant to take over conventional approaches to computer applications. Most expert systems in the U.S. are developed without considering existing applications. We don't have that luxury. We must have good interfaces with conventional systems."

In pursuit of practicality, the Japanese often design their expert systems to link with existing FORTRAN subroutines. While most applications in the U.S. are on dedicated Lisp machines, Japanese researchers tend to favor general purpose,

"ICOT represents a dominant direction of Japanese corporate research in AI, but not the only direction."

high-performance computers that can be more easily connected to existing software.

Since most expert systems are generated in-house, the Japanese market is not as developed as it is in the U.S. or Europe. Some medical diagnostic systems developed at the University of Tokyo, for example, are merely Prolog implementations of what have already become expert system paradigms in the U.S.

A hush-hush atmosphere also surrounds much of the development work in the field. While most Japanese companies claim to have sophisticated process control and CAD/CAM systems, they are in fact reluctant to reveal their actual plans and progress.

Nevertheless, the Japanese have undoubtedly made progress in the expert systems realm. What seems to have helped them is their ability to absorb and implement two decades of AI research both at home and abroad. ◉

SOFTWARE

OUT OF THIN AIR

As multi-user and network pc hardware becomes more widely installed, pricing schemes for companion software are unclear.

by Tom McCusker

This may be the year that multi-user and networked microcomputer systems begin to proliferate in large organizations. But with few exceptions, the pricing schemes for these systems and their software remain a mystery.

A few hints have begun to emerge. Lotus Development Corp.'s chairman Mitchell Kapor told large users in meetings this fall that the company will add multi-user features to its popular Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet package and institute quantity prices instead of requiring every user to buy a separate package.

Ashton-Tate Corp. was telling dealers at the Comdex trade show in November 1984 that it will offer a multi-user version of dBase III, a more robust version of the Culver City, Calif., company's star dBase II product. But so far it has not disclosed its pricing plan.

The company's product manager, Ron Arons, says it might be patterned after the multi-user version of dBase II, which is priced at $995 for four users. Additional users can be added in units of four for $495. Price of a single user version of dBase II is $495. Other vendors scoff at the four-user unit limitation, noting that it is easy to circumvent the protection scheme.

The company has no plans to offer a multi-user version of Framework, its integrated spreadsheet package. Arons says studies showed a far greater interest in sharing database products than integrated software.

There are a handful of other pricing schemes, including one offered by Basic Four Business Products, Albuquerque, N.M., which sells accounting software for single and multi-user applications. It will make a single charge of $995 for what it calls a network upgrade kit, pricing all the modules in its software the same for both single and multi-user use.

Software Connections, a Santa Clara publisher of network-based applications software, follows what may be becoming a standard practice by doubling the price of single-user systems. A network version of its $495 single-user file management system, Datastore: Professional, is priced at $945 for five users and $1,945 for 16 users.

Mainframe software companies have fewer problems. Oracle Corp., Menlo Park, Calif., priced a micro version of its mainframe-based relational database program at $1,000. The mainframe version, which will accommodate 64 users, is priced at $64,000.

Still, a standard pricing pattern has yet to show up and isn't expected for some time. Unlike minicomputer and mainframe packages that were priced according to the price and capacity of the hardware, microcomputer software is perceived to offer much more value relative to the cost of the hardware, and thus generally is priced higher per user.

"In the case of microcomputer software, the proportion of value added has shifted from hardware to software,

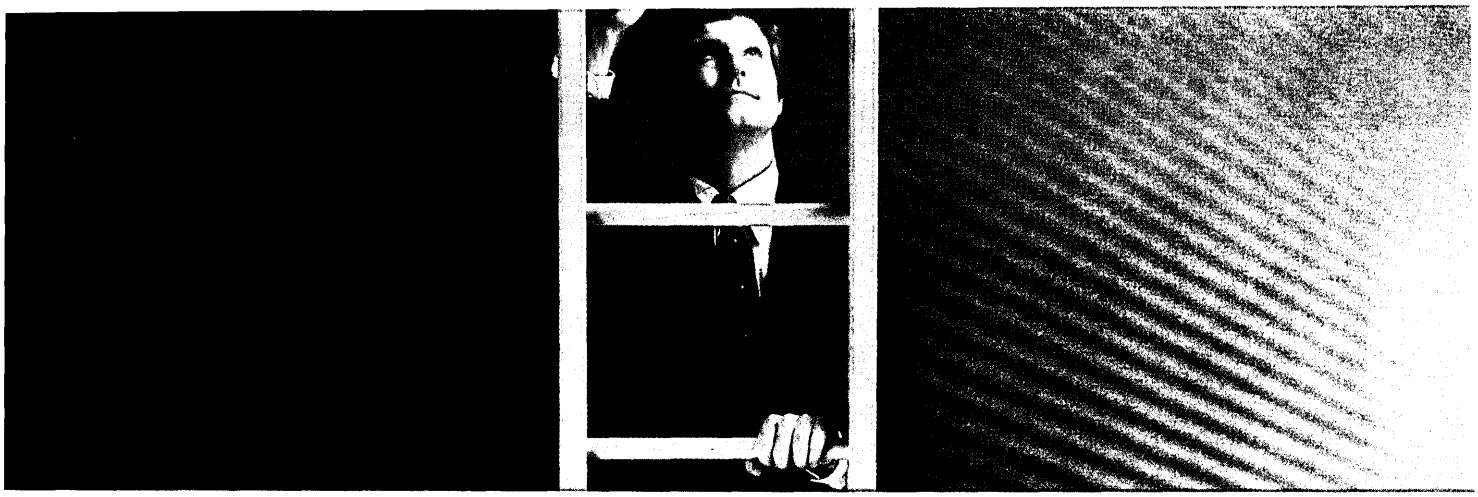
A standard multi-user or network software pricing pattern has yet to show up and isn't expected for some time.

thus freeing software from the tyranny of hardware," says Daniel S. Lankford, manager of software systems with AT&T Technology Systems.

"There won't be a standard until IBM sets one," observes Chris Christiansen, who follows microcomputer software trends for the Yankee Group, a Boston market research firm.

Besides, many vendors are in no hurry to set prices. "It's too early for us to be thinking about selling high volumes through networks," says Bill Crowell, vice president of product development with MicroPro International, San Rafael, Calif. "Unix and Xenix multi-user operating systems are still in their infancy," he adds.

Some vendors are waiting to see what the other guy does. "I went to Comdex to talk to other microsoftware vendors about multi-use distribution," says David Wilcox, vice president of Graphic Communications Inc., Waltham, Mass. That is but one reason for vendors' hesitancy. Others include the ever-present danger of illegal copying as large networks become prominent, making software more accessible. According to market observers, the current price of single-user packages already takes into account expected losses due to illegal copying, while vendors have not yet figured out the kind of cushion they will need with multi-user products. They also need better ways of tracking the number of legal users on a system. Finally, ven-



S O F T W A R E A G

The right support leads to perfect confidence.

Take a close look at Software AG. You'll find a company of individuals—each with a finely-tuned skill . . . each sharing a firm commitment to quality.

Our strategy is one of confidence. All Software AG employees know that they have the ability to do the job right. And they realize that they work with the best software tools available anywhere in the world.

And we've designed confidence into our customer support structure, a strong network dedicated to meeting customer needs. We believe that our job only begins with providing you with excellent products:

- Our Systems Support Representatives make sure that your target applications are successfully implemented.
- Our Account Representatives provide you with ongoing assistance—user satisfaction is their day-to-day concern.
- Our Customer Support Center provides nationwide technical support—answering your questions 24 hours a day with the help of our online incident reporting system.
- Our Education staff makes sure that you always maximize the productivity of your information processing tools.
- Our Product Development experts continually monitor your needs and industry trends in order to meet tomorrow's needs today.

Having perfect confidence grows from knowing exactly what to expect. At Software AG, we don't believe in surprises. We believe in providing you with powerful software solutions . . . and service unmatched in the industry. And that's the proper plan for the world leader in advanced systems software.

We make absolutely certain that you can have confidence in us. Call us today.

1-800-336-3761
(In Virginia and Canada, call 1-703-860-5050.)

CIRCLE 21 ON READER CARD

SOFTWARE AG
ADABAS • NATURAL • COM-PLETE

Where the future comes as no surprise.

© 1985 Software AG of North America, Inc.

ADABAS and NATURAL are trademarks of Software AG of North America, Inc.

DM0101

dors need to develop pricing schemes that are simple enough not to throw their bookkeeping out of kilter.

They will also have to figure in the added cost of supporting more users. "A software vendor could have one copy of a package in a network of 50 users and that means 50 new users potentially needing support," says Brian Boyle of Gnostic Concepts, a Palo Alto market research firm.

Furthermore, not too many vendors will want to strike deals with large users for fear of alienating dealers who had targeted those users. Faced with the choice of good relations with customers or dealers, the vendors will opt for the dealers, says Boyle. Wilcox adds that the users are already getting discounts from the dealers and want to maintain that local service and support connection.

Faced with the choice of good relations with customers or dealers, the vendors will opt for the dealers.

Yet the dealers often have not been able to provide the kinds of international and bulk discounts for large users that these users want. Erna Anderson, an analyst with Future Computing, the Dallas research firm, explains that the vendors therefore must cope with pressure from customers. "The vendors are being told by these users 'deal with us or we'll deal with it ourselves.' In other words, the customers are saying that if they do not get discounts they will find a way around it," perhaps through illicit means if no legal methods are available.

Under this pressure from large users for some time, Lotus has agreed to provide discounts for large purchases, using its dealer channel exclusively. The Cambridge, Mass., firm is protecting itself from unauthorized duplication in multi-user systems or over networks with careful controls, the company says. Under its scheme, each site in a large purchase will obtain a single copy of 1-2-3 or Symphony, to be housed in a network server or the multi-user system's host. Then, each workstation authorized in the purchase agreement to use the software will be equipped with a "key," such as a port protection device, that will enable it to download the software and operate it.

Network providers also are offering copy protection schemes. EtherSeries software from 3-Com Corp., Mountain View, Calif., controls the number of users that can access a network server, thus providing software vendors with an accurate count and also with the technical details on how to gear their software to the 3-Com net.

Some vendors are getting around the support problem through what they call "user-sensitive pricing." Software Connections, for example, charges $200 for unlimited telephone support for its network version of Datastore and $500 for an application development tool called LAN: Datacore. It provides two levels of support. The basic level holds when only a single person in a user's company can call the support hot line; if anyone on the network is authorized to call, the price usually is double.

Greg Ennis, director of systems engineering for Sytek Corp., Mountain View, whose systems will be used in IBM network products next spring, thinks today's haphazard pricing method will clear up once vendors "coordinate with retailers, who will be selling application software into large network accounts."

Innis thinks retailers will find a lucrative niche in offering total systems to these accounts and providing total support. Timothy Bajarin, an analyst with Creative Strategies International, a San Jose market research firm, agrees: "Dealers seeing their software margins eroding will opt to bundle the software with multi-user hardware offerings."

But Bajarin adds that within two years it may all be academic if IBM, as is rumored, decides to develop a closed operating system for multi-user environments, one that uses only IBM-developed applications software. "It's somewhat speculative," he adds, "but that's what IBM did in the minicomputer and mainframe markets."

WHAT SERVES AS THE TWO PRIMARY COMMUNICATIONS LINKS WITH THE ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY?

The AI MAGAZINE and AAAI PROCEEDINGS.

Learn more about the **AI Magazine,** AAAI Proceedings, AI Conferences, and other benefits associated with joining the AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AAAI) by calling or writing the AAAI, 445 Burgess Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, USA, (415) 328-3123.

American Association for Artificial Intelligence

CIRCLE 22 ON READER CARD

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

CAN MS/NET SUCCEED?

Microsoft's MS/Net faces an uphill battle to become a networking standard.

by Robert J. Crutchfield

Microsoft Corp. has high hopes that its networking software, MS/Net, will be to the local networking community what its MS/DOS operating system has become to the personal computer environment—a standard. And indeed, a substantial handful of major vendors have already decided to support MS/Net as a networking system

Q: How Many People Are Afraid Of Your 4-GL/DBMS?
A: None, If You Have EZNOMAD.

That's right. EZNOMAD is a major extension of NOMAD2 that pulls novice and infrequent end-users into the mainstream of mainframe computing. EZNOMAD's screen-driven environment requires no key words, system commands, or knowledge of syntax for operation.

With EZNOMAD, your end-users can sit back and follow a series of English-language instructions, menus, and pick-and-point screens. Now, those busy "management types" who "never have the time" to learn mainframe computing don't need to take the time. Infrequent users no longer need to "relearn" the system every couple of months.

EZNOMAD's micro-like capabilities access essentially all of the functions and power of NOMAD2. Imagine a senior manager in your company developing databases, creating applications, maintaining databases, and writing ad hoc reports — without your help.

Your senior management will not only be pleased with the capabilities of EZNOMAD, they will also be delighted with the cost of EZNOMAD—its's free to all NOMAD2 licensees.

In other words, you get the ease-of-use of a micro and the tremendous power and flexibility only a mainframe can deliver. And the price is right.

It's nice to know that when you pick NOMAD2 as the 4-GL/DBMS for your company, EVERYBODY will know first-hand that you've made the right choice.

EZNOMAD is the latest innovation in end-user computing from Dun & Bradstreet. NOMAD, now NOMAD2, has evolved over the years to keep pace with the demands for providing business professionals with maximum computing power. EZNOMAD is a major stride in that direction.

NOMAD2:
An Innovation In End-User Computing From Dun & Bradstreet

D&B Computing Services

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For more information call: Roger Cox at (203) 762-2511. Or drop your business card into an envelope and mail it to Roger at: D&B Computing Services, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897.

NOMAD is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

CIRCLE 23 ON READER CARD

for their microcomputer systems.

Judging from initial reactions to the product from a beta test site and a software evaluation firm, however, the

"They have a technically clean product but they didn't take the user into account."

Bellevue, Wash.-based company faces an uphill battle to achieve its goal.

Microsoft Networks (MS/Net), a product that allows personal computers to share resources and run application programs independent of networking hardware, was evaluated by TeleVideo Systems Inc. at its facility in San Jose for more than three months last summer. At the conclusion of the testing, TeleVideo decided to continue using Novelle Inc.'s NetWare software because the beta version of the MS/Net "was not a product," says Bill Heil, director of product marketing for TeleVideo.

"Bill Gates [Microsoft's chairman] promised TeleVideo MS/Net in 1983, and we have yet to see the product up and running. It's a traditional Microsoft story," Heil says, referring to the company's apparent inability to deliver a working product on time.

According to Heil, one of the main problems with the product is speed. He says it is "extremely slow," adding, "MS/Net was brought up on an IBM PC XT-based environment. It had an effective throughput of 5KBps compared to the IBM PC/Net's 20KBps and the TeleVideo system's 66KBps."

Ironically, the very feature Microsoft reasons will make MS/Net an industry standard—its architecture being an extension of the MS/DOS operating system—is the very aspect that degrades performance.

"It's an operating system within an operating system, and that slows the whole thing down," says another hardware vendor who has used the product.

In response to that criticism, Leo Nikora, group manager for systems product marketing at Microsoft, admits that MS/Net is slower, explaining that "with peer-to-peer communication [it] gives up a little performance." He adds that MS/Net decouples low-level protocols.

Although Nikora says this implementation of MS/Net can be slower, he cautions that any comparison to other

Even though the design of MS/Net is quite modest, it is not reliable, robust, or fast enough for full-time use in real world situations.

networking software should be made on an equal "apples-to-apples basis, not apples-to-oranges." He adds there are several factors, including "special [networking] hardware," that affect the speed of the system.

According to Heil, however, TeleVideo was asked by Microsoft to evaluate MS/Net as a possible replacement for its current networking software. After comparing the two systems at Microsoft's behest, it still opted to remain with its implementation of NetWare, he says.

"MS/Net is not multitasking. It has to deal through DOS," Heil says. "Once multitasking DOS is available, MS/Net will be greatly improved."

Other TeleVideo criticisms of MS/Net were that it was not "utility intensive," meaning that the networking system is not user friendly and lacks utilities such as a spooler and on-line help screens. The release tested by TeleVideo was a "very limited version," and not the same as the version 1.0 released by Microsoft in November 1984, according to Heil.

"They have a technically clean product but they didn't take the user into

ONVERSIO
CONVERSION
CONVERSION
CONVERSION
CONVERSION
CONVERSION
CONVERSION
CONVERSION

NO CONVERSION IS TOO BIG
OR TOO SMALL.

Experience in conversions is generally the most important factor in success or failure when changing computers or languages.

CAP GEMINI DASD has been in the conversion business continuously since 1974. As a client, you enjoy over 10 years of constantly improved technology in methods, translators, and other conversion tools to help you avoid the many pitfalls present in any conversion process.

We structure the plans and techniques to secure the fast, high-risk environment of moving all of a company's applications at one time.

CAP GEMINI DASD™

PEOPLE/PRODUCTS/RESULTS

For instant information call 800-558-5148; in Wisconsin, (414) 355-3405
or your local CAP GEMINI DASD branch.

Atlanta, Baltimore, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Edison, N.J., Houston, Indianapolis, Jacksonville, Los Angeles, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, New York, Orlando, Philadelphia, Portland, San Francisco, Seattle, St. Louis, Tampa, Washington, D.C.

CIRCLE 26 ON READER CARD

CONDUCTOR: The MIS Approach to End-User Access

Today--end-users need greater access to data. And MIS needs better control. To solve both problems, TSI introduced CONDUCTOR.

CONDUCTOR lets end-users get the data they need. CONDUCTOR selects, manipulates and delivers data to any end-user environment. Without programming. And CONDUCTOR gives MIS more control than ever over quality and integrity, with a new degree of security.

While others have tried to solve the end-user problem, they've only addressed a small part. CONDUCTOR goes for the big picture. So remarkably different, there's virtually nothing else like it.

CONDUCTOR is the latest innovation in software from Dun & Bradstreet. As such, it joins NOMAD, now NOMAD2, the premier 4-GL/DBMS from D&B Computing Services, and DunsPlus, the "people literate" microcomputer that reflects the way you do business.

Find out about TSI's CONDUCTOR today. We're sure you'll like the way it helps you CONDUCT business.

TSI International:
Innovations In Managing End-User Computing From Dun & Bradstreet

TSI International

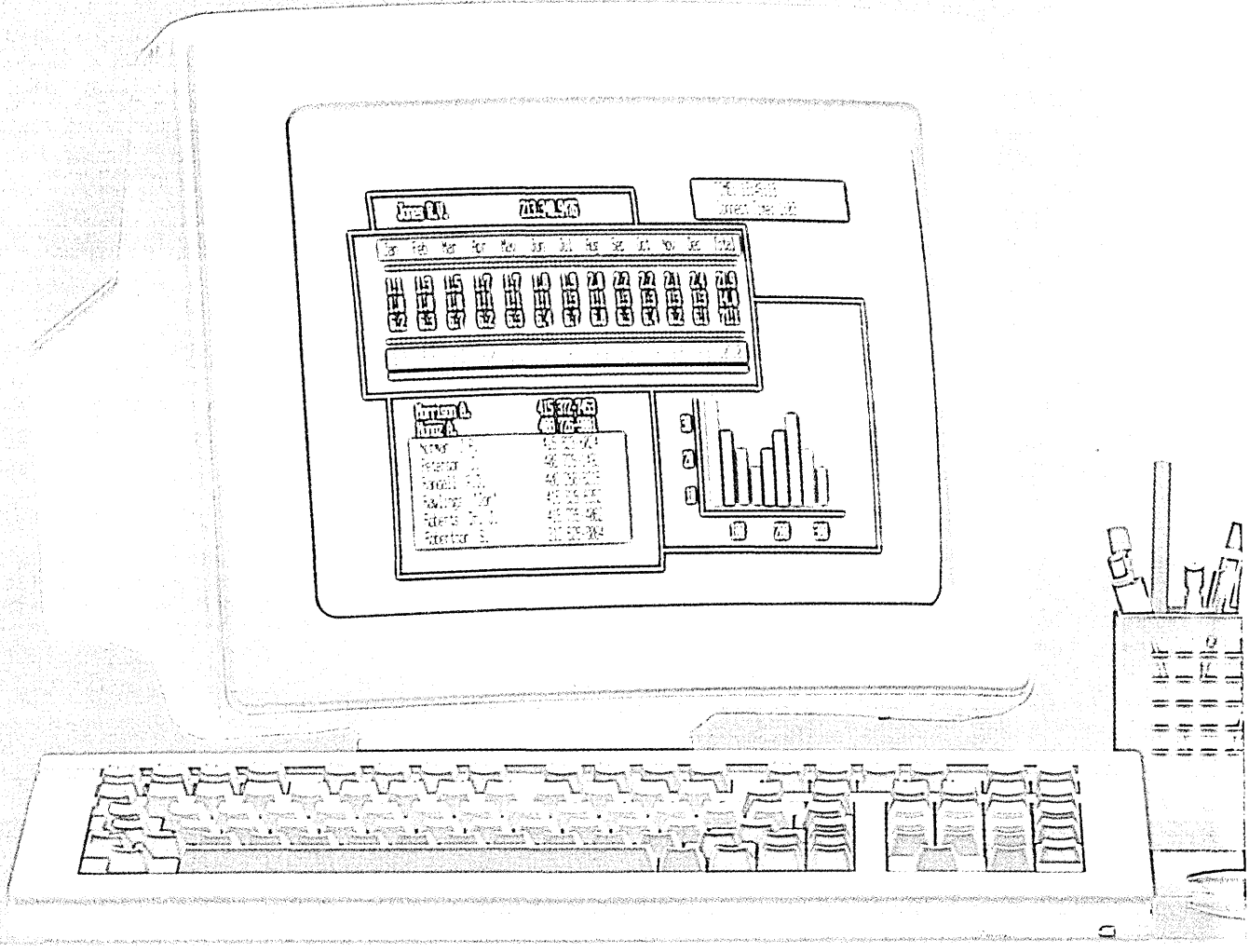
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For the facts on CONDUCTOR, call 1-800-227-3800, Ext. 7005 or drop your business card into an envelope and mail it to Marketing Service, TSI International, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, Connecticut 06897.

NOMAD is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc. DunsPlus is a trademark of DunsPlus, a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.

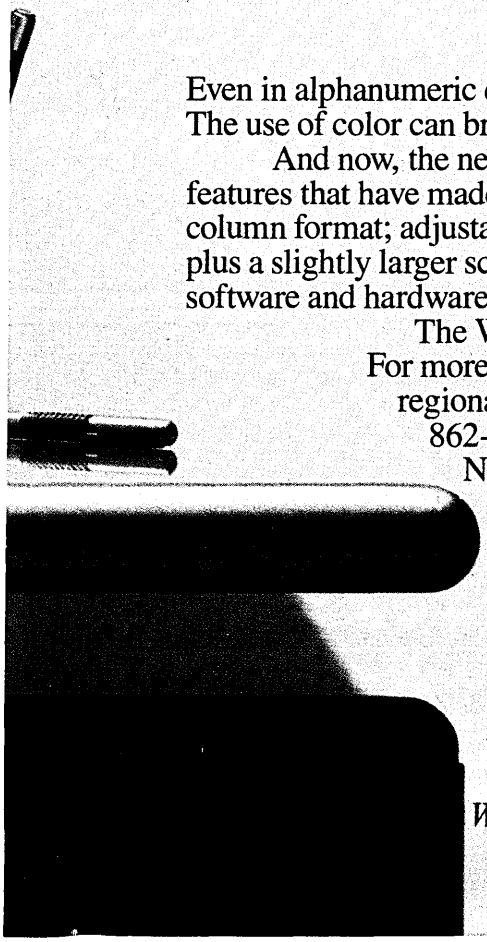
CIRCLE 24 ON READER CARD

terminal bored
reasonable cost



© 1983 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

om can be cured



Even in alphanumeric displays, color can mean important gains in productivity. The use of color can bring any application to life.

And now, the new WY-350 ends terminal boredom inside and out. It has all the features that have made the WY-50 a worldwide best-seller: tilt/swivel screen; 132 column format; adjustable, low-profile keyboard. In fact, the WY-350 *is* the WY-50, plus a slightly larger screen, and 64 crisp, clear colors. So, like the WY-50, it's fully software and hardware compatible with most computer systems.

The WY-350 is an exciting, colorful performer at an unbeatable price. For more information about our complete line of products, call the regional office nearest you: Northeast (201) 725-5054; Southeast (305) 862-2221; Midwest (313) 471-1565; Southwest (818) 340-2013; Northwest (408) 559-5911.

WYSE

CIRCLE 25 ON READER CARD

Wyse Technology, 3040 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.

account," Heil said.

Nikora says, not surprisingly, that future releases of MS/Net will be "more and more friendly." As for utilities, he adds that it is difficult to supply network utilities to everyone, and he expects that oems will develop many of the networking utilities.

According to Bill Ballmer, vice president of Microsoft's systems software group, the official company line is that Microsoft Networks "will become the industry standard for connecting different computers on the same network."

In a letter dated Sept. 17, 1984, Bruce Phillips, Microsoft products manager for networking products, told selected oem vendors that "with [MS/Net] you can finally satisfy those customers who have been waiting for a safe standard and for user applications. . . . You no longer have to play the IBM guessing game."

Even though the design of MS/Net is quite modest, it is not reliable, robust, or fast enough for full-time use in real world situations.

In a report obtained by DATAMATION, SuperSet, a software evaluation company in Orem, Utah, described MS/Net as a network system designed to be a simple extension of MS/DOS into a distributed network environment. Emphasis is placed on compatibility with existing DOS applications; both DOS 1.1 FCB file access calls and DOS 2.0 string file access will be supported.

MS/Net is built on a sequenced packet protocol following the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnect networking model. "The protocol chosen is clearly a derivative of Xerox's XNS-sequenced packet protocols," the report says. "The file server software in MS/Net provides to its client stations only the file access primitives that DOS supplies; information concerning other network users and custom-tailored access security to networked information by user is not supplied."

The product allows multiple file servers. All file servers must be dedicated to servicing network requests and are not available for other use. Physical file locking and physical record locking are supported but automatic lock cleanup in the event of an uncontrolled station hardware or software failure is not supported. Nor may the locked records be "cleaned up" from the server's console, the report says.

"Improper or uncontrolled behavior (accidental or malicious) at any station may therefore bring down the entire network. Network performance is disappointing; observed data transfer rate on the 10Mb Ethernet network averaged only 2KBps to 3KBps. In short, even though the design of MS/Net is quite modest, in this beta implementation it is not reliable, robust, or fast enough for full-time use in real world situations."

The report calls MS/Net's design "quite modest" in comparison to the sophistication available in the local area network marketplace. "The network design proposed by Microsoft seems fine as far as it goes; the problem is that it does not go far enough."

The evaluation contends that no recognition is given to users on the network. "They are not named, they are not trackable, [and] they may not be addressed directly by programs running on the network."

The report goes on to say that a detailed examination of the beta release reveals "many rough edges and poor implementation decisions. These problems are compounded by shortcomings in the basic MS/Net design and result in a product that is unwieldy, unreliable, and unacceptable."

SuperSet advised TeleVideo not to implement the product in its InfoShare multi-user system, concluding that "Microsoft views networking as an essential and natural extension of its MS/DOS operating system, and has been developing a personal computer network that it hopes to market to the personal computer community as a networking standard. But MS/Net is not a state-of-the-art personal computer network, it lacks desirable features available on other commercially mature products, it has some design flaws and some implementation flaws that make it unacceptable in its beta form."

A detailed examination of the beta release reveals "many rough edges and poor implementation decisions, compounded by shortcomings in the basic MS/Net design."

According to Nikora, MS/Net was installed in 25 beta test sites. Since then, eight vendors have announced their intentions to implement MS/Net as a networking standard. The hardware vendors include ACT, Intel, Texas Instruments, Zenith, Corona, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment Corp., and North Star. Network transport vendors using MS/Net include AST, Corvus, Nestar, Davong, 3Com, Orchid, Western Digital, and Proteon.

Nikora notes that IBM's PC/Net, a derivative of MS/Net, differs from the Microsoft original in that IBM wrote its own server and had Sytek Inc., Mountain View, Calif., build the network card. "We encourage lots of people to write servers for their own machines," he adds. ◉

COMMUNICATIONS

MODEM MARKET MADNESS

Vendors are scrambling over one another to bring out faster modems, but they may be pursuing a narrow market.

by Karen Gullo

Faster means better in the world of data communication. Witness the demand in the Fortune 1,000 market for faster file-to-file transfer. Meeting the demand head-on are the major manufacturers of direct-dial modems for personal computers, who are introducing faster and more sophisticated modems.

"Speed is very seducing," says John Fox, director of marketing at U.S. Robotics Inc., a Chicago-based modem supplier that produces its own modems and a line of modems sold by Apple. "It becomes addicting because the mind thinks very fast, and people working with large amounts of information want to get at data just as fast."

The current standard modem speed is 1,200 baud; many users, however, still have 300-baud units. In 1983, 55% of the 530,000 units shipped were 1,200-baud intelligent modems, according to Creative Strategies International, a San Jose, Calif., market research firm, while 35% were 300 baud. At 1,200 baud, 10 document pages can be transmitted in six minutes. But as pc memory capacity continues to increase, so does file size, triggering a demand for faster transmission speeds to expedite the transfer of large amounts of data.

Users say that even while they are satisfied with the current 1,200-baud standard, the time has come for an upgrade in speed. Jack Perry, dp supervisor at Inventory Auditors Inc., Seattle, an inventory evaluation company, notes, "I may not need the extra speed right now, but several of our grocery store chain clients have requested that in next year's reports we tell them the number of each item they stock, so the number of bits per store that we transmit in files to our other locations will increase. That means hour-long transmissions, instead of 10 or 15 minutes, which is where we are now."

Future Computing, the Dallas market research firm, predicts that this year, 2,400-baud modems will comprise 15% of the modem market. "By 1990,

What do DEC and IBM have in common?

SOFTWARE AG

ADABAS (VMS)

Our advanced fourth-generation information processing system.

NATURAL (VMS)

Our relational data base management system.

Now, our proven mainframe products are available for VAX superminicomputers! ADABAS(VMS), is a high performance product suitable for production environments . . . and it's the fastest data base management system for the VAX line, including the 8600. NATURAL(VMS) gives you information processing capabilities heretofore available only to users of large IBM mainframes. The combination of ADABAS and NATURAL offers complete portability between VAX and IBM Systems.

At Software AG, each product in our integrated system grows naturally from the one before it, and all our products speak the same language. And that's the proper plan for the world leader in advanced systems software. Call us today. **1-800-336-3761.** (In Virginia and Canada, call 1-703-860-5050.)

© 1985 Software AG of North America, Inc. ADABAS and NATURAL are trademarks of Software AG of North America, Inc.
DEC, VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DM0101

CIRCLE 27 ON READER CARD

You live so

A 3M diskette can make one read/write pass on every track, every hour, every day for 200 years and still be in terrific shape.

Has 3M discovered the floppy fountain of youth?

In a way, yes.

We discovered that if you want to make a floppy that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life, you have to make every last bit of it yourself.

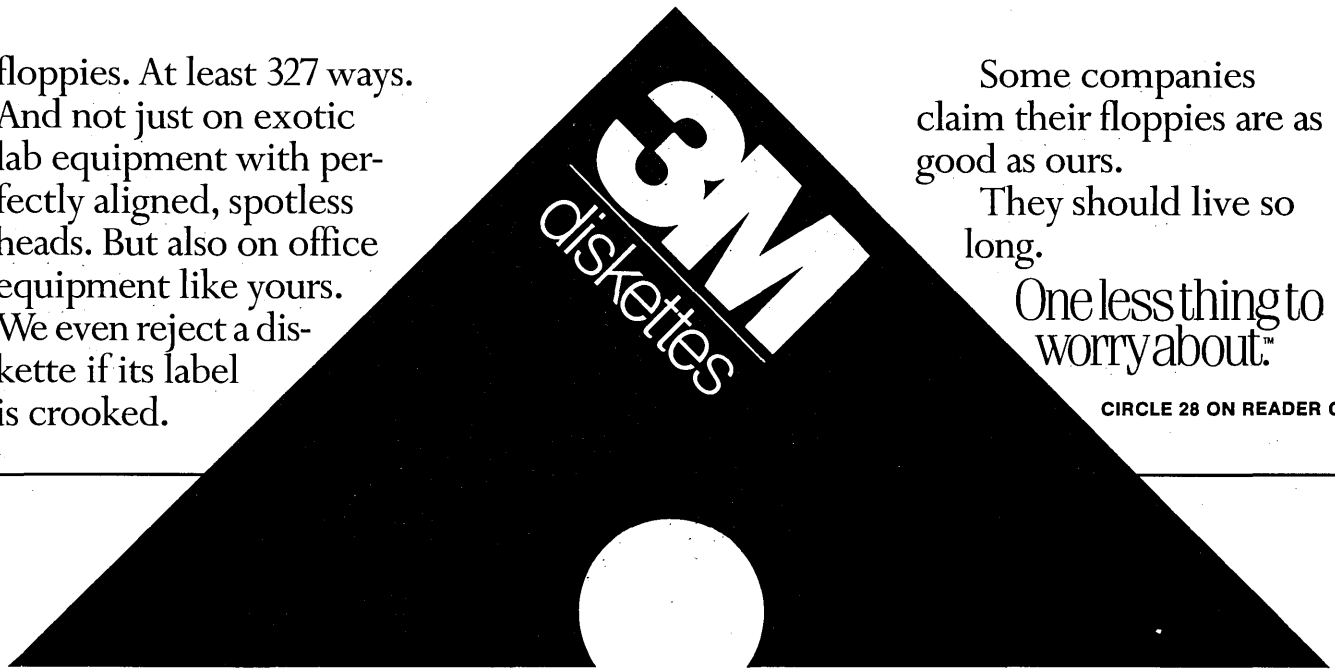
That's why we're the only company that controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our

should long.

floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours. We even reject a diskette if its label is crooked.



Some companies claim their floppies are as good as ours.

They should live so long.

One less thing to worry about.™

CIRCLE 28 ON READER CARD

you'll see [dial-up] modems communicating at 9,600 baud," says John Hoper, vice president for peripherals at Future Computing. "The driving force behind modem speed is increased computer memory. The size of files that need to be transferred is getting larger, and higher bit speeds will allow you to accomplish more and address new applications." Industry officials say that 9,600-baud modems will start to appear late this year or shortly thereafter. "You won't see a major vendor bring out a 9,600-baud modem for another 18 months to two years," says Robert Bauman, marketing and sales vp at Prentice Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif. The firm will offer its own 2400-baud item by the second half of 1985, he says, "along with a 2,400-baud rack-mount version for mainframes. It's more appropriate to offer a complete solution."

To top off higher speeds, today's new modems offer such features as call progress monitoring, voice and data switching, automatic redial, call logging, and automatic speed adjusting. Analysts estimate that 10% of all pc owners have purchased modems; 600,000 were sold in 1984.

Vendors predict a hefty increase in modem sales as prices begin to drop. An average intelligent 1,200-baud modem costs between $450 and $600, but some manufacturers are offering units for $300. "I would be surprised if we didn't see a 20% drop in prices for 1,200-baud units this year," contends Bauman. The new 2,400-baud modems range in price from $800 to $1,200, with the average price falling at $900.

Apparently, many users think the extra speed is worth the extra money. John Edson, dp manager at Nordan Laboratories, a pharmaceuticals manufacturer in Lincoln, Nebr., uses modems to transfer data from his IBM PC to the company mainframe. "And 20% of all data transfer here comes from accessing a scientific database service," he says. "We could cut our costs significantly with quicker transmissions."

"The size of files that need to be transferred is getting larger, and higher bit speeds will allow you to address new applications."

Cost isn't the only consideration, says Brenda Metcalfe, office automation coordinator at Chevrolet-Pontiac-GM of General Motors' Canada Group of Mansfield, Ohio. "Some days I'm using the modem all day," she says. "A faster modem doesn't just reduce connect time, it reduces my time."

At Harvey I Yates, a Roswell, N.Mex., petroleum producer, dp manager David McAlister expresses concern over the cost of replacing his existing modems with faster units. "Modems at both ends of a transfer must operate at equal speeds," he points out. "So if I want to transfer at 2,400 baud to our Midland, Texas, office, they have to receive at 2,400. Right now they have a 1,200-baud modem, and some of our executives have an HP 110 or a Radio Shack Modem 100 with a built-in modem that communicates at 300 baud. We'll have to equip everyone with new units or get more telephone lines installed—and that would add up."

Keeping its 1,200-baud standard in mind, Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. of Atlanta introduced a 2,400-baud modem that automatically switches from 2,400 to 1,200, 600, and 300 baud on asynchronous communications and from 2,400 to 1,200 and 600 baud on synchronous communications, thus allowing users to continue using the modems they have. Hayes is the leader in a field of almost 100 modem manufacturers sharing a market that today is estimated at $300 million and is expected to reach $1.5 billion by 1988.

Hayes, a privately held firm whose revenues for 1984 are estimated by outside sources at $100 million, has a 75% share of the market for 1,200-baud modems. Other vendors are AT&T; Motorola's Codex Corp. subsidiary in Mansfield, Mass.; Racal-Vadic in Sunnyvale, Calif.; Paradyne Corp., Largo, Fla.; Anchor Automation, Van Nuys, Calif.; and Micom Systems Inc. and Novation Inc., both in Chatsworth, Calif.

The Hayes Smartmodem 2400, priced at $899 and available next month, meets CCITT V.22 bis requirements and Bell's 103 and 212A standards. The unit can monitor the progress of a call and distinguish among a busy signal, no dial tone, and no answer. When using long distance carriers like MCI and Sprint, the modem will wait for a second computer tone before dialing any digits or commands. The Smartmodem automatically redials a busy or no-answer number.

Users can switch between voice and data on the same call with the Smartmodem. A signal quality detector allows users to set levels of transmission errors that will be acceptable at various speeds, or accept the factory default of one error in 100,000 bits. A nonvolatile memory stores system configurations so that users need not set switches within the modem. Hayes also introduced a new software wrinkle for the 2,400-baud modem—Smartcom II emulates DEC VT 52 and VT 100 terminals.

Gary Betty, director of marketing and sales at Hayes, points out that the Smartmodem 2400 is not about to replace its forerunner, the Smartmodem 1200. "There will be very specific needs for the 2400," he says. "Our customers who have large files to transfer will be the ones who need the 2400. Its primary use will be port access. We don't expect to make 2,400 baud the next standard."

Bert Weiss, national sales manager at Anchor Automation, says 2,400-baud modems may not be accepted rapidly in the market. "People are just getting used to paying $300 for a 1,200-baud modem. They won't be willing to pay a premium for just twice the speed," he says. "The market for the 2,400-baud units will be narrow in 1985." Nonetheless, Anchor will soon introduce a 2,400-baud modem with a $600 price tag.

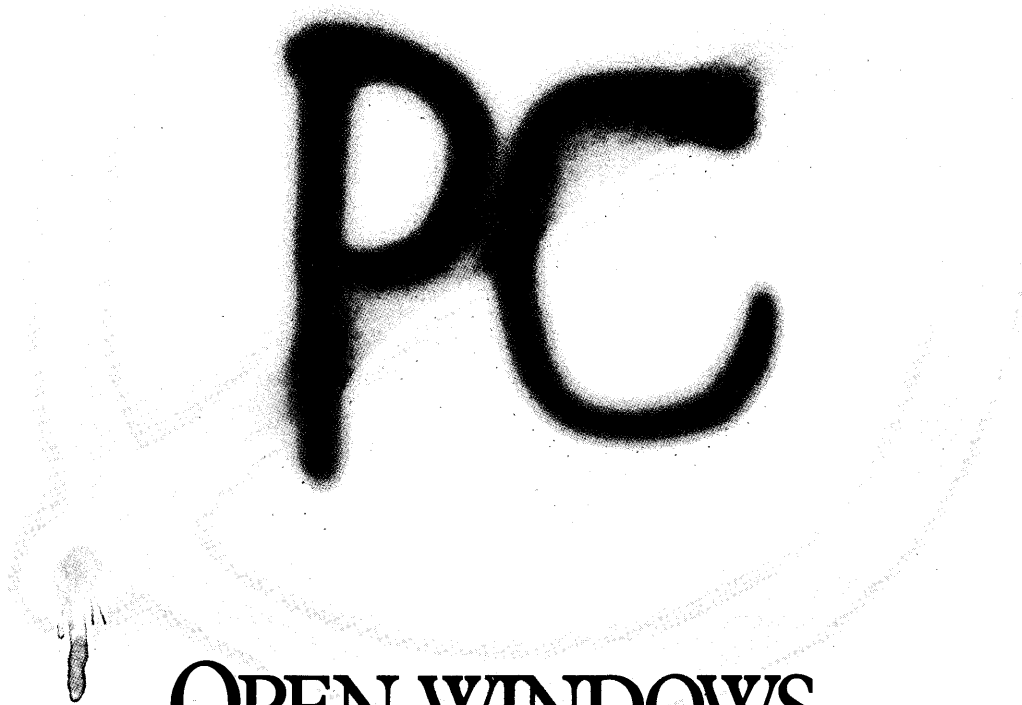
"We'll have to equip everyone with new units or get more telephone lines installed—and that would add up."

U.S Robotics, with 1984 revenues of $50 million, also has 2,400-baud autodial modems featuring call duration reporting, help screens, call progress monitoring, and automatic redial. The modem, which is slated to be available next month in both internal and external models, costs $895. Dale M. Walsh, director of advanced development, says 2,400 baud is as much speed as users will be able to handle for the near future. "Anything above that will be very expensive," says Walsh. "The complexity of the design of a 9,600-baud modem is about 10 times that of a 2,400. It's also not certain how well 9,600 baud will be accepted into the U.S. network." Prentice's Bauman estimates that a 9,600-baud modem for dial-up use would cost $2,000, far beyond the budgets of most pc users.

Jerry Skurla, product marketing engineer at Racal-Vadic, says that modem makers will have a problem in the coming years because public lines may not have the capacity to accept higher speeds. "The line capacities aren't going to change any time in the near future," Skurla says. "Getting 9,600 baud over public lines involves advancing the technique that condenses large amounts of circuitry into a single computer." While users would save money from the higher speeds, the higher number of errors and necessity of resending would cost the user more in the long run.

Racal-Vadic introduced its 2,400-baud modem in November. AT&T, Codex, and Paradyne have all introduced 2,400-baud products as well.

Some observers say the new modems are a bit premature. "We print out much of what we receive," says Metcalfe, of GM. "Printer speeds haven't caught up to modem speeds yet, so we can't receive any faster on transmissions where data are being printed out simultaneously."



OPEN WINDOWS BETWEEN 3270 AND ASYNC HOSTS WITHOUT A PC.

Introducing the Lee Data 1221 Open Window Display. And MORE LEEWAY™ for your growing Information System.

The Lee Data 1221 Open Window display shatters all your old window pains.

Now, for the first time, you can open windows to 4 concurrent host sessions.

And transfer information from window to window, host to host, and 3270 to Async in any combination.

And zoom any window to full screen in your choice of 4 standard IBM screen sizes, including 132 columns.

All without the expense of PC's you may not need.

But the Lee Data 1221 Open Window display is only one way we give you MORE LEEWAY for less money . . .

Our Lee Data Passport booklet is filled with other cost-saving products you should know about too.

Do you have your Passport yet?

Call 1-800-LEE-DATA or (612) 828-0300 for our FREE booklet, **MORE LEEWAY: Passport for MIS Planners.** Or write to Lee Data Marketing Services, 7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344.

Name _____

Title _____

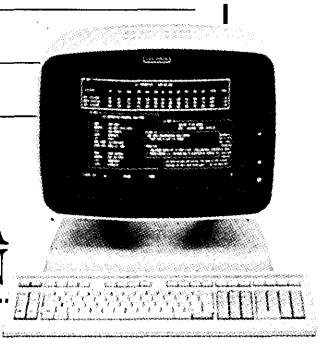
Company _____

Address _____

_____

Phone _____

1700-101



LEE DATA CORPORATION

©1984 Lee Data Corporation

CIRCLE 29 ON READER CARD

Why do so many Fortune 500 Decision Makers choose Dylakor software?

For 17 years we have specialized in IBM mainframe software. Our products have consistently received top ratings in national and international user surveys. Data Decisions ranked our software 8.1 on a 10.0 scale for overall product satisfaction. The Canadian Directory of Software gave our products a 3.8 rating for reliability on a 4.0 scale.

Dedicated to customer service and product support, we offer technical assistance 24 hours a day 365 days a year. Our technical support staff is backed by the engineers who designed our products, ready to help with your unique applications. For your staff, we offer a full range of training options.

Committed to the future, we will continue to offer complete, on-going product support, enhancements, and new product development.

If you're faced with making a decision concerning software for your company's IBM mainframe, put your business card in an envelope and mail it to: C.M. Cook, Vice President, Dylakor, 17418 Chatsworth Street, P.O. Box 3010, Granada Hills, CA 91344-0075.

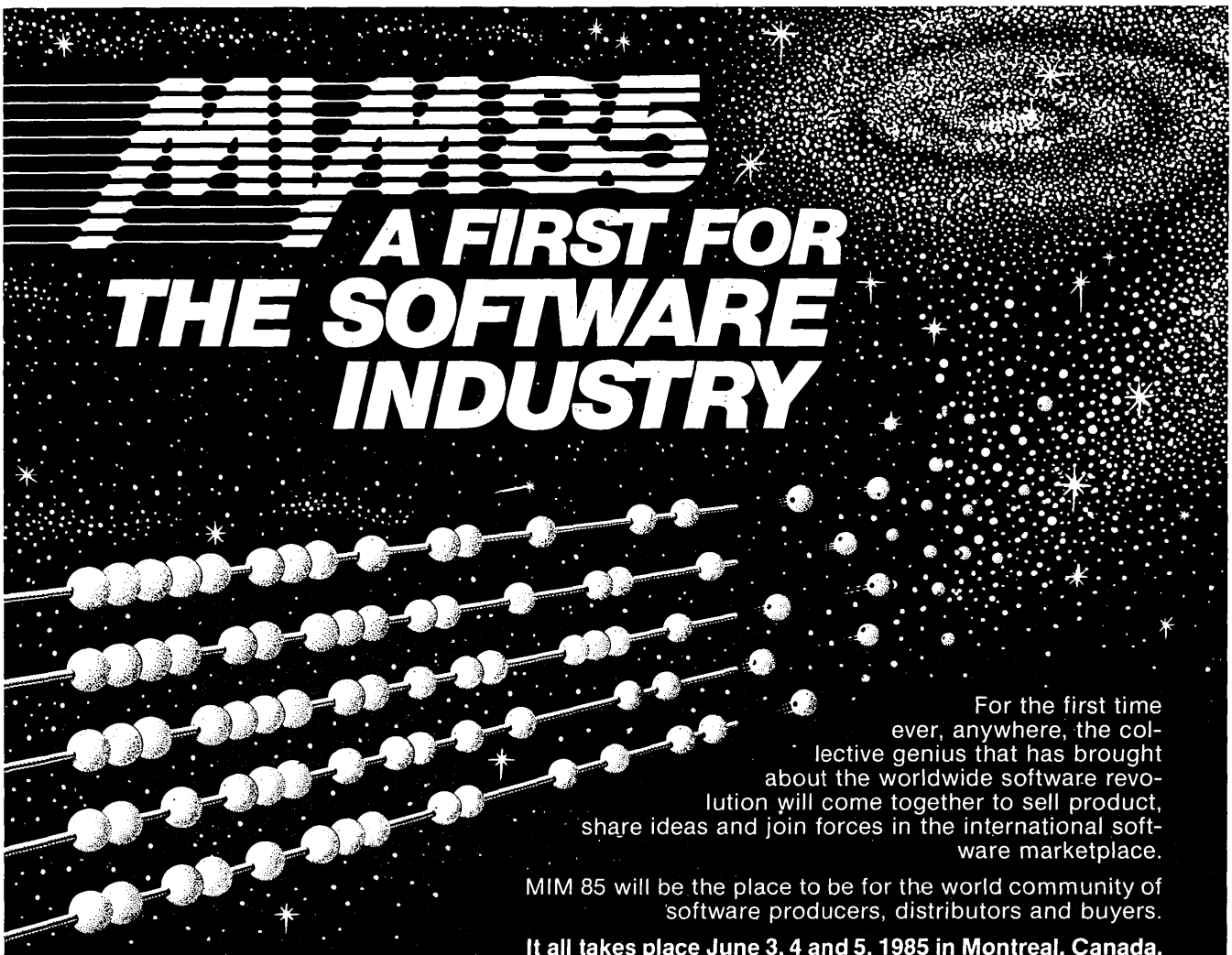
Or, call us at: (818) 366-1781

We'll be happy to supply you with the information you need about Dylakor software products.

Dylakor
A Sterling Software Company

The Information Solution for Decision Makers.

CIRCLE 30 ON READER CARD



A FIRST FOR THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY

For the first time ever, anywhere, the collective genius that has brought about the worldwide software revolution will come together to sell product, share ideas and join forces in the international software marketplace.

MIM 85 will be the place to be for the world community of software producers, distributors and buyers.

It all takes place June 3, 4 and 5, 1985 in Montreal, Canada.

The first international software marketplace

Never have so many representatives from so many countries come together in one location. No less than 42 countries will be present to buy and sell, to meet software producers, publishers and distributors on an international level.

The first international software import/export conference

Never have so many experts in the field come together to offer advice. Internationally renowned specialists in import/export software marketing will lecture on software importing/exporting, producers rights internationally and state-of-the-art technology.

MIM 85

Montreal International Software Market
Tel.: (514) 288-8811
Telex: 055-62495

CIRCLE 31 ON READER CARD

MIM 85

Montreal International Software Market

300, Leo-Pariseau, suite 1919
P.O. Box 1119, Station La Cite
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
H2W 2P4
A-001-USA-DM-2

Please send me more information on MIM 85, in English ☐, in French ☐.
I intend to attend as a participant ☐, an exhibitor ☐.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____ City _____
Country _____ Postal Code _____
Telephone _____ Telex _____
I am a software producer ☐, buyer ☐, distributor ☐, manufacturer ☐.
Types of product _____
_____

Please print

Database services also lag behind the new modems, which is likely to impede the movement toward a 2,400-baud standard. Only one on-line service—Tymnet, the San Jose subsidiary of McDonnell Douglas—offers 2,400-baud access. Many database services will be offering 2,400-baud access in the coming year, but users can look for rate increases from some of them, which will offset connect-time savings.

While the initial reaction to 2,400-baud modems is positive, some say the outlook for the modem market in general is dim. Micro manufacturers will include modems in their systems as standard equipment soon, analysts say, edging out standalone units. Currently, analysts estimate that 60% of all modems bought are external units. Argues Bauman of Prentice, which makes both, "Internals won't make dinosaurs out of the external models because there is a limit to the number of slots in the back of a pc."

Look for advanced technologies in communication and data transfer, not from the modem manufacturers but from companies like IBM, Rolm, AT&T, and Compaq, says Timothy Bajarin, an analyst at Creative Strategies. But these products are sure to be expensive—Rolm's Cedar is priced at $4,245, more than double the cost of an IBM PC. This, coupled with users' wariness of such sophisticated machines, may ultimately keep demand for faster modems on the rise. ◉

MAINTENANCE

MICRO SERVICE SHAKEOUT

Turmoil in the maintenance business is leading users to the third parties and away from dealers.

by Paula S. Stone

The acquisition of Sorbus by Bell Atlantic, Philadelphia, announced late last year, is but one sign of the shifting landscape in the microcomputer maintenance and service business. While the move makes Sorbus stronger, according to dpers, microcomputer maintenance is rapidly moving to a new phase, with the third-party organizations taking a front row seat while the dealers and vendors fade from view.

"This is part of a natural realignment in the marketplace," observes John Highbarger, director of MIS at Diamond Shamrock, Dallas. "With the retailers there is obviously going to be a shakeout, with a few major players surviving. From a manufacturer's standpoint, I don't think they can or want to build the networks necessary to service the incredible number of microcomputers worldwide. So, the third-party vendors will probably provide service for or in place of the retailers. The jury is out and we are willing to wait and see what that means."

For the pcs soon to be or already out of the initial warranty, the corporations that spent millions on acquisitions are now faced with another costly problem: how to maintain and service all those boxes on a continuing basis.

The sources for extended service divide into four camps. These include service from dealers, third-party maintainers, manufacturers, and in-house support personnel. Right now dp managers are opting for a combination of providers, and some of them note that the value and cost-effectiveness of dealer-supported maintenance agreements have come under serious question.

"When it comes to dealers, there is a lot of concern about the quality of their people, and how effective they really are in supporting the products that are out there," notes Highbarger. "So we see some shakeout with a few surviving—those capable of ensuring quality with a good solid marketing effort will survive overall."

That kind of attitude spells trouble for the dealers, since 88% of corporate pc buyers go to retail stores for service, according to a recent survey of 6,264 data processing departments by DATAMATION and Cowen & Co., Boston (see "Upstarts Outshine the Stars," Nov. 15, p. 34). Their experiences to date have not been satisfactory. Dp managers say that dealers failed to offer adequate support on several fronts. For example, many dealers do not support computer systems that have components from different manufacturers. Barring courier service and the delays it causes, dealer service is restricted by geographic area. Then there is the question of the quality and cost of support. Dealers cannot be all things to all people, which opens the door for outside national service organizations to enter.

Indeed, notes Highburger, the turmoil at Sorbus and recent entries by General Electric are due to several factors. "There is going to have to be more of a capital infusion in order to become a market presence," he says. As for the fact that 88% of pc buyers go to retail stores, "probably hardly any of them have been called upon by these organizations. So, to be more successful, they are going to have to penetrate the marketplace more. In fact, they may provide the service for the retailers. That seems to be a very likely way for that to progress."

HOWARD OF FOX PHOTO: If Sorbus isn't around, the local manager must find a dealer.

Many of these newly formed service groups are the offspring of familiar old-timers. They include MAI Sorbus, Frazen, Pa.; RCA, Cherry Hill, N.J.; TRW, Cleveland; Western Union, Davenport, N.J.; and Xerox.

Fox Stanley Photo Products Inc., a San Antonio-based automated photo lab with $152 million in sales in 1983, opted to go with Sorbus, founded in 1971. Fox Stanley has 115 one-hour minilabs located throughout the continental U.S. and Hawaii. There is an IBM PC in each minilab location, some at the regional offices, and a mixture of PCs and XTs in the home office. Some of the machines use Quadchrome monitors, all have Hayes modems, Quadram boards, and C. Itoh Prowriter printers.

"Our minilabs are often used 14 hours a day, six days a week, for quality control, management reporting, pricing, invoicing, and communications. It is imperative that the computers are operational," states vp of MIS Vincent P. Howard. "When we started looking at service options over a year and a half ago, many third-party servicers were not in business. We talked with nationwide computer stores and they could not provide coverage in the states where we needed them nor service our mixed systems. For these reasons, we decided to go with Sorbus, which I had heard of years earlier."

Over the past year Fox Stanley acquired new minilabs, some in areas not currently serviced by Sorbus. "In these

SyFA®
SYSTEM 2

Would you believe 96 MIPS?

Computer Automation®
Commercial Systems Division

CIRCLE 32 ON READER CARD

MICS and MVS Installation Management:
two sides of a single coin...
...because MICS offers the one unified approach to:

- Installation Accounting
- MVS Activity Analysis
- TSO Management
- Performance Management
- Network Activity Analysis
- DB/DC System Analysis
- DASD Space Management
- VM/CMS Activity Analysis
- System Reliability Analysis
- Software Maintenance Management
- Capacity Planning
- Critical Index Management

Unity from diversity

The MVS Integrated Control System (MICS) provides a single process to analyze many unlike MVS measurement sources. Then, its interactive and batch reporting facilities allow you to generate periodic or ad hoc reports that "slice the data" any way you want it for:

- Special Studies
- Problem Analysis
- Exception Reporting
- Service Level Reporting
- Graphics Presentations

And for those of you who want to "manage by the numbers" and focus on critical problems first, MICS introduces the Critical Index Management (CIM) technique.

Simplicity from complexity

The MICS 4500 data element dictionary and online documentation further simplify MVS Installation Management by providing your installation with fast access to a comprehensive body of common information.

This means you can substantially cut costs, because your installation can standardize:

- Staff Training
- Documentation
- Procedures
- Administration
- Management

Control from confusion

More than 475 user organizations know us as the developers of the software that helps them control the complicated MVS environment. Their daily use of MICS has made the two terms—MICS and MVS Installation Management—synonymous.

So, if you want to learn how MICS can unify and simplify the management of your installation, we urge you to ask our users. For copies of their stories, call or write us today.

We'll also send you information about all the MICS capabilities, including Critical Index Management—the brand-new technique that lets you run your installation as a business!

MORINO ASSOCIATES

8615 Westwood Center Drive • Vienna, Virginia 22180-2215 • USA • Tel: (703) 734-9494
103 St. Peter's Street • St. Albans • Hertfordshire • England AL1 3EN • Tel: (0727)37464
Lindemannstrasse 47 • D-4000 Duesseldorf 1 • Federal Republic of Germany • Tel: (0211) 679058

MICS and MVS Installation Management: two sides of a single coin... ...because MICS offers the *one unified approach* to:

- Installation Accounting
- MVS Activity Analysis
- TSO Management
- Performance Management
- Network Activity Analysis
- DB/DC System Analysis
- DASD Space Management
- VM/CMS Activity Analysis
- System Reliability Analysis
- Software Maintenance Management
- Capacity Planning
- Critical Index Management

Unity from diversity

The MVS Integrated Control System (MICS) provides a single process to analyze many unlike MVS measurement sources. Then, its interactive and batch reporting facilities allow you to generate periodic or ad hoc reports that "slice the data" any way you want it for:

- Special Studies
- Problem Analysis
- Exception Reporting
- Service Level Reporting
- Graphics Presentations

And for those of you who want to "manage by the numbers" and focus on critical problems first, MICS introduces the *Critical Index Management (CIM)* technique.

Simplicity from complexity

The MICS 4500 data element dictionary and online documentation further simplify MVS Installation Management by providing your installation with fast access to a comprehensive body of common information.

This means you can substantially cut costs, because your installation can standardize:

- Staff Training
- Documentation
- Procedures
- Administration
- Management

Control from confusion

More than 475 user organizations know us as the developers of the software that helps them control the complicated MVS environment. Their daily use of MICS has made the two terms—MICS and MVS Installation Management—synonymous.

So, if you want to learn how MICS can unify and simplify the management of your installation, we urge you to ask our users. For copies of their stories, call or write us today.

We'll also send you information about all the MICS capabilities, including *Critical Index Management*—the brand-new technique that lets you run your installation as a business!

MORINO ASSOCIATES

8615 Westwood Center Drive • Vienna, Virginia 22180-2215 • USA • Tel: (703) 734-9494
103 St. Peter's Street • St. Albans • Hertfordshire • England AL1 3EN • Tel: (0727)37464
Lindemannstrasse 47 • D-4000 Dusseldorf 1 • Federal Republic of Germany • Tel: (0211) 6790058

CIRCLE 33 ON READER CARD

cases, I had the local Fox store manager search for a computer store that would provide timely on-site service, an essential criterion for us," adds Howard.

Diamond Shamrock Corp. also uses a mixed service approach. The $6 billion Dallas-based oil company surveyed the options and selected a third-party maintainer service program supplemented with dealer support where necessary. Diamond Shamrock uses about 300 PCs and PC XTs, and 150 Apple II Plus, Macintosh, and Lisa computers in 14 major locations. In addition, a large number of facilities have only one or two computers.

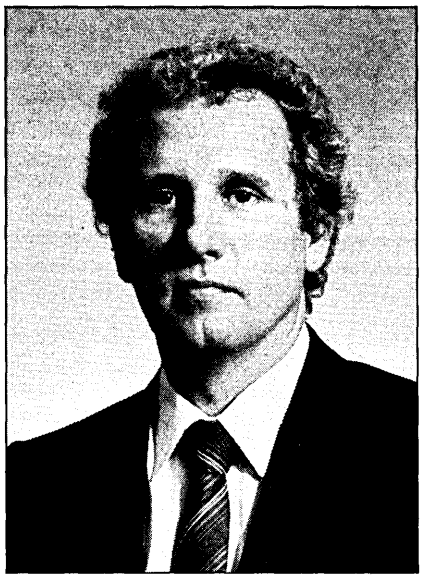
"We have had retailer service and found it unsatisfactory due to the level of quality, responsiveness, and cost," says Highbarger of Diamond Shamrock. "We looked at several alternatives and decided to go with service vendors—Sorbus for the IBM computers and RCA for the Apple products. We rely on local dealers to support the machines at remote locations."

Some companies, like the Big Eight accounting firm Touche Ross & Co., New York, let each location select its own service approach. The $400 million-plus company has over 1,300 IBM PCs and Compaqs for its 7,400 employees located in nearly 100 U.S. offices. Each local office purchases its pcs from a single New York dealer. The dealer provides extensive service: total system configuration, hardware and software evaluations, as well as a rigorous burn-in to eliminate bad components. "We now have an extremely low failure rate when the equipment arrives at the office site—much lower than before we took this approach," explains Ron Jenks, director of information services.

"One of the services that we provide our clients is getting a job done on time. Since the use of microcomputers has become extremely important to us, we cannot let equipment failures get in the way," emphasizes Jenks. "That is why each location determines which servicer best meets its needs."

Manufacturer support is another service option, but it is sometimes more expensive. IBM's charges for a corporatewide microcomputer warranty program, for example, are much higher than nearly all other sources, according to microcomputer managers. Those companies that have tried to go with Big Blue can find equal or better service elsewhere with more money left in their budgets, according to many dpers.

With other manufacturers, it is a case-by-case situation. Radio Shack authorizes no servicer outside its own and few, if any, third parties want to touch Radio Shack equipment. RCA is Apple Computer's only authorized servicer, although a third-party vendor can be found



JENKS OF TOUCHE ROSS: "We now have an extremely low failure rate since we began using dealer service."

to support any Apple product. The TI Professional Computer is relatively new, and although many third-party organizations are planning to support the Professional Computer, TI is primarily responsible for its own maintenance.

Another option increasingly considered by major corporations is do-it-yourself. Farmland Industries Inc., Gladstone, Mo., a $5.4 billion agricultural cooperative, services 2,300 local groups in 19 states. Its Data Marketing Services provides on-line accounting services to 600 local co-op subscribers, 200 of which use TI Professional Computers as stand-alone units and terminals to access the accounting system. Farmland is in essence the dealer and sells the TI pcs to the membership at a reduced price, provides hardware and software support services, and maintains an inventory of parts. A TI-trained Farmland repair force services the equipment for the cooperative at a competitive price.

The do-it-yourself option works with smaller firms, too. Computer Language Research, Dallas, an $85 million firm that develops and markets automated tax applications packages for corporations, relies on in-house field engineers who troubleshoot problems in the components. "We stock some of the parts. The rest are purchased at a parts house," explains field equipment support manager Bernie Francis. "It isn't a big deal."

For Farmland and others, establishing a service program was simple. For smaller organizations, opting for the vendor is the least painful way to go.

Jay Ammerman, dp director for the American Bar Association, Chicago, purchased nearly a dozen Wang pcs to use with the in-house Wang workstations. The pcs work as terminals with the mainframe that's used to maintain the ABA membership database and provide support to the members. The Wang pcs are still under initial warranty, but Ammerman has had good service from Wang over the years, so he plans to go with Wang extended warranty contracts.

Meanwhile, most companies are still looking for a solution to the problem. American Airlines, Fort Worth, recently purchased 200 pcs—mostly IBMs with a smattering of Compaqs—and is examining service alternatives. With pcs located in every AA Sky Chef airport kitchen throughout the country, and the remainder located in headquarters, American is particularly sensitive to expeditious service at multiple locations. "American Airlines has many different requirements in numerous locations. We are looking at all the options," explains Denny Welsh, technical coordinator for the pc program. Welsh admits that American has the luxury that many MIS departments do not have—lots of available airplanes. "Most of the personal computers are still under warranty," he states. "We are now looking at the problems that other companies have had to see how they solved them."

And then there is the group of dpers who feel strongly that the whole idea of maintenance is overdone. "It is potentially a straw man put up by the MIS groups to scare the users into shying away from pcs," contends John L. Deisem, managing consultant for Touche Ross & Co. and former vp of MIS for McGraw Hill Inc., New York. "The yearly expenditure for maintenance, particularly on a large number of computers, can be costly. But at McGraw Hill, each office did its own maintenance. We used the diagnostics diskette to find out what was wrong, replaced the modular part, and then got the piece repaired. It worked just fine."

Others feel that it is important to have a company-trained or certified technician to look after the machines, claiming that it is too expensive for the company to train and maintain field engineers and parts. "The initial money and time it takes to train people and keep them current is considerable. A company like Sorbus trains and updates their people all the time," states Cheryl Reynolds, office automation coordinator for Diamond Shamrock. "The response time from Sorbus has been good—they call within an hour and arrive on-site within four. So, it is not really cost-effective for Diamond Shamrock to train an in-house repair force at this time."

As the shakeout continues in the service area, only time will tell how happily ever after people will live with their little boxes. ◉

Are you battling incompatible office automation systems?

Call 1-800-227-1817 ext. 812G for your free booklet.

Now, in just minutes, you can get two incompatible office automation systems to work together. To swap documents *in letter perfect order.*

All without battling a single modem, service bureau, telephone company or instruction manual.

Announcing the KEYWORD 7000, an exciting new breakthrough in office automation compatibility.

It's here! A compact new hardware/software device that can convert diskettes quickly. Easily. *With no cleanup.*

That means you can swap diskettes between all the major office automation systems without losing headers. Footers. Tabs. Underlines. Or any other formatting codes.

What's more, the KEYWORD 7000 costs just pennies a page. Compared to service bureaus at $3. And rekeying at $4.50.

But that's not all. With Keyword, you'll discover a whole new cost-saving world of office efficiency. . . *using the office automation systems you have right now!*

To find out more, call 1-800-227-1817 ext.812G and get your complimentary copy of ***How to Win the Compatibility Battle. Exciting New Facts about Today's Office Automation Compatibility Solutions.*** Or fill in—or attach your business card to—the tear-out coupon. And mail.

KEYWORD 812G1

Keyword Office Technologies, Inc.
25354 Cypress Avenue
Hayward, California 94544

Yes! I want to find out how the KEYWORD 7000 can solve my office automation compatibility problems.

☐ Call me ASAP at
( ) _____ Ext. _____

☐ Send me your FREE booklet.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

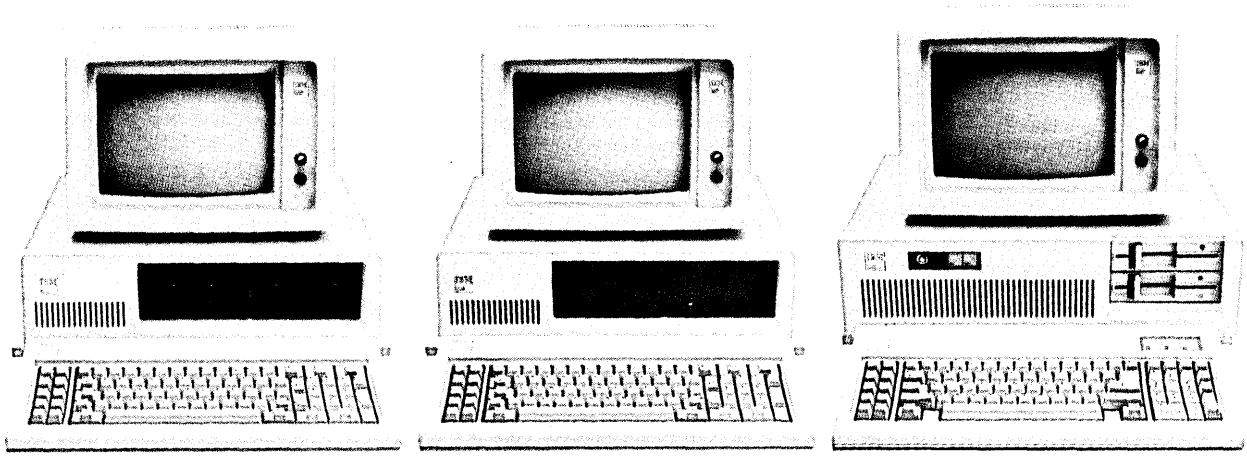
Address _____ M/S _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____ Ext. _____

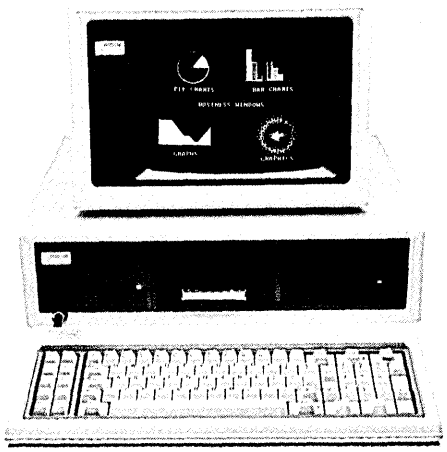
CIRCLE 34 ON READER CARD

PICK ONE.



COMPAQ® is a registered trademark and COMPAQ DESKPRO® is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX® is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs. ©1984 COMPAQ Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

OR HAVE IT ALL.



Now you don't have to compromise to have it all in a personal computer.

Pick the new COMPAQ DESKPRO™ over the IBM® PC or *XT* and you get a lot more computer for your investment.

One that runs thousands of the most popular programs right off the shelf—at speeds two to three times faster. One with a dual-mode monitor (amber or green) to display text *and* graphics. One with exclusives like internal tape backup and shock-mounted storage system.

Pick the COMPAQ DESKPRO over the IBM AT and you get comparable performance without sacrificing *any* PC or *XT* compatibility... *but* for a lot less investment.

And, of course, you can start having it all with your COMPAQ DESKPRO today. It's available now.

In short, COMPAQ DESKPRO is the only personal computer that can grow from a PC to *XT* to AT level of functionality—easily, affordably, compatibly.

It simply works better.

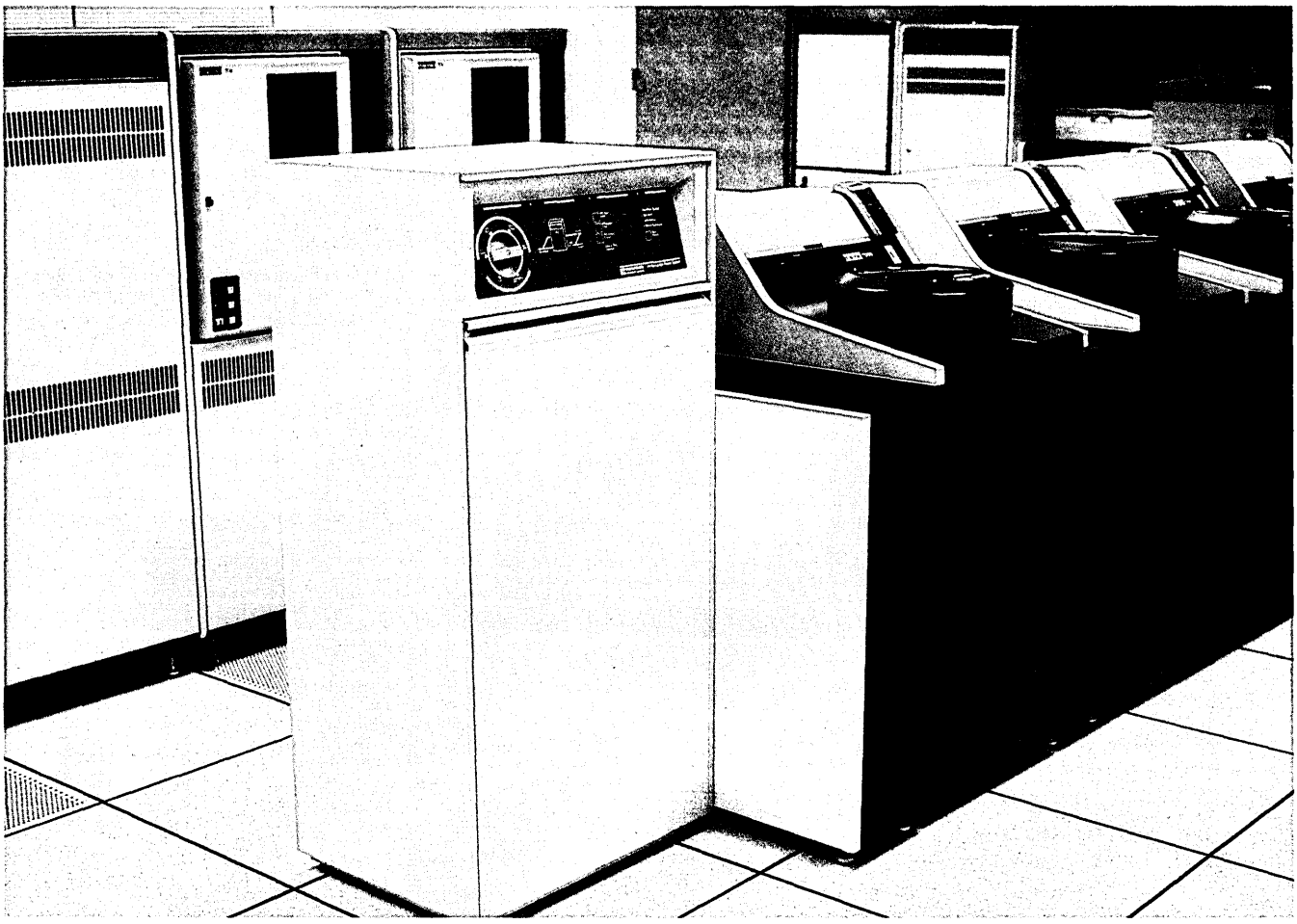
Configure it the way you want: With one or two diskette drives. One or two fixed disk drives. Or new options like a 30M-byte high-performance fixed disk, high-speed 8087-2 co-processor and internal tape backup for either the 10M-byte or 30M-byte fixed disk.

UNIX™-based operating systems? We run them today. PC DOS Version 3.0? That, too. Networking? Can do. Multi-users? No problem. Multi-tasking? Easy. Tape backup? It's inside. High-resolution text and graphics? Standard. Two speeds? Exclusive.

When you pick the COMPAQ DESKPRO, you *do* have it all—from the company that makes the best-selling portable business computer in the world. For a free brochure and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Dealer call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 2 or Telex 795437 COMPAQCOMP HOU. In Canada, call 416-449-8741.

COMPAQ DESKPRO™

No. It's not a computer.



But Emerson's New **UPS** for minicomputers is right at home in the computer room.

Until now, if you wanted a true, uninterruptible power system for your minicomputer, you'd have to hide it in the basement or equipment room.

They were big. They were noisy. And they were expensive.

Emerson has put an end to all that. Our new AP100 series UPS in power ratings of 3, 5, and 10 KVA are small, quiet (less than 60db) and very affordable.

They have internal sealed batteries that continue to give perfect power even when the lights go out.

And because it is a true UPS, it gives you complete isolation from the hazards of raw utility power.

Every AP100 UPS has a built-in microprocessor that monitors your computer's total power requirements, displays real time status, and performs hundreds of system checks every second.

With its single rotary control switch, anyone can learn to operate it in 5 minutes.

And that's not all we could tell you about the new, revolutionary Emerson AP100.

So call us.

Find out more about the first true UPS that's designed for the computer room.

1-800-556-0100

EMERSON
Computer Power

Emerson Electric Co.
Industrial Controls Division
3300 S. Standard St. (P.O. Box 1679)
Santa Ana, California 92702 USA
(714) 545-5581

© 1984 Emerson Electric Co.

CIRCLE 36 ON READER CARD

MICROCOMPUTERS

BATTLE OF THE BOARDS

Business has never been better for the established enhancement board vendors, but don't try cashing in on their success.

by Willie Schatz

Any entrepreneurs still tinkering in their garages on enhancement boards for a personal computer may just as well find another line of work for all the rewards they can expect.

It's not that business isn't good. It's fabulous. But the bucks stop at those who are already there.

"You have to be almost psychotic to enter this industry now," says Martin Alpert, president of Tecmar Inc. in Cleveland. "The only way to do it is by taking a gamble on a new computer. If it wins, you win. If it loses, you lose.

"In the early days of this business, all you needed was hardware. Now the ante is hardware, software, and peripherals," the executive says. "Look at what's happening now. There are 65 multifunction and memory cards out there. The shakeout's already happening, and it's going to get worse. You can't make it in this industry without already existing."

Yet even among those firms already in the market, bigger is better. Barely three years after IBM introduced the PC and its heirs, to which the add-on industry is bound heart and soul, a hierarchy has been established. Like the auto industry, there are the big four that command the vast majority of the market. For the smaller fry, it's every company for itself.

Tecmar is generally regarded as the American Motors of the group, while AST Research, Quadram Corp., and Hercules Computer Technology interchange the roles of GM, Ford, and Chrysler, depending upon the observer's point of view. All the companies make boards that a user can stick into slots on the various IBM PCs to make those machines do wild and crazy things.

Moreover, end users generally know what they want to stick where. "We've seen a change in client awareness," says Jim Livingston, financial branch manager for Morris Decision Systems, a New York retailer that does 80% of its business with the Fortune 1,000. "Eighteen months ago we were being called upon to recount our experience with enhancement boards, but now most large corporations have a significant installed base of pcs. And 80% of them come in here and tell us what they want. In fact, the sophisticated professional user community always seems to know what it wants."

So the money flies in faster than a speeding bullet. Tecmar, a veritable relic at 10 years old, did more business in October than in all of 1982. Hercules, based in Berkeley, Calif., and all of three years old, originally put together a business plan forecasting $7 million in sales in its third year. It topped $30 million in sales in 1983 and projects $5 million monthly by the end of this year. Three-year-old AST, of Irvine, Calif., reached $63.8 million in sales in fiscal 1984, which ended June 30. It recently added two Apple boards to its repertoire. And Quadram, a unit of Intelligent Systems Corp. in Atlanta, is another precocious three-year-old. It expects to provide more than half its parent's estimated $130 million sales for fiscal 1985, which ends in March.

"It will be very difficult to start another AST," says Safi Qureshey, the company's president. "There's not much room now, and there's going to be even less a year from now. I think the industry is going to be reduced to two or three major players."

It's pretty close to that already. And the majors aren't exactly losing sleep over competition from any upstarts in the minors.

"I'm not the least bit concerned about a new company starting to be a competitor of ours now," says J. Leland Strange, president of Intelligent Systems. "It would be murder trying to get through the distribution channels. There's more selective buying by large companies and by retailers. That's good for us, but bad for entrepreneurs."

The key problem is clearly the flood of companies and products on the market. "There's tons of good ideas and products out there," Strange says. "But how are you going to get it through the noise? You can no longer do it if you're a little company. There wasn't that much noise when we started. The hurdle has been raised considerably."

That's not the only obstacle the add-on manufacturers need to have jumped already. There's a psychological one higher than the Empire State building: they've had to deal with being IBM parasites. They don't teach you that in Psych 101.

"Their business is based on IBM not presenting the right configuration to users," says Princeton, N.J., consultant Irene Nesbit. "They bounce in and hope that IBM keeps making mistakes. So they are really spotting holes and putting products out quickly. It's almost like the peripherals business on IBM mainframes."

The sales figures show that leeching off Big Blue seems to be a breeze. Just attach your company to its product cycle, wait for The Word to come out from Boca Raton, then scramble to beat IBM and your competitors to the dealers' shelves. If you build a better board, the world may indeed stick it in an open slot.

"Of course the marketplace is driven by what IBM does," admits Kevin Jenkins, the 29-year-old president of Hercules. "It doesn't bother me living this way. I've made a fortune in this business, and so has my partner. But we'd like to create an environment for our product to stand alone."

Is it possible to find niches that are less vulnerable to what IBM does? Is there room for another Apple? "No. The days of those systems are past," he says. "But IBM is the absolute enemy. It's only because of their mistakes that we're in business. We take advantage of their mistakes in production, packaging, and design. Even IBM can't satisfy everyone's needs immediately. There's no way a $40 billion company can respond with the speed and enthusiasm of smaller companies that are in business to make money."

Obviously, Jenkins's competitors believe the same dogma about their own companies. Otherwise, they wouldn't be open for business. Yet while there is universal, albeit grudging, recognition of their dependence on IBM, not every dependent hates the head of the family.

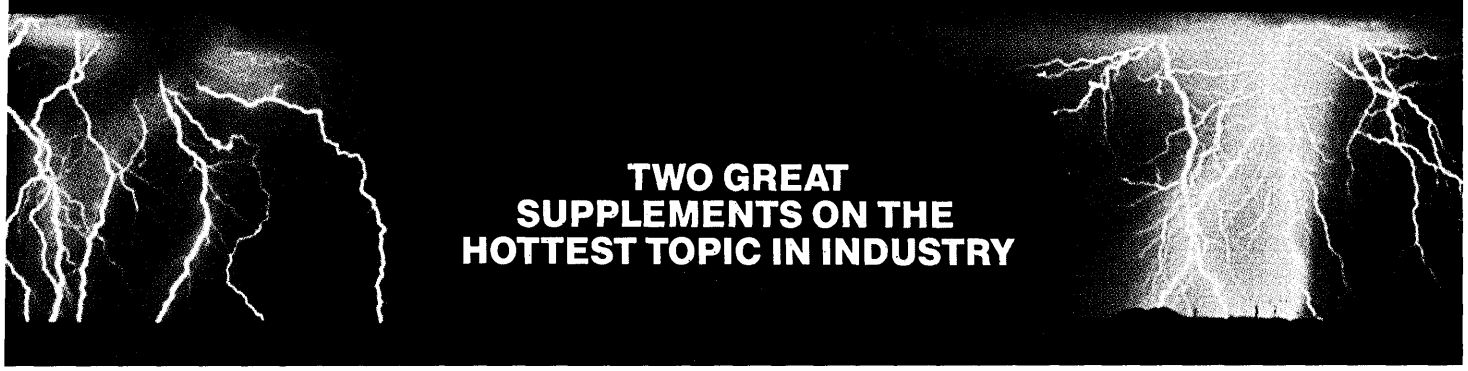
"I think the enhancement board industry is going to be reduced to two or three major players."

"IBM is a sword hanging over us. It's going to be there forever, no matter how big we get," Quadram's Strange concedes. "But in reality it's not that big a threat. They may think so on Wall Street, where if they don't know what IBM's doing they presume it's something bad. In fact, it could be something very good."

Strange sees IBM's new AT as one product IBM hit the mark with. "The AT's terrific. Of all the things they could have done, they did what was best for us. It's a machine with open architecture, and it needs a lot more third-party peripherals at a higher price than in the past. They didn't take anything away from us."

That's comforting, but it's not enough. As the enhancement numbers shrink, the territory to be defended gets wider. Depth and breadth are now the order of the day. The more products a company has on the market, the less likely that it will find the dreaded Sword of Ar-

IN 1985... MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY STRIKES TWICE



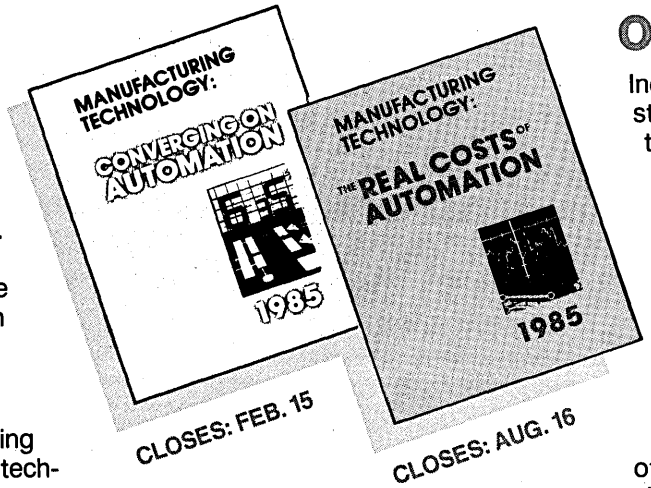
TWO GREAT SUPPLEMENTS ON THE HOTTEST TOPIC IN INDUSTRY

APRIL

As more and more companies hand production over to automation, they're discovering that doing it successfully means piecing together their own resources. Job functions interweave, manufacturing techniques are shared, islands of automation come together in networks.

Manufacturing Technology: Coverging on Automation explores how industry is making the transition from manual to technological production methods.

Be there with news of your own product or service. Take advantage of this rare advertising opportunity in the April issues of four prestigious magazines.



CLOSES: FEB. 15

CLOSES: AUG. 16

OCTOBER

Industry leaders need to understand and anticipate the latest technology coming to their plants. So put your product or service where they read, in this exciting supplement appearing in the October issues of four leading magazines.

Manufacturing Technology: The Real Costs of Automation looks beyond the price of machines. Examines the real costs of automation as more and more companies learn to make the most of their resources—factory, finance, and personnel—to increase their paybacks on high-tech installations.

REACH OVER 400,000 KEY DECISION MAKERS IN THESE FOUR LEADING MAGAZINES

Not once, but twice! Two special supplements on MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY—the dominant topic among industry's key decision-makers and a great place to advertise computer/peripheral hardware and systems, MRP software and services, CAD/CAM systems and CAE workstations, robotics equipment, programmable controllers, data collection, factory automation systems, material handling systems.

You'll reach top corporate executives, managers, engineers, consultants, EDP professionals—all in the manufacturing SIC's (20-39 & 89). And you'll reach them at a cost far below the combined rates of these four outstanding publications.

Technical Publishing

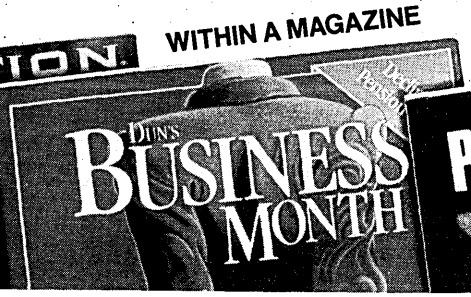
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

1301 So. Grove Ave., Barrington, IL 60010 • (312) 381-1840

A MAGAZINE WITHIN A MAGAZINE

WITHIN A MAGAZINE

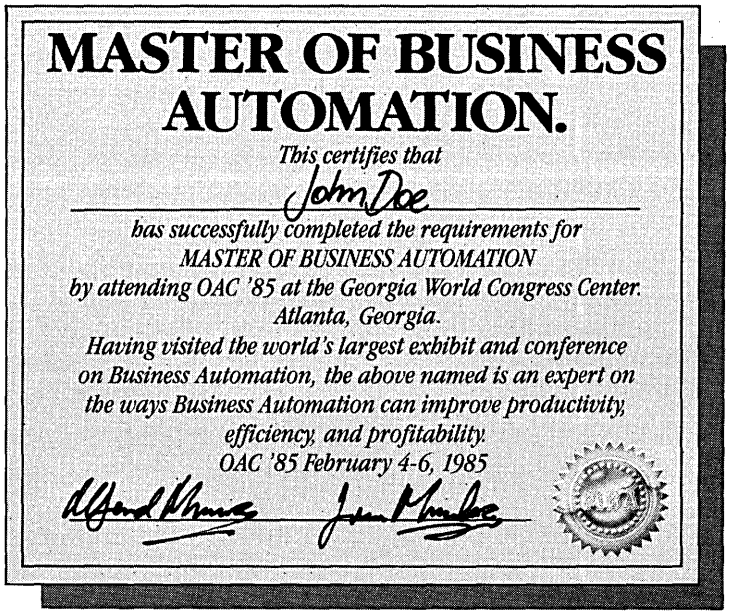
WITHIN A MAGAZINE



WITHIN A MAGAZINE

LIMITED EXHIBIT SPACE AVAILABLE CALL 800-OAC-1985

How to earn an MBA in one day.



Attend OAC '85, February 4-6. And master the Business Automation revolution.

This is your only chance to see the largest, most extensive business automation exhibit and conference in the world.
February 4-6, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta Georgia.

See 150 major exhibitors including:

Apple Computer Inc.
AT&T Communications
AT&T Information Systems
Bell South Services
Bell & Howell
Burroughs Corporation
Data General
Dictaphone Corporation
Digital Equipment Corporation
Dupont Company
Eastman Kodak
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Honeywell Information Systems
IBM Corporation
Lanier Business Products
Minolta Corporation
McGraw Hill
NCR Corporation
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
Radio Shack
Sperry
Wang Laboratories
Xerox Corporation

It's office automation and much more:

- Complete Conference Program with over 48 sessions in 6 program tracks:
  - organizational impact of technology • office workstations
  - ergonomics of the workplace • networking applications
  - communications technologies and issues
  - productivity and requirements evaluation
- Conference Keynote-Howard Anderson, Managing Director of the Yankee Group.
- 12 in-depth Professional Development Seminars
- The latest in Automation, Communications and Integration, including telecommunications and software
- Micro to mainframe connection

Get in the forefront of the Business Automation revolution. Order your registration information now.

Call 800-OAC-1985

I can't afford to miss OAC '85. Please rush me my registration information.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

OAC '85 THE WORLD'S BEST

Mail to:
OAC 85 AFIPS 1899 Preston White Dr. Reston, VA 22091 GD

monk dropping like a guillotine. Or so the theory goes.

"Every time IBM gets more aggressive, it creates more opportunities," Hercules' Jenkins says. "You have to get used to products lasting a short time, then move on."

Thus, Intelligent Systems has slipped into an acquisition mode, buying Quadram and Princeton Graphics, which claims to be second only to IBM in color monitors for PCs. AST released 18 products in the first 10 months of this year. Tecmar has over 200 products on the market. Only Hercules is bucking the trend, sticking with its Graphics Card and Color Card.

"A broad product line is necessary," Tecmar's Alpert says. "Computer companies recognize the need for peripherals. They're essentially saying, 'Please support us with products.' IBM, AT&T, and Apple aren't going to be profitable with a product that does $10 million worth of business. But if I've got 10 products doing $10 million, I'm a happy guy."

Sometimes, due to the IBM dependency, the life cycle of some products is just barely longer than that of the fruit fly. And quality is often less important than timing. If you're there first, you don't necessarily have to be there with the best.

"In micros, being first is it," Hercules' Reynolds says. "Timing is absolutely critical."

Which is exactly why these companies have gotten to their exalted economic plateaus, and why new companies will find the same route far more hazardous. The climate has undergone a drastic change since 1981. Even the venture capitalists, always looking for a buck, don't hang around garages much anymore.

"There are going to be fewer and fewer competitors because the barriers have gotten so high," Strange says. "The Fortune 500 isn't buying from the little guy doing $25 million. They're afraid of whether he'll still be here in three years." "Anybody can start a company in a garage if he has the right product at the right time," Jenkins insists. "But he's not going to do it in the board business. It's already gone through a shakeout. It's relatively mature for the computer industry, and it's going to consolidate even more. Large companies will dominate most areas. Smaller companies will compete against them, but only in certain niches.

"We're still too dependent on IBM. But our salvation is the retail marketplace. As long as IBM has product out there, they can't control it. We're always looking for that protected niche. We just haven't found it yet."

They didn't find the Holy Grail, either. That might have been easier. ◉

BENCHMARKS

ON THE BLOCK: IBM's acquisition of Rolm Corp. was approved by the Justice Department on the condition that Rolm's Mil-Spec division be sold. The division, which sells military computer systems designed to withstand harsh environments, accounted for less than 15% of Rolm's 1983 revenues of $659 million. While IBM does not currently compete in the market for computers modified to military specifications, the Justice Department said the Armonk, N.Y., giant had indicated its intention to do so, and that IBM's purchase of the Mil-Spec division would substantially lessen competition in the market. The Mil-Spec operation controls about 50% of the market, while Norden Systems Corp., a unit of United Technologies, has an additional 30% share. The agreement between Justice and IBM provides that IBM must sell the Mil-Spec unit by May.

OS SALE: Multi Solutions Inc., a Lawrenceville, N.J., startup that had been struggling to sell its highly touted S1 operating system, recently inked a five-year deal with Computer Engineering & Consulting of Tokyo. CEC guaranteed Multi Solutions a total of $40 million in royalties in exchange for an exclusive license to market the S1 system and related products to Japanese hardware vendors. The contract is renewable at CEC's option for an additional five years, during which Multi Solutions would be paid at least $20 million a year.

Multi Solutions was formed in 1982 to market S1, a collection of interrelated modules developed by a Princeton University computer science professor. The company has had virtually no revenues since its founding. CEC, a member of the Mitsuiwa group, reported $33 million in revenues in 1983.

TAKEOVERS: Lee Data Corp. acquired Visual Technology, the Tewksbury, Mass., marketer of the Commuter portable computer, in a stock swap valued at $16.8 million. The Minneapolis pc and terminal manufacturer will operate Visual as a wholly owned subsidiary, with Visual ceo Thomas Foley sitting on Lee Data's board. Lee Data's salespeople will also market Visual's Commuter, asynchronous terminals, and model 2000 multi-user system. Both companies have experienced financial woes, with Lee Data's first-half profits down to $3.8 million on $46.2 million in sales, compared with $7.7 million on $41.2 million in sales a year earlier. Visual's first-half earnings were $190,000, down from $3.7 million a year ago. Sales dropped to $25.3 million from $47.3 million, largely because sales of the Commuter have been slack. Separately, Control Data purchased the Communications Solutions Inc. subsidiary of VisiCorp for $5 million. The new subsidiary will concentrate on developing micro-to-mainframe connections and will operate as an autonomous unit. Earlier, the Minneapolis mainframer had bought the rights to the VisiOn software and the development team from the San Jose firm. After all the buying, CDC is also trying to sell its Commercial Credit subsidiary, but at press time no buyers had been found. CDC is recovering from the buffeting it took in 1984; profits nearly evaporated through the first nine months, falling to $600,000 from $113 million.

NEW MARKET: Eastman Kodak, continuing its push into new technological markets, has created a new division that will sell excess capacity on the Rochester, N.Y., firm's internal telecommunications network. The Eastman Communications unit, headed by Lester G. Miller, will provide enhanced data transmission, voice, and shared network services. Customers will be able to place long distance calls to any telephone in the U.S., Miller said. The network's major switching facilities in 17 U.S. cities currently handle 7 million long distance telephone calls and move a million data files a year among 225 locations worldwide. Miller said that the Kodak service will cost customers 30% less than AT&T long distance rates because of lower unit costs involved in selling the excess network capacity. Unlike most public networks, which operate at 1,200bps, the Kodak network will operate at 9,600bps, with new software to prevent transmission errors, the company said. The move follows by three weeks Kodak's entry into the floppy disk manufacturing business.

UNIXVAC: Deciding that the only way to expand its shrinking user base is through the Unix operating system, Sperry Corp. recently revamped its entire line of processors, enabling every product from the low end Sperry PC micro to the high end 1100/94 mainframe series to use Unix or a look-alike. The company introduced two new midrange processor families, the 5000 series and the 7000 series, which are based on hardware provided by Arete Systems, NCR, and Computer Consoles. The micros will offer Microsoft's Xenix, while the mainframes will run SX 1100, a Unix System V implementation designed to run as a subset of Sperry's proprietary OS 1100 operating system. The 5000 and 7000 series, which are based on Motorola 68000 microprocessors, will run Unix V directly. Sperry also introduced factory and office automation software for the midrange machines. ◉

To: [illegible]
From: Roger
Subject: IBM Technology

I've been reviewing some of our past [illegible] present technological achievements, and it occurred to me that the scientific, engineering, and [illegible] communities might like to know more about them. Will you [illegible] the following list? Thanks.

Vacuum tube digital multiplier

IBM [illegible] [illegible]

Selective Sequence [illegible] Calculator ([illegible])

Tape drive vacuum [illegible]

Naval Ordnance Research Calculator ([illegible])

Input/output channel

IBM [illegible] transistor [illegible]

FORTRAN

RAMAC and disks

First automated transistor production

Chain and train printers

Input/Output Control System (IOCS)

[illegible] computer

"Selectric" [illegible]

SABRE airline reservation system

Removable [illegible]

Virtual [illegible]

Hypertape

System/360 [illegible]

[illegible] System/360

[illegible] Technology

[illegible] 67/Time-[illegible] System

[illegible] memory cell

[illegible]

[illegible] data base

[illegible] monolithic main [illegible]

[illegible] recording head

[illegible]

[illegible] code recording

Systems Network Architecture

Federal cryptographic standard

[illegible] electrophotographic printer

First 64K-bit chip mass [illegible]

First E-beam direct-write chip production

[illegible] Conduction Module

[illegible]-bit memory chip

[illegible] control language

[illegible] the Engineering [illegible] System

Mastersli
the Engin
Design Sy

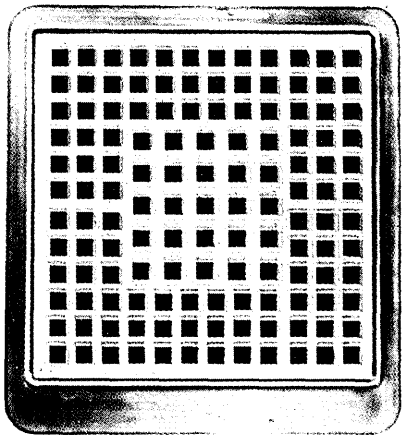
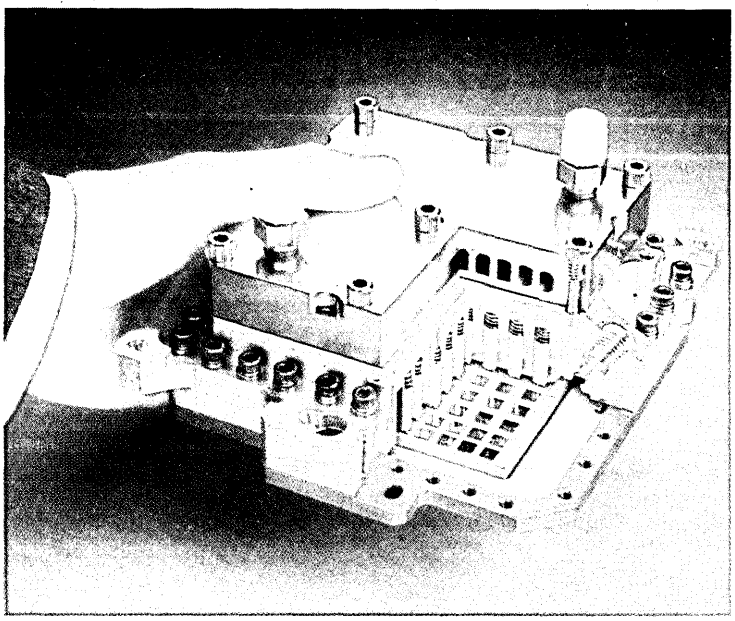


Figure 1: *The logic module used in large IBM computers (cutaway below) is part of the industry's densest circuit packaging. The electronic chips mounted in each module (right) were made through IBM's Engineering Design System and the masterslice concept: customize where necessary, standardize where possible.*



As computer applications continue to expand, designers of large computers are faced with many challenges. One of the biggest of these is designing semiconductor chips: not only do engineers have to design chips to contain the desired function, but they must also integrate the chips into the rest of the system and accomplish this quickly and inexpensively.

For nearly two decades, IBM designers have been leaders in this field, pioneering the technologies of chip customization, automated design, and automated manufacturing. In the mid-1960s, IBM researchers began developing a chip customization technology—known as gate array or masterslice—as well as a totally integrated set of design automation tools called the Engineering Design System.

The first masterslice chip came off IBM production lines in 1967 and was part of the System/3 announced in 1969. Growing increasingly important as an element in IBM computers, masterslice became the basis for the logic in the System/38 in 1978. This marked the first major impact of masterslice technology on computer architecture, making masterslice a driving force in semicustom, large-scale integration of chips in the computer industry.

In masterslice, a predefined pattern of circuit elements is fabricated in an area of a silicon chip called a cell. The pattern is then repeated so that almost the entire chip is covered with identical cells. In this manner, many chips

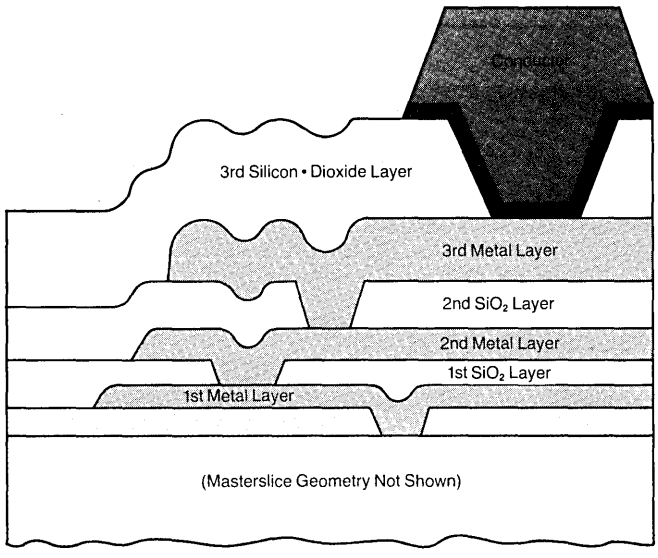


Figure 2: *This simplified side view of a logic chip shows three layers of metallization (along with three layers of insulating silicon dioxide) that are put on top of the masterslice to produce a semicustom chip. The metallization process enables designers to customize chips for a specific job. And a standard "base"—the masterslice—allows quicker turnaround times and lower manufacturing costs.*

may be produced with identical arrays of identical cells.

Customization takes place in "metallization"—the adding of alternate layers of insulators and metal wiring interconnections over the masterslice pattern of the circuit elements. This gives chip designers the freedom to make hundreds of variations in their design and still maintain the economic standardization of parts.

Masterslice technology has grown into an important process for implementing logic in IBM products. It is the basis of the 1,200 logic chips that make up the 500 different logic configurations of the central processing unit of IBM's largest computers, the 308X family.

IBM's Engineering Design System (now a full family of integrated design tools) has a data base that contains a complete description of each chip and its relation to the rest of the system, from the physical properties of individual devices to the requirements of the entire logic system of the computer. Thus, this design system enables the needs of a large system to be reflected in the design of its smallest components.

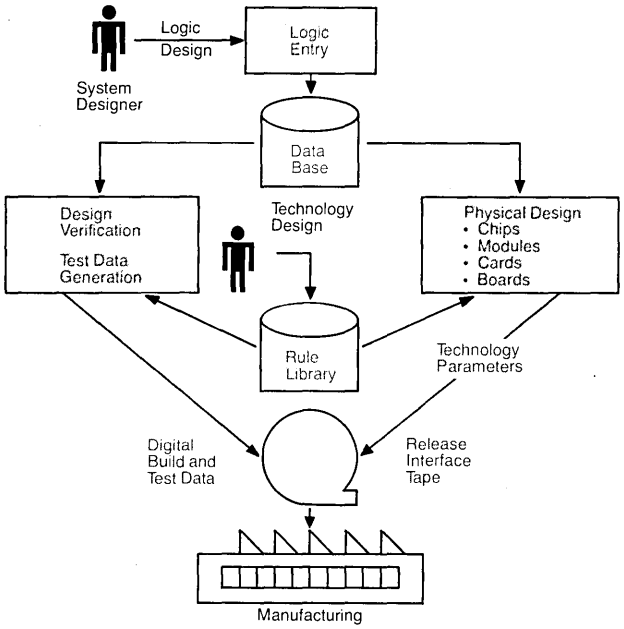


Figure 3: *With IBM's Engineering Design System, machine designers use terminals to input logic functions for a chip and establish a data base. Through simulation, the system provides logic verification and performs logic delay checking. Test patterns are then automatically generated for each part. In the meantime, physical design of the chip is done with computer programs that perform the following tasks: circuit placement, I/O assignment, wiring, and checking. All physical design information is then transformed into shapes, patterns, and precise locations of interconnections and circuit elements required for manufacturing.*

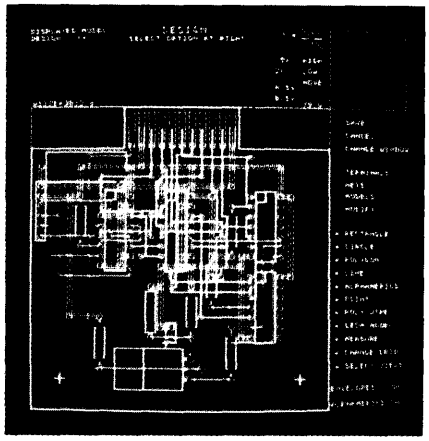


Figure 4: *Shown here is a display screen from the Interactive Graphic System (IGS), one of the many Engineering Design System tools developed by IBM to speed chip development and implementation. IGS is a powerful shape manipulation tool used to design new masterslices.*

The thousands of individual software modules of the Engineering Design System can be used to take a chip from initial design, through simulation and testing, to manufacture. Linking such a wide range of functions through common interfaces to form a total system is a feat unmatched in the industry. A designer using this system can take a chip from the start of the physical design stage to the manufacturing line in about six days.

Many engineers, scientists, and programmers throughout IBM contributed to the development of masterslice and the Engineering Design System. Their contributions are only part of IBM's continuing commitment to research, development, and engineering.

IBM®

CIRCLE 38 ON READER CARD

IBM isn't just big, it's also quick and aggressive. That's just fine with the government.

FAST BREAK IN ARMONK

by John W. Verity and Willie Schatz

In the past several years International Business Machines Corp., arguably the world's most powerful corporation, has displayed some dazzling offensive moves. It has slashed prices, pushed technology, moved swiftly into new markets, and generally extended its global reach.

Since the U.S. government dropped its antitrust case in early 1982, IBM has drastically lowered its formerly comfortable price umbrella, leaving little room for hangers-on. Unfettered by the current administration, IBM has wasted little time taking advantage of the relaxed atmosphere.

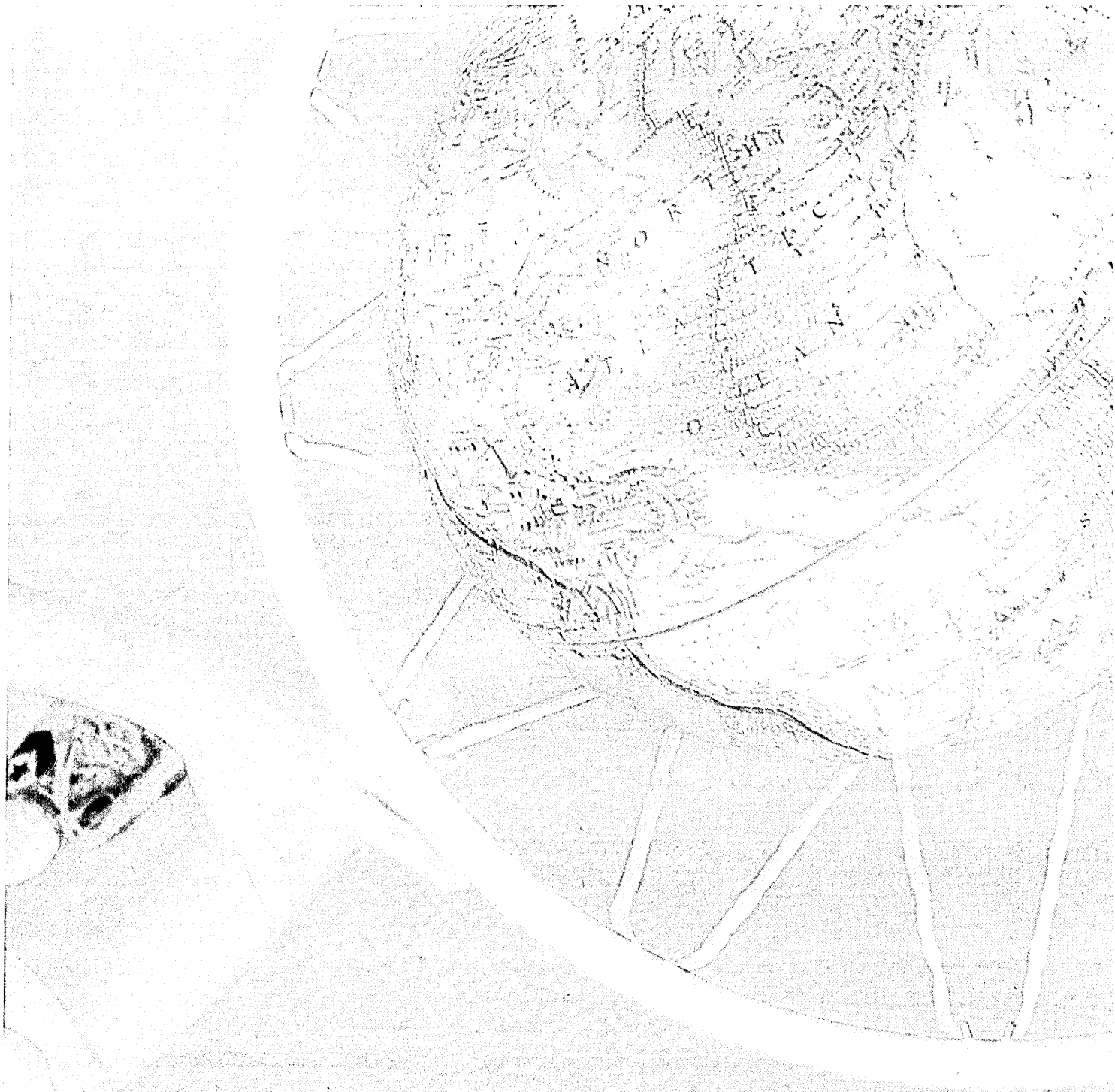
Now, given IBM's long history of pushing against the sometimes ambiguous boundaries of the trust laws, the obvious question arises: is IBM in any danger of feeling the pinch of another antitrust suit, private or public?

Most legal experts think not. The Reagan administration is certainly not about to try to dismantle the company, and few are the private firms that could fund the kind of protracted legal fight at which IBM excels. Moroever, Big Blue is currently appreciated—some might say overappreciated—in Washington and by much of the electronics industry as the United States' very own samurai warrior in the technological battle with the Japanese. Breaking up the company, it is argued, would be tantamount to opening the door to Japanese domination of the global information technology marketplace.

"IBM isn't immune, but suits aren't being brought," comments Ray Carlson, lead trial attorney from 1971 to 1977 on the Justice Department team that prosecuted IBM. "[Attorney General William French] Smith won't allow the Fortune 500 companies to be sued. Big business is big business, and the bigger the better.

"About the only thing that could get IBM in trouble is if something happened in the dismissal of the government's lawsuit that was legally impermissible. But I know

PHOTOGRAPH BY ARTHUR J. KLONSKY/JANEART



IBM has generally managed to get away with little more than a slap on the wrist.

of nothing like that. The likelihood of a hard-core case being brought against IBM is virtually nil," Carlson says.

Adds John Chapman, the Justice Department's senior trial counsel on the IBM case from 1977 to 1980, "Antitrust enforcement is so poor that you won't see anything but the most flagrant action challenged. The Department of Justice isn't rattling the sword anymore. The threat of the Antitrust Division has disappeared. Justice would only take action where it would be embarrassing not to. It would step in if IBM made a move to acquire or control Intel [Corp.]"

IBM would of course respond to the question of its vulnerability to antitrust litigation with an emphatic no. The company points to the government's dropping of the 13-year-old antitrust case and its success against a long string of private antitrust actions as evidence that it has not illegally monopolized the computer industry. The company is undoubtedly the largest manufacturer of computer equipment in the world, but IBM has argued in various publications and statements that its leadership was not attained through predatory pricing, illegal "fighting machines," or any other abusive tactics. By IBM's measures, its share of the computer systems market has continued to drop ever since the early '50s and is now in the 30% range. IBM says it now faces more challengers than ever.

A recent survey by International Data Corp., Framingham, Mass., however, shows IBM as dominant as ever in the all-important large system arena. IDC notes that in terms of dollar value of its installed base (a measure IBM calls "a myth of no relevance"), IBM's share of the large system market has been "at least 74%" since 1982, after a decade of "wide fluctuations." Noting that IBM's share combined with the plug-compatible manufacturers' share totals about 85%, IDC points out that the current stability in IBM market share began just after the government's antitrust suit was dropped.

CAREFULLY PLOTTED TACTICS

Critics explain IBM's dominance of the overall industry as the result of carefully plotted leveraging off this unassailable large system stronghold. Through a variety of tactics including functional pricing (by which users are charged according to the relative performance of the equipment they install rather than the manufacturer's cost), clever manipulation of intrasystem interfaces, and bundling, IBM has maintained its market power, they say.

Except for a few occasions—most notably when Control Data accused IBM of preannouncing a large scientific computer and when Telex won against IBM at the circuit level—IBM has won the court cases based on such claims.

"If there was strong evidence that IBM went into the market with prices below cost—or below average variable cost, which is regarded as the key test—then the Justice Department would be concerned," says Phil Verveer, who was a member of the government trial team from 1973 to 1977 and chief of the FCC's Common Carrier Bureau from 1979 to 1980. "But determining predatory pricing requires getting into the innards of the accounting system, and there would have to be very strong evidence before Justice would do that.

"IBM represents the essence of what the current administration wants to see in the economy. The fact that it's making life tougher for the StorageTeks of this world doesn't trouble Justice at all. They've got a very Darwinian view of things," continues Verveer, who now practices law privately. "It's very clear that IBM has the status of a monopolist. But even that combined with its very aggressive behavior isn't enough to trigger government action. It's real bad news for competitors."

If anything, IBM when in court now is more often plaintiff than defendant, a role it presumably relishes after more than a decade of being in the dock so often. Ostensibly concerned with protecting its trade secrets, the company has sued competitors ranging from a tiny disk startup to the Japanese computer giant Hitachi. It has also gone after market researchers who would allegedly trade in internal IBM information.

"There's no question that IBM has gotten substantially more aggressive since the [government's antitrust] case was dropped," notes John Soma, a lawyer who from 1975 to 1979 worked with the Justice Department team prosecuting IBM and who now is an assistant professor of law at Denver University. "I see them getting even more aggressive, especially in marketing. The line beyond which they can't go is becoming more and more generous to them. It's a little fuzzy, but they know where it is."

And yet, IBM hasn't been able to do everything it wants to. Antitrust actions haven't gone away entirely. Despite the relaxation of the investigation and a strenuously negotiated agreement late last summer, the European Community's antitrust investigation of IBM is still active. The company is being watched very carefully on the Continent by national governments who see their future as viable suppliers in the worldwide market for information technology and their very sovereignty threatened by the big American company. Of particular interest to them are IBM's software policies.

In the United Kingdom last October, IBM was blocked by the British government from starting a joint data networking venture with British Telecom, the local PTT. Apparently prompted by favorite son ICL, the Thatcher government was concerned that IBM and British Telecom would thwart competition and innovation in the all-important data communications arena.

Closer to home, even the Reagan Justice Department is not totally uninterested in IBM's current drive. The department last summer said it was looking into potential abuses by IBM relating to the settlement of its much-publicized "sting" case against Hitachi and other Japanese manufacturers (see "IBM Under Scrutiny," Aug. 1, p. 43). There has been no word since about the status of the investigation.

In early November the Justice Department investigated the potential for trust violations in IBM's proposed $1.25 billion acquisition of Rolm Corp. Its concern was the relatively minor military computer market, where IBM expects to increase its presence this year. Rolm's Mil-Spec division is a leading vendor there, but IBM agreed to sell the division.

PRIVATE ANTITRUST CASE

Less publicized is a private antitrust case filed in San Jose by software vendor BMC Corp., Sugar Land, Texas, which charges the industry leader with rebundling certain functions of the IMS database manager in violation of the Sherman and Clayton antitrust acts (see box). BMC may be joined by several other software suppliers disgruntled by recent IBM actions, according to industry sources.

IBM has run afoul of trust busters many times during its history but has generally managed to get away with little more than a slap on the wrist. During the Depression, when IBM was riding high on booming punch card machine sales and Thomas J. Watson Sr. was the highest paid executive in the country, the government stopped IBM from forcing customers to buy only its blank punch cards. In 1956, IBM signed a Justice Department consent decree calling for it to sell accounting equipment instead of just leasing it.

Finally, the government filed an antitrust suit in 1969. Thirteen years later the Justice Department declared the suit "without merit"; in retrospect it seems clear that this came about at least partly because of effective delaying tactics by IBM

Mega Group takes IBM® mainframes off the endangered species list.

You hear people say that mainframes are a dying breed. They believe the micros are taking over.

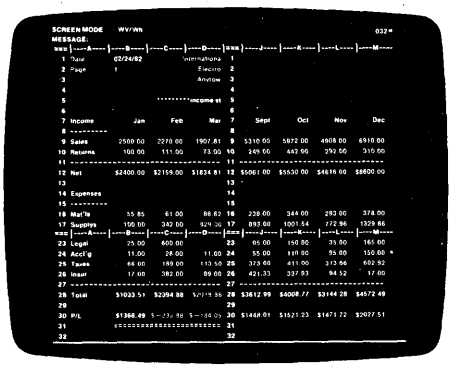
But what they don't know is that Mega Group software is dedicated to keeping mainframes alive and well. It's personal software that spreads mainframe power to everybody's individual workstation.

So that now, with any 3270-type terminal, you can do even more than you can do with a micro. Just as easily. Just as fast. And for a whole lot less money.

Mega Group's campaign to preserve the mainframe began with MegaCalc,™ the first full function electronic spreadsheet for IBM and compatible mainframe systems.

Next came MegaFile™ and MegaGraph.™ MegaFile allows you to join data from more than 35 MegaCalc spreadsheets. MegaGraph gives you presentation-quality graphics for "picturing" MegaCalc data with eight different types of graphs.

With MegaCalc, you get up to 702 columns and 9,999 rows for entering an enormous amount of data. You can update it, change it, perform instant "what if" analysis, all on your CRT.



With full color capability and up to 100 windows, MegaCalc makes work sheets simple to set up and use. MegaCalc also has over 100 functions built in for advanced applications.

All of your microcomputer data and models from Lotus 1-2-3,® VisiCalc,® or SuperCalc® can also be up or down loaded directly into MegaCalc with a single command.

As far as cost goes, your data processing dollars have never gone further. MegaCalc will support every terminal and user on your mainframe for about the cost of a single microcomputer workstation. And we'll give you a 30-day, no obligation trial to prove it.

Send for our free poster. A 17" x 23" poster of our endangered species illustration above is yours for the asking. Just write or call to join the cause to Save the Mainframe.

Mega Group, 17701 Mitchell Avenue North, Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 474-0800.

MegaCalc by

MEGAGROUP

SAVE THE MAINFRAME

™ MegaCalc, MegaFile and MegaGraph are Trademarks of Mega Group. ® IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corp. VisiCalc is a Registered Trademark of VisiCorp. SuperCalc is a Registered Trademark of Sorcim Corp.

CIRCLE 39 ON READER CARD

BMC GOES AFTER IBM

It may be a case of David battling Goliath, but tiny BMC Software Inc., of Sugar Land, Texas, has sued IBM under the Clayton and Sherman antitrust acts. In a case that may have important ramifications for the software industry, BMC charges that IBM has illegally hindered it from selling software that enhances the IMS database management system.

The suit is one of the first antitrust cases filed against IBM that concerns software products instead of hardware. It therefore raises interesting questions as to IBM's conduct in that increasingly important arena.

"Software is something of a mystery to most of the business world, but the antitrust problems there are very similar to the hardware problems of the '50s and '60s," says John Moores, president of BMC, who is trained as a lawyer. "I think IBM has been doing some bad stuff."

BMC alleges abuses that are strikingly similar to those raised in previous hardware-related antitrust suits against the industry leader. IBM is charged with bundling and making tie-in sales of certain add-on software for IMS that was sold previously as separately priced packages; altering interfaces between IMS and add-on software; preannouncing a new version of IMS but not delivering it on schedule, thereby forcing BMC to compete against a "phantom product"; offering IMS on a lease-only basis, which allegedly helps IBM force users to migrate at its will; and threatening to withhold IMS source code from BMC and other users.

The charges center around BMC's Logplus, a software package designed to record data used pertaining to an IMS database's operation, modification, and updating. Logplus data are used to recover from an IMS or system failure. BMC claims that Logplus's main advantage over IBM's Logger is that Logplus stores data on random access disks, while Logger uses slower, sequential tape.

BMC claims to have installed 238 copies of Logplus but says it now finds its market about to dry up as IBM coerces users to buy IBM's Logger package, which is bundled into IMS 1.3.

As of mid-November, BMC and IBM had begun their discovery, investigating each others' files, and were waiting to hear whether a judge in the district court of San Jose would grant BMC's request for a preliminary injunction that would stop IBM from continuing to market IMS in the lease-only, bundled manner. IBM was understood to be seeking a summary dismissal of the suit, which was filed in August last year. A spokesman in White Plains, N.Y., said IBM had no comment.

Court papers filed by BMC offer a detailed view of IBM's marketing of IMS, its premier database management system. IMS is understood to be highly important to IBM's overall large systems marketing strategy because it is so central to users' dp operations. Sale of the large software system, developed in the '60s to help manage the building of Apollo spacecraft, has come under severe attack from independently produced DBMS packages, most notably Cullinet's IDMS. IBM is said by industry observers to have made IMS a priority sale to large-scale accounts, for the product often helps sell large amounts of hardware and other software. BMC says there are over 4,000 IMS installations worldwide, 2,500 of which are IMS/DC, the on-line version.

The argument BMC advances in support of an injunction pays particular attention to the alleged bundling of IMS satellite products—add-on software modules designed to enhance IMS operation and maintenance—through physical and pricing means. In other words, BMC charges, IBM has made it extremely difficult for BMC to sell Logplus for use with IMS 1.3 because of the intimate relationship between IBM's Logger product and the main IMS package.

For instance, BMC says that to install Logplus on IMS 1.3 requires extensive modification to 12 IMS modules, compared with the relatively minor changes to only four modules necessary for previous IMS releases. Not only would these modifications be extremely difficult if IMS 1.3 were only supplied in object form, but users would be reluctant to let BMC make such modifications, the plaintiff says. Moreover, BMC charges that the IMS/DC "gen" process, by which the software is installed at a user site and customized to the user's purposes, is not possible under release 1.3 without including the IBM Logger package.

BMC says also that while IBM has stated that Logger can be removed after the installation of IMS 1.3, "no IBM manual describes any procedure to accomplish this." The Texas company says IBM should make it easier for users to install third-party IMS software products and that there are "no valid technical reasons" for the bundling.

The papers also charge IBM has "offered to lease its logger [sic] for $220 per month," while BMC gets $1,080 a month, or $27,000 for purchase, for its competing product. BMC calls this "predatory pricing" on IBM's part, because the IBM pricing is "below cost."

IBM has designated at least some of its opposing court papers as "restricted information" under a protective order. BMC said it filed its suit in San Jose because that is where IBM's IMS development activity takes place, the district court there is familiar with technology-related cases, and the location is more convenient to the law firm it has hired, Boone, Knudsen, Martin & Davisson of San Francisco, which specializes in such cases.

Says BMC's Moores, "We tried very hard to settle this without filing a lawsuit. We negotiated with IBM for three years, but they just looked at us like a puppy dog with big eyes, saying, 'We don't understand.' "

He concedes that suing IBM will be "ferociously expensive," but says he and BMC are prepared to fight it out.

—J.W.V.

and the government's mismanagement of the case. During that time a dozen or more private antitrust suits were filed, all but a few being overturned in IBM's favor or settled out of court. IBM points to this string of dismissals as vindication. They have failed, however, to provide much clarification as to what would truly constitute an antitrust violation in the computer marketplace.

Legal eagles generally agree that IBM is so secure in today's political and economic climate that it would have to make a major blunder to be charged with trust violations.

"About the only limit on IBM would be if it tried to knock out DEC [the second largest computer maker]," says Soma. If it did it unwisely, [IBM] would probably get in trouble. But if it did it wisely, it would probably get away with it. It could make small price cuts here and there and let DEC slowly bleed to death."

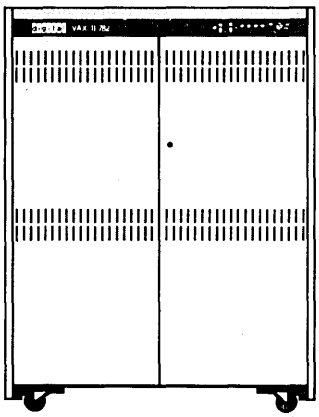
Says Verveer, "IBM isn't immune [to antitrust action], but the termination of the case and the present doctrine that guides antitrust enforcement at the Justice Department and the Federal Trade Commission mean that IBM has much greater competitive latitude than it had a few years ago.

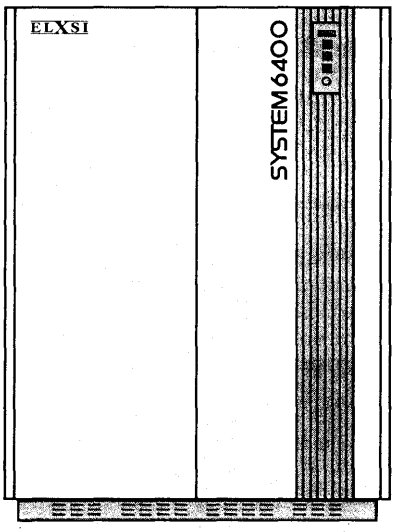
"The antitrust authorities want companies like IBM to be very aggressive competitively. They don't want them circumscribed. Their doctrine and philosophical concepts are being played out in the markets IBM is competing in. It's being fiercely aggressive, which is exactly what [former antitrust chief] Bill Baxter would have wanted."

It was Baxter, brought in by the Reagan administration, who declared the end of the suit against IBM after reviewing the case and discussing settlement options with the company. After a somewhat controversial tenure, during which questions were raised about his previous relationship with IBM and the manner in which the suit was dropped, Baxter left the Justice Department and was replaced by J. Paul McGrath.

McGrath has spoken out in favor of joint ventures between companies as an alternative to mergers that would eliminate competition.

$100,000 GUARANTEED TRADE-IN NOW





TRADE THIS **GET THIS**

Tired of waiting for DEC's promises?
Now ELXSI will guarantee a $100,000 trade-in for your VAX 11/780 system*
when you move up to the ELXSI System 6400. A one-CPU ELXSI system offers 4 to 8 times
the performance of your VAX 11/780, with single cabinet expansion to 5 CPUs
and over 20 times the performance of your VAX 11/780.

Plus the ELXSI System 6400 has a true native port of Unix System V, not an emulation,
with a unique combination of Berkeley enhancements.

The ELXSI System 6400. Unmatched performance, deliverable now, and the potential for future expansion.
Add to this a $100,000 trade-in of your VAX 11/780. Why wait?
Call ELXSI today—sales offices in most major cities.

* See your ELXSI sales representative for the VAX 11/780 minimum configuration required for trade-in and exact details of the offer. Offer limited to the first 50 customers.

THE ELXSI GUARANTEE.®
find a computer system that can match our performance and our potential for expansion, and we'll raise our price to match theirs.

ELXSI

ELXSI, 2334 Lundy Place, San Jose, California 95131
408/942-1111, Telex 172-320.

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 40 ON READER CARD

IBM may have come down so forcefully on Hitachi because it felt its control of the systems software business was threatened.

"A joint venture between two parties may pass antitrust muster, where their merger would not," he told a Harvard Law School audience in early November. He added that the Reagan administration would subject proposed joint ventures to less stringent tests than mergers. In particular he said he would rarely challenge R&D joint ventures if the market involved was large enough to support four other such ventures.

While the *U.S.* v. *IBM* suit was under way, some observers claimed it showed only the inadequacy of current antitrust laws, particularly the Sherman Act of 1890. That law was written at a time when technology didn't change as quickly as it does today, and there wasn't as much concern for global markets and the health of national industries. So what good came of the government's case against IBM?

CLOSE TO ZERO AS POSSIBLE

"There was no new antitrust law or doctrine as a result of the IBM case," says Carlson, now in private practice. "It was as close to zero as possible. The AT&T case was different. Their lawyers made a practical error when they moved the judge for dismissal. After that, he had to look into the merits and found that AT&T probably had violated the antitrust laws. But IBM's lawyers were much too smart to do that."

Perhaps because of their simple wording, the antitrust laws have always been viewed as ambiguous, leaving a great deal of room for interpretation and legal arguments as to their applicability in a particular instance. Much of IBM's defense against the government, for example, hinged on the effort to discredit the prosecution's notion that a market for "general purpose computer systems" even existed. IBM tried to show that there was no such market and therefore IBM could hold no monopoly.

It is likely, say observers, that any future antitrust action against IBM will not focus on general purpose computer systems or mainframes, but on some other submarket. With the growing importance of packaged software to the computer industry, it seems likely that the software arena could be one of those submarkets.

Of particular concern to the software industry these days is the tightening of IBM's source code policies. The company used to be freer in divulging source code of certain software packages, thereby enabling users and independent software vendors to make modifications and tune the packages very carefully. Now, however, IBM has made it difficult if not impossible to obtain source code, and vendors have been up in arms. There's been no formal talk of antitrust, however.

ADAPSO, the software industry's trade group, has been negotiating with IBM on the source code issue for many months now, but according to Jerry Dreyer, executive director, has not gotten very far. But, he says, "We keep plugging away."

More important to trust busters, say some observers, is IBM's rental policy for software. Virtually all the systems and applications software the company offers is available only on a rental or lease basis. This goes against the spirit if not the letter of the 1956 consent decree.

"Rental versus selling is a major issue in evaluating how IBM offers its products," notes Robert Djurdjevic, who publishes the Phoenix-based newsletter *Annex Computer Report*. Early last year, letters he wrote prompted the Justice Department to take a closer look at how IBM was using legal action against competitors. "When it rents, IBM retains ownership of the software, which means it can drive customers to migrate as it pleases. Then, it is also able to command high prices because there isn't any other software available. It's a form of bundling, or tie-in sale."

Djurdjevic says he thinks IBM came down so forcefully on Hitachi of Japan two years ago because it is one of the few companies with the resources necessary to challenge the American company's control of the systems software business. But, he adds, charges of illegal tie-in sales are "hard to win on—there's a split of opinion in antitrust law here."

One current antitrust case likely to set a precedent meaningful to the computer industry in this area is the suit filed several years ago by Fairchild Camera & Instrument against Data General, regarding the latter's alleged tie-in sales of an operating system with a computer processor. Fairchild designed a chip that mimicked the Data General Nova mini but Data General sued to prevent its Nova operating system from being used on the chip. After a series of suits and countersuits, the case is waiting to be heard by the U.S. Supreme Court.

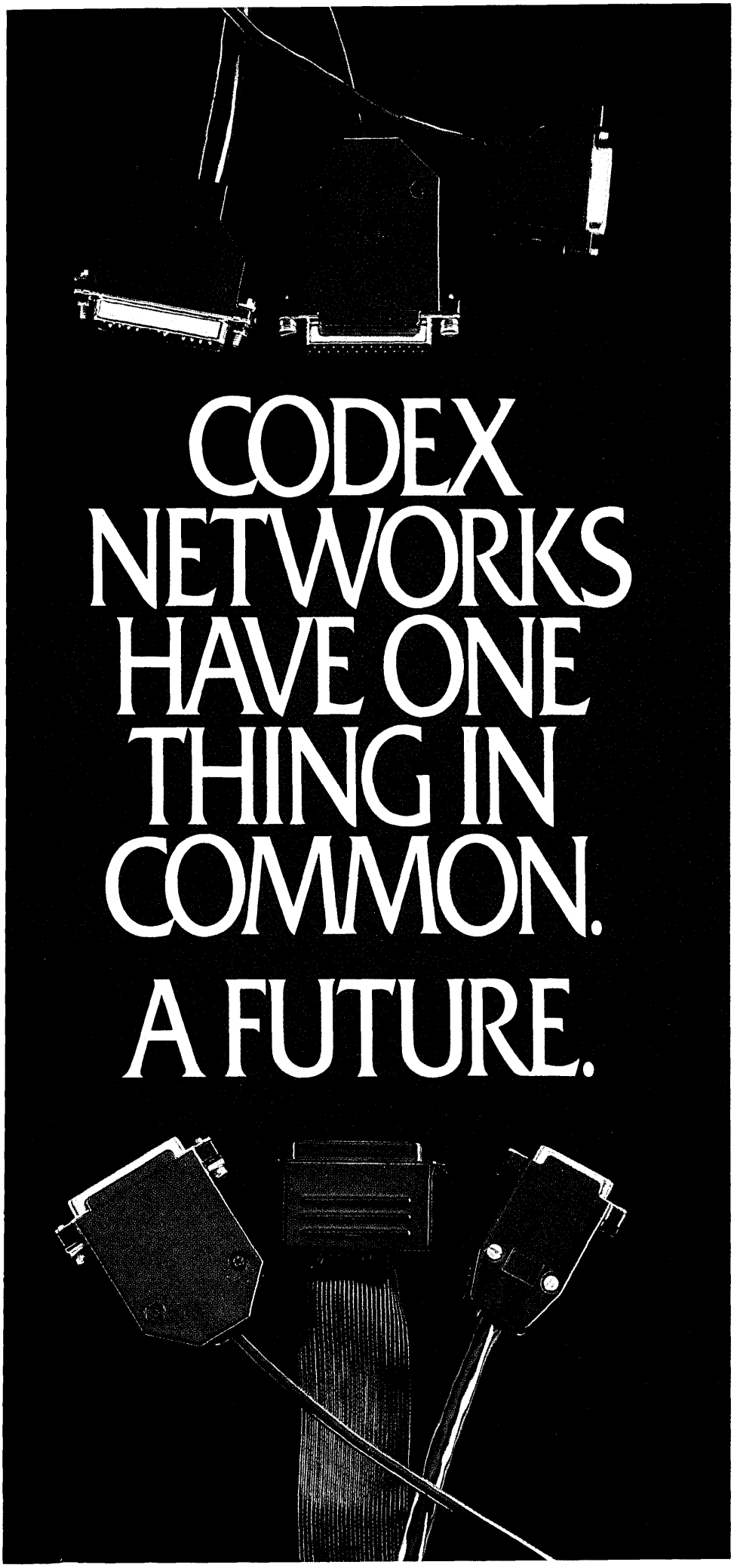
Looking ahead, it seems very likely that the computer industry will continue to be dominated by IBM, as it has been since its inception in the early '50s. The company has craftily retained its nearly total dominance of business data processing, successfully making the transitions from punch cards to mainframes to the current distributed processing market. Some observers say IBM might run into trouble if it began trying to rub out non-IBM interface standards—for attaching into large data networks, for instance.

There's no reason to think that IBM's growth will not continue at traditional rates into the foreseeable future. What, besides a major economic collapse or a seemingly unlikely blunder by corporate management, could slow it down? Certainly no competitor, except for AT&T or the Japanese, has pockets deep enough to challenge IBM's number one position. The question then becomes one of how large the company can get before talk begins of regulation or divestiture.

Perhaps all that can safely be predicted is the galloping rush "onward and upward" that IBM's loyal workers used to sing about in the days of old Thomas J. Watson. ◉

"Hey look, everyone! A letter from one person to another!"

CARTOON BY JACK CORBETT



The future.

Very few data communications managers have the time to think about it. And even fewer data communications companies want to discuss it.

While we at Codex don't claim to have a crystal ball, we feel that not knowing what the future holds is no reason to be unprepared for it.

Which is why everything we do centers around one objective: putting you in the position to solve your organization's information needs. No matter how large, how complex, or how much they change.

This is evident not only in our dedicated central site control systems, but with our modems, multiplexers, network processors, switches and local area networks which deliver monitoring and control capabilities, enhancing network performance and flexibility.

It's also evident in our people, who can help you interconnect devices with various protocols, speeds, even dissimilar architectures.

The fact is this: for more than 20 years we've been helping people solve the future everyday. To the point where today Codex equipment can be found in 90 of the Fortune 100 companies.

See how far Codex can take you. Call **1-800-821-7700** ext 890. Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-90, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

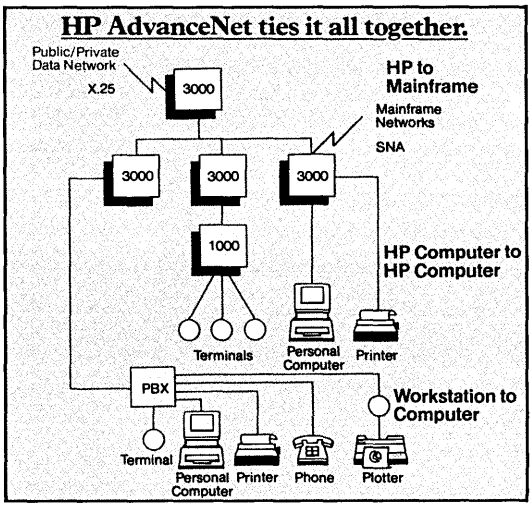
© 1984 Codex Corporation.

The HP 3000 compu

However much you change, you're going to need both office automation *and* distributed data processing. Fortunately, one company gives you both in a single system.

Hewlett-Packard's HP 3000 is a fully compatible family of computers, ranging from a new system that handles as few as two users to a distributed mainframe that connects up to 400. You can run the same software right up the line.

And our systems can change and grow as you do. When you're ready for upgrades and additions, you simply plug your existing programs into the new systems. No recompiling. No time and money wasted on conversion.

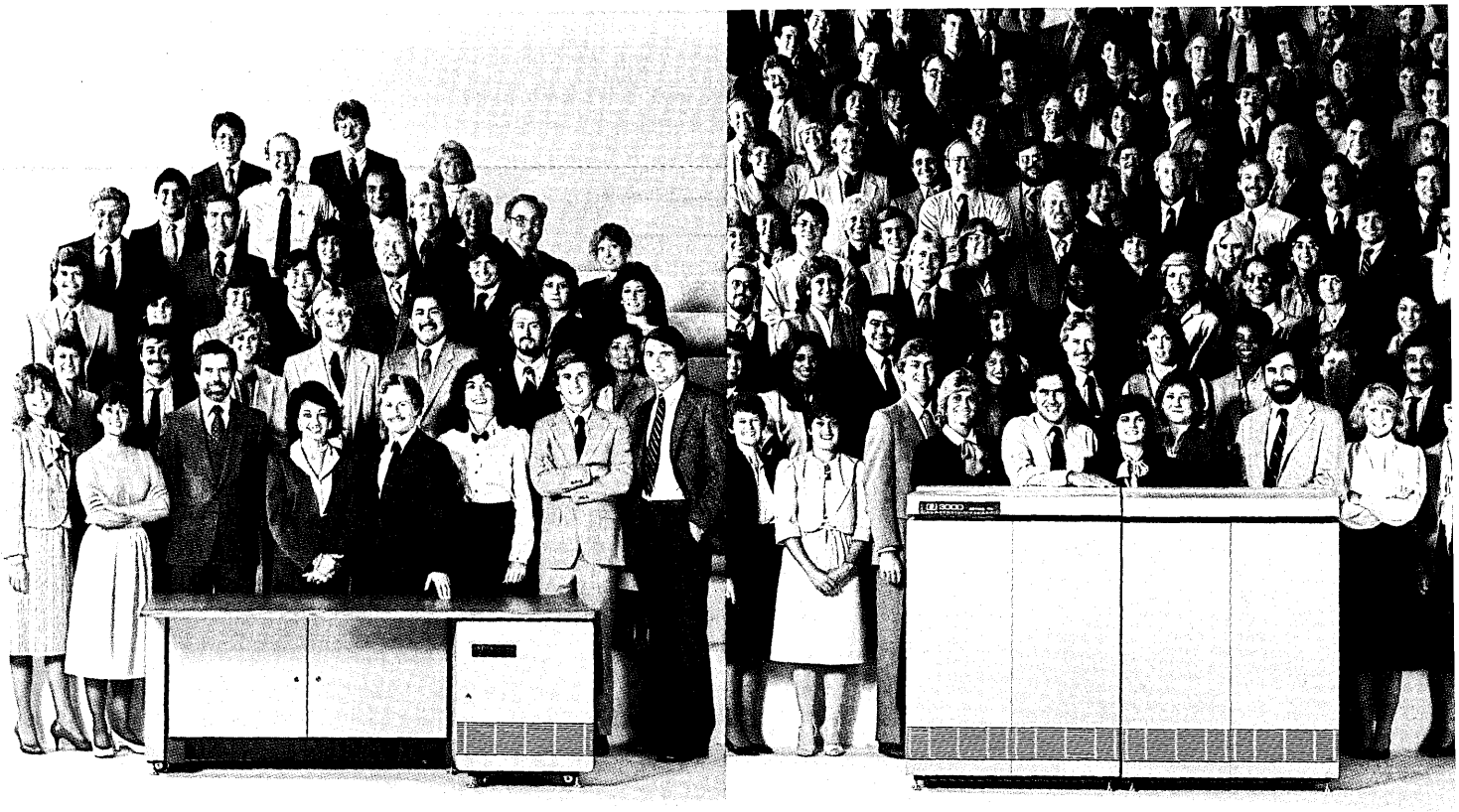


A small, but mighty, addition.

The new HP 3000 Series 37 Office Computer, the latest member of the family, puts the power of the HP 3000 within the reach of smaller budgets.

So now you can afford to give your branch offices and departments their own systems. And they'll still remain part of your overall DP picture with links to other systems.

In the office, the HP 3000 is the heart of our Personal Productivity Center. This integrates the information people need to get their jobs done more productively.



ter. One family fits all.

It provides an interface for a wide range of workstations, peripherals and personal computers, including our Touchscreen Personal Computer and The Portable, as well as IBM PCs. And it allows them to interact directly with the HP 3000. So your people won't have to learn DP commands.

You'll communicate better with HP AdvanceNet.

Our communications go well beyond this office network. With HP Advance Net, they extend to links with other HP 3000s, in the same building or on the other side of the world. And to your mainframe computers, ours or IBM's.

Currently, more than 10,000 HP 3000 systems are working in networks so effectively that our communications were voted #1 in a national survey.

A Datapro poll also rated our service #1. So you get more than office automation and data processing in a single system. You get all the support you need from a single company.

For a demonstration of the single solution for both sides of your company, contact your local HP office listed in the white pages. Or write for complete information to Susan Curtis, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 004203, 19055 Pruneridge Ave., Bldg. 46T, Cupertino, CA 95014.

In Europe, write Michael Zandwijken, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 004203, P.O. 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

We'll fit you no matter how much you change over the years.

Productivity. Not promises.

HEWLETT PACKARD

BD02430

CIRCLE 41 ON READER CARD

After several unsuccesful attempts to get going in telecom on its own, IBM has opted for a different approach. You might call it . . .

SHOPPING FOR MARKET SHARE

by Brian Jeffery

Circa 1981, it was common to hear speculation about IBM and telecommunications. People wondered: would IBM enter the U.S. PBX market? Would it reenter the U.S. service bureau market? Would it try to assert policy control over Satellite Business Systems? What most observers failed to anticipate, however, was that IBM would go the third-party route.

Four years later, IBM is on its second PBX vendor, is aggressively seeking a new partner or partners for SBS, has commissioned Motorola to build a $300 million cellular radio network, and has a joint venture with Sears, Roebuck and CBS for a broadly based national videotex service. There's also a joint venture with Merrill Lynch for an on-line financial service, and a string of other tie-ups covering distribution of the IBM PC line by telecommunications firms, support for the token ring LAN system, and supply of turnkey telecommunications equipment. IBM is negotiating with a variety of telecom firms about tie-ups for SNA-based value-added network (VAN) services, AT&T bypass telephone services, local area data transport (LADT), oem sales, token ring marketing, and other subjects.

Over the last three years, IBM has changed its telecommunications strategy. Where once the firm tried to find its own way in the market, it now follows a looser, conglomerate-style strategy of multiple third-party tie-ups. What the company has lost in clarity, it has made up for in volume. Grouped around IBM is a set of companies —probably still far from complete—that is starting to look like it might become one of the major players on the U.S. telecommunications scene.

Telecommunications has long been an area of IBM interest. The company has sold its Carnation PBX line and operated its Information Network service bureau in Europe since the early 1970s, and as early as 1973 was seeking to participate in what eventually emerged as Satellite Business Systems.

There were regulatory problems, however: protests from other telecom firms obliged IBM to adopt an arm's length policy toward SBS (it emerged as a one-third owner, along with Aetna Life and Casualty and COMSAT General), and the subject of telecommunications also cropped up in IBM's periodic antitrust suits. There were product problems, too. Former ceo Vincent Learson once said that the Carnation PBX line was "a dud, and always was a dud.'

The telecommunications scene changed considerably in 1982, with the AT&T divestiture and the government's abandonment of the antitrust suit against IBM. In general, these events, and the convergence of computer and communications technologies, presented IBM with vast new opportunities. In practice, it was difficult to see how IBM could address these markets on any significant scale. With a minimal market presence in the 1970s and the atrophy of such operations as La Gaude, France, IBM was not in the best of positions. The first moves were thus piecemeal and cautious:

- The Information Network was "repatriated" from Europe, beginning operations early in 1982 structured as an Independent Business Unit (IBU) and offering SNA-oriented VAN services.
- In July 1982, a joint development tie-up was formed with Canadian PBX vendor Mitel Corp. The object of the exercise appears to have been to develop an SNA capability based on a high-end digital PBX. It was primarily defensive, aimed at heading off what was seen as a potentially serious threat to IBM large account business from PBX and LAN technologies. (IBM perceived a number of threats at this time, including the Ethernet LAN system, digital PBXs, and personal computers). The token ring, an SNA variant developed at the Zurich, Switzerland, facility, was adopted as the base of this development track.
- Satellite Business Systems, still at arm's length, was given the go-ahead from the consortium partners in 1981 to shift its focus from large corporate networks to the AT&T bypass business.
- In 1981, Telecommunications Carrier Products, an IBU, was formed to sell to the Bell operating companies (BOCs) and other major U.S. telecommunications oems and end users.

MOOD OF CAUTIOUS OPTIMISM

IBM apparently wanted to establish footholds that could be developed and coordinated later. The mood at headquarters was one of cautious optimism—which proved to be unfounded. Over the next three years, IBM's moves into telecommunications began to look rather clumsy.

The Information Network, like most of the other IBUs, proved a poor performer, failing even to turn a profit over 1982-84; the Mitel tie-up bogged down in delays, technical problems, and differences between the participants, and was ultimately replaced in June 1983 by the tie-up with Rolm Corp., of Santa Clara. Losses at Satellite Business Systems mounted over 1982-83, and the Skyline venture, designed to compete for the AT&T bypass business, failed to make many inroads. And while Telecommunications Carrier Products signed up a few customers (AT&T for a Series/1-based voice mail system, Southwestern Bell for $10 million in modems), it otherwise proved a disappointment.

News from abroad was not much

ILLUSTRATION BY MICHAEL GARLAND

M. GARLAND

better. After signing a highly publicized contract with the German PTT in the fall of 1981 to set up a pilot public videotex system using the British Prestel technology, IBM ran into development problems and delays. During 1983 the German PTT was laying penalties on IBM, and the company had to make an embarrassing series of withdrawals from other videotex programs in Europe.

In retrospect, many of IBM's problems can be seen as resulting from late entry into established markets. In the case of PBXs, IBM also proved to have grossly overestimated its understanding of the market, and its own technologies. (What experience the company had was in the slower, less competitive European market, with the analog Carnation line. The U.S., and digital PBXs, proved to be a very different league.) Such overconfidence was widespread in IBM at the time—most of the company's IBUs had been similarly sent out as small, underfunded operations to compete against larger, established competitors in their respective markets. To make matters worse, corporate policy was that all IBM units should "pay their own way."

This succession of bad experiences appears to have led IBM to a major strategic reorientation. Briefly stated, the company is no longer trying to enter telecommunications markets by means of its own technical resources. IBM's current concern is to establish a substantial presence early on, by acquisitions or tie-ups with third parties—moves that provide technological inputs and instant market share.

In March 1983, the company announced the conclusion of a $300 million agreement with Motorola Corp. for the latter to develop and implement a nationwide cellular radio network linking 250 major U.S. and Puerto Rican urban centers. The network is intended for use by IBM's National Service Division field staff, enabling it to handle on-line system diagnostics via the network. Scheduled for completion in mid-1985, it will also give IBM one of the largest cellular radio networks in the U.S.

In June 1983, IBM made its second major acquisition since 1980: 15% of Rolm for $228 million. This share had risen to 23% by September 1984, when IBM announced its acquisition of the balance of Rolm, for $1.26 billion.

In May 1984, the FCC approved a filing for removal of restrictions on the IBM-SBS relationship; in July 1984, COMSAT General withdrew from the consortium and IBM acquired a 60% stake. Despite much speculation that the move was part of a broader IBM strategic effort targeted at telecommunications services, financial con-

WHAT'S WHAT IN IBM TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Bell operating companies (BOCs) that deal with IBM are American Information Technologies Inc., which supplies turnkey telecommunications systems and services to Satellite Business Systems; Sonecor Systems (Southern New England Telephone), an IBM value-added dealer (VAD) and pc retail dealer; Interline Communications Inc. (U.S. West), an IBM VAD and personal computer retail dealer; and six more BOCs are also token ring design and installation services and/or cable suppliers (see below).

Carnation is IBM's analog PBX line, dating from the early 1970s and comprised of the 3750 and low-end 1750. Developed by the IBM La Gaude, France, facility, it has sold poorly (no more than 120 units to date) in the U.K., France, West Germany, Belgium, and the Netherlands. It is not marketed outside Europe, and is scheduled for withdrawal in favor of Rolm Corp. products.

In the *cellular radio* field, Motorola Corp. is developing a proprietary system for IBM under a $300 million contract concluded early in 1982 and announced in March 1983. The system, scheduled for completion by mid-1985, is for use by National Service Division field personnel. It will cover 250 U.S. and Puerto Rican cities, and will operate on one or two 800MHz channels in each city, supporting up to 1,500 devices.

The *Communications Products Division (CPD)* has responsibility for IBM's major internal communications products. Based in Raleigh, N.C., its responsibilities include SNA, 37XX front ends, the 327X line, modems, some SBS earth-station equipment, and other communications products. It currently has responsibility for the token ring program. The division may suffer as result of the Rolm acquisition; its performance has not been outstanding, and Rolm is likely to play a larger role in these product areas.

Information Network is IBM's U.S. service bureau operation, based in Tampa, Fla., and offering a range of SNA-based on-line services via a data center in Tampa and a nationwide network of 37XX communications front ends. Formed in March 1982, it has consistently lost money. It continues to operate a regional marketing organization, but IBM appears to be looking for a third-party tie-up to cover this sector in the future.

International MarketNet is a joint venture between IBM and Merrill Lynch to offer an SNA-based financial service using 3270 PC-based workstations, information databases targeted initially at stockbrokers, and host software developed by New York-based systems house Monchik-Weber. Announced in March 1984 and originally scheduled to become operational by year-end, it faces major competition and problems in addressing its target market. IBM's commitment, however, is not a major one.

Rolm Corp., the PBX vendor with fiscal 1984 revenues of $650 million, is due to become 100% IBM-owned by year-end 1984. Rolm can be expected to become, in effect, the PBX division of IBM, selling its own product lines, handling the bulk of token ring development and marketing, and cooperating with National Accounts Division direct sales forces to cover the Fortune 500 market. Its European and Japanese operations are likely to be taken over by IBM in the near future, but it is likely to remain as a separate IBM unit for at least the next few years. IBM couldn't assimilate its operation in less time than that.

Satellite Business Systems, owned 60% by IBM and 40% by Aetna Life and Casualty Company, is a money-losing, smallish satellite communications firm in which IBM has been involved since 1974. SBS's 1984 revenues of $300 million are likely to be at least 60% derived from its AT&T bypass services.

Service bureaus that work with IBM include General Electric Information Services (GEISCO), Boeing Computer Services, Tymshare, and ADP Corp. These and many smaller companies are IBM VADs; GTE Telenet supports the Information Network.

Telecommunications Carrier Products is an IBM Independent Business Unit based in Princeton, N.J. Its mission is to sell IBM products and systems to BOCs and other large telecommunications oems and end users. Apart from an oem deal with AT&T for the Series/1-based Audio Distribution System voice store-and-forward system and a $10 million BOC modem sale, it has not sold much.

Trintex is a consortium of IBM, Sears, Roebuck, and CBS to develop and market a broadly based, consumer-oriented national videotex service. The service, scheduled to be operational on a pilot basis in 1985, appears to be derived from the Canadian Telidon-NAPLPS system. IBM will be covering Fortune 500 information services and markets. Trintex looks the most credible of the current contenders for the U.S. videotex market, but probably won't develop a significant volume of business until the late 1980s.

The *token ring companies*, announced in May 1984, supply design and installation services and/or cable for the token ring LAN system (scheduled for 1986-87 availability). The field includes six BOCs (American Information Technologies, Pactel, U.S. West, Southern New England Telephone, South Central Bell, and Southwestern Bell), several major telecommunications firms (GTE, two GE subsidiaries, Rolm) and various equipment distributors.

—B.J.

THE 3180 WAS BUILT TO STAY PUT. THE 7800 WAS BUILT TO PUT ANYWHERE YOU WANT IT.

Obviously, the terminal on the left is the IBM® 3180. And on the right, the CIE-7800.

Once you buy a 3180 for data entry, it will always be a terminal for data entry. So it stays put.

But with the CIE-7800, you get a "soft" reconfigurable keyboard. So you can use it for data entry or as a typewriter or even for APL applications. That way, you can move a 7800 from one department to another. Anywhere you want it.

And easily.

The CIE-7800 weighs in at 26 pounds. The 3180 is nearly twice as heavy, tipping the scales at 48 pounds.

And the CIE-7800 won't take over your desk like a 3180 does. The CIE-7800 is about 40% more compact and space saving.

Another major advantage is that the CIE-7800 is available with alternate concurrent personalities, while the 3180 is not. At a touch of a key, the CIE-7800 can alternate between IBM 3270 or DEC VT100® or HP 2622A or IBM 3275/3276-2.

And there's also the convenience of a screen printer port on the CIE-7800 for printing right where you sit. So you don't have to take the long walk for hard copies that you do with IBM.

To learn more, just call toll free 1-800-854-5959. In California, call 1-800-432-3687. In Europe, phone Geneva, Switzerland at (022) 29-8384.

CIE Systems

A C.ITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS DIVISION

ALTERNATE CHANNEL MARKETING, INC.
EXCLUSIVE SALES REPRESENTATIVE

*IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DEC and DEC VT100 are Registered Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

© 1984 CIE Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER CARD

In retrospect, many of IBM's problems can be seen as resulting from late entry into established markets.

cerns were paramount. SBS had been losing large amounts of money ($100 million in both 1982 and 1983). COMSAT General couldn't handle the company's ongoing capital requirements. IBM could, but obviously didn't want to.

SBS ceo Robert Hall was removed early in the year, to be replaced by IBM marketing veteran Steven Schwartz. Layoffs and cutbacks followed, and the company emphasized expansion of its money-losing AT&T bypass business. In September 1984, under the gun from IBM headquarters, SBS went outside for financing. A sale-leaseback deal with Salomon Brothers for satellite capacity provided around $100 million in working capital.

LOOKING FOR A NEW PARTNER

No sooner had IBM assumed majority control over SBS than it was publicly advertising for a new partner. SBS statements indicated that IBM was looking for a company that would, to quote an SBS spokesman, "help or accelarate SBS growth." Such a candidate might be "a very large private corporation that needed a very big private network" or "a company that had a lot of customers and/or employees that could be customers and/or employees of SBS." In short, all offers gratefully considered. Since that time, IBM has approached a variety of companies, including large end users and other AT&T bypass suppliers. A third party could help provide the "critical mass" (SBS's phrase) that the company so sorely needs in order to be successful. Since its inception, SBS has been hampered by the fact that it is a small player in the markets it attacks.

Announced in February 1984 and formed in May was the Trintex videotex consortium, in which IBM is an equal partner with Sears, Roebuck and CBS. The Trintex consortium is scheduled to begin operations in 1985-87, offering a broadly based consumer videotex service. An outgrowth of earlier Sears and IBM experience with the Canadian Telidon program, Trintex is likely to benefit from Sears' substantial catalog shopping and financial services presence (at present, Sears turns over more than $9 billion monthly through its 25 million-plus active store credit cards). Sears and CBS also provide consumer market presence and experience. IBM covers the business market. For sheer clout, the consortium's partners are impressive, and Trintex is certainly the most credible-looking contender to emerge to date for the U.S. videotex market.

In May 1984, in a series of announcements concerning the token ring LAN system, IBM described a set of 16 companies that would act as token ring design and installation services and cabling suppliers. Notable in the list: six BOCs, a variety of equipment distributors, and subsidiaries of GE and GTE. The IBM goal appears to be to ensure early and major market penetration for the token ring system by providing it with some formidable backers. The IBM relationship with these firms is likely to expand as the token ring nears stability.

Less visibly, IBM has also concluded a string of agreements with other companies in the telecom field. There's a joint venture with Merrill Lynch to offer an online financial service. There are also value-added dealer (VAD) arrangements with four of the country's largest service bureau operations (GEISCO, Boeing Computer Services, ADP, Tymshare); two BOCs (U.S. West, Sonecor Systems); an independent telco (Alltel) and assorted vendors of LANs, voice/data communications systems, and the like. GTE Telenet carries the Information Network, and BOC American Information Technologies Inc. supplies the Real Estate Communications Corp. (an SBS subsidiary) with turnkey telecommunications equipment and services.

What IBM has done, then, is to establish direct or indirect presence in telecom markets via established players. The result is a budding telecommunications conglomerate that may want to add a major AT&T bypass supplier (MCI, GTE?), a VAN vendor (GEISCO, GTE?) and probably also a string of BOC and independent telco relationships before it is done.

PICTURE BECOMES CONFUSED

It is tempting to comment on how well IBM has learned from its mistakes, how clever it is being, and how the pieces of the jigsaw all fit together. On closer examination, however, the picture becomes more confused. There is the curious business of Rolm—curious in that IBM should need 100% of a $650 million PBX vendor to obtain an adequate level of cooperation. Then, consider IBM's willingness to pay out this kind of money for Rolm (which made only a minimal profit in fiscal 1984, and a net loss in the first quarter of fiscal 1985) at a time when it is obliging Satellite Business Systems to close down R&D activities, freeze certain business areas, lay off staff, and sell off spare satellite capacity to raise investment capital.

All part of the strategy, right? Maybe not. Rolm isn't the only company to have talked IBM into a tie-up: both the Trintex consortium and the IBM-Merrill Lynch joint venture resulted from IBM being solicited to participate rather than vice versa. None of these arrangements was planned much in advance.

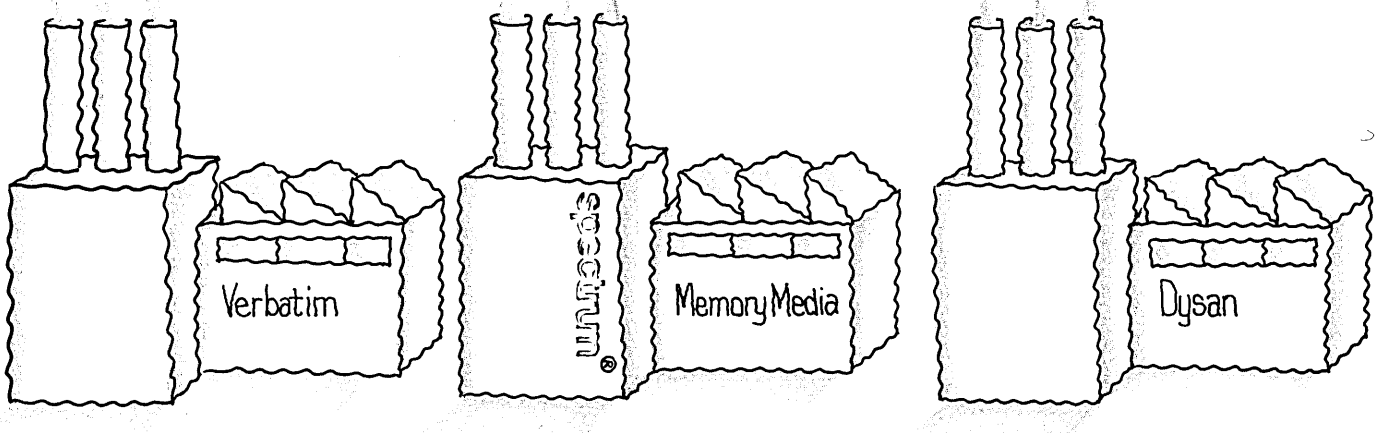
Moreover, a look at the IBM organization chart suggests that strategic coordination is not much in evidence. Rolm and SBS operate at arm's length, reporting to IBM vice chairman and finance chief Paul Rizzo; Trintex and the IBM-Merrill Lynch joint venture are also at arm's length, and report to the Information Systems Group; the cellular radio network is run by the National Service Division; and other tie-ups are handled by the Entry Systems Division, the Communications Products Division, marketing divisions, and IBUs. If IBM has a well-defined telecommunications strategy, it is not much in evidence, and there is in any case no organizational structure to implement it. We seem to be dealing less with a coordinated strategy for entering telecommunications markets than with a series of improvisations and responses to opportunities. Here, too, the approach is reminiscent of conglomerates in the 1970s.

The key to the situation appears to be the new IBM emphasis on joint ventures and acquisitions. An operation like the Information Network might be planned in detail, but the frequency with which a Kenneth Oshman (Rolm's ceo) might come visiting is difficult to predict.

At most, IBM appears to be working with a generalized shopping list of the types of operations it would like to be involved in. What interests the company most are operations with established market presence to provide the critical mass IBM cannot provide on its own. The preferred modes of participation are acquisition or capital contribution by a stock swap (as in the case of Rolm) rather than by cash—which is again reminiscent of the 1970s conglomerates.

All of this makes IBM's next moves hard to predict. The company would like tie-ups with a major AT&T bypass supplier and/or VAN vendor, and has become quite chatty with such firms as BOCs, independent telcos, GTE, and MCI. The people at headquarters under finance chief Rizzo will look at the financial aspects; the product divisions will work on synergies later. And between now and the end of the decade, the IBM telecommunications conglomerate is likely to grow and grow. ◉

Brian Jeffery is director of research for the International Technology Group, a research and consulting firm. A former strategic planner for U.S. and European companies, he is responsible for the ITG's *IBM Inc.*, a 1,000-page study published in December 1984 and currently available from ITG, 2465 East Bayshore Rd., Suite 301, Palo Alto, CA 94303.



Not all diskettes are created equal.

At first glance, most diskettes look alike.

Not true. In fact diskettes are not created equal.

At Memory Media Products we know that small details make a big difference. We spend a few more minutes here and a few more cents there. Consider the important step of burnishing. We may take a little more time than some, but the end result speaks for itself. Even our jackets are glued, not heat staked.

Frankly, cutting corners is just not our style.

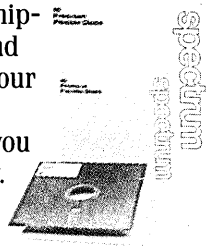
We're also picky when it comes to buying raw material. We've turned away many a supplier who didn't meet our high standards.

Perhaps we're tough on suppliers, but we're soft on customers. Take delivery, for example. Some big name manufacturers may ask you to wait for weeks. On the other hand, we'll get your order on its way in three days. Even faster if necessary.

When it comes to service, we really shine. Our National Sales and Service team will tailor a program just for you. That includes custom diskette labels, drop shipment anywhere in the world, and just about anything to make your job easier.

So call us today. We'll tell you more about diskette inequality.

Outside California: 800-228-0438. In California: 800-228-9699. Or 714-863-1101. Memory Media Products, 17032 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714.



® Registered Trademark of Memory Media Products

©1984 Memory Media Products

MEMORY MEDIA

CIRCLE 43 ON READER CARD

FINALLY. HELP FOR THE DATA CRAZED.

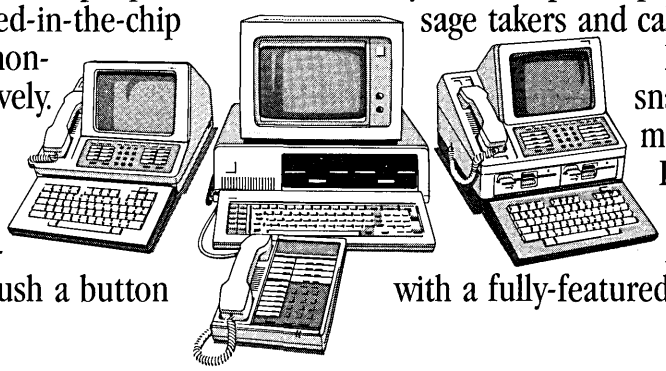
Introducing Cypress,® Cedar,™ and Juniper.™ Three fast, friendly, infinitely applicable desktop ideas from ROLM.

It comes as no surprise that people react to technology differently. Dyed-in-the-chip techies thrive on it. True non-believers avoid it instinctively.

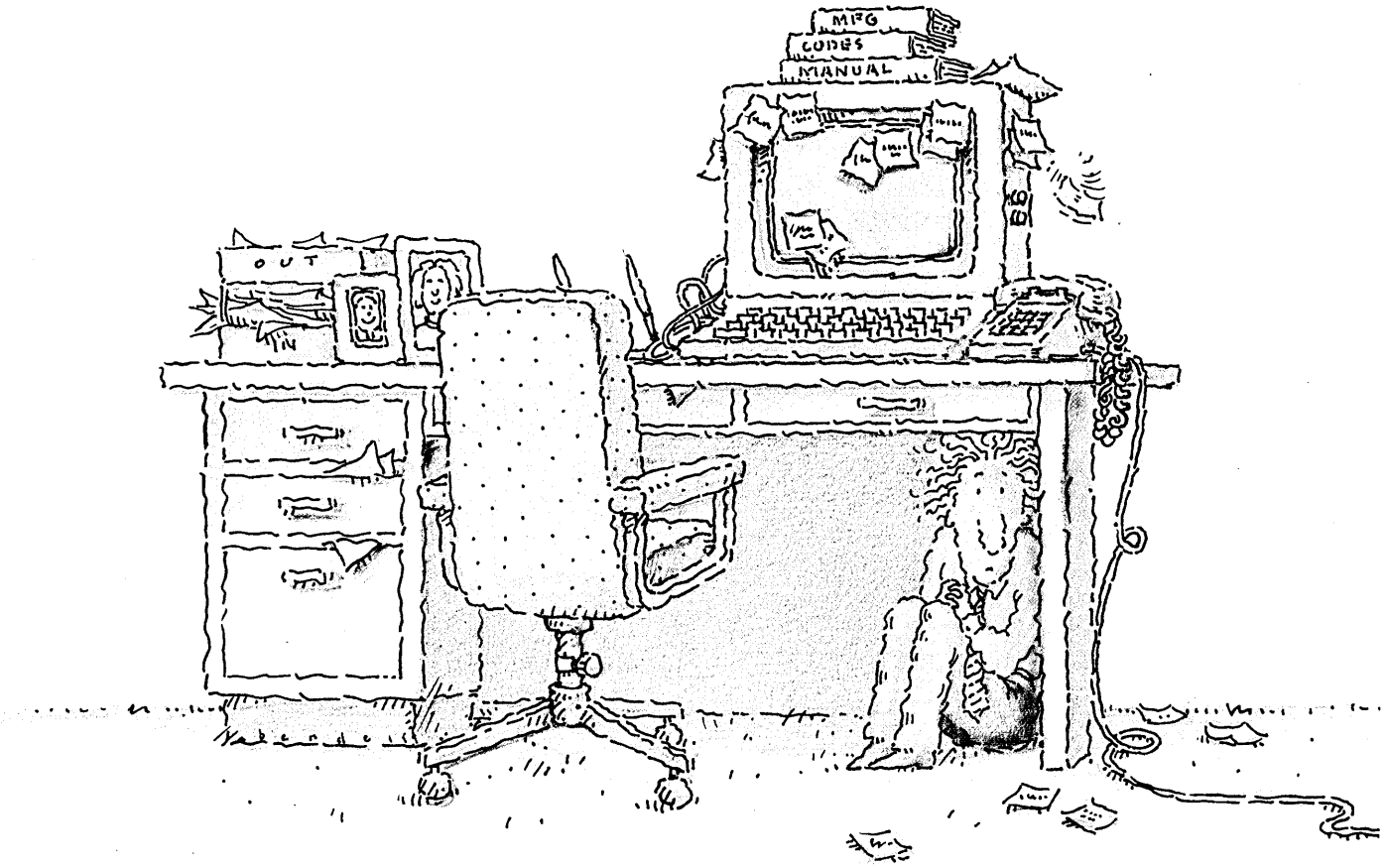
Now you can please all of the people all of the time. Honest.

Say goodbye to complicated log-on codes. Just push a button and—whoosh!—travel all the way to a data base, talk to a mini or access your IBM mainframe.

Say hello to speakerphones, phone books, message takers and calculators. Built right in.



If you want to take snapshots of data in your mainframe, there's Cypress. It's as easy as Point & Shoot. It's a smart little ASCII terminal integrated with a fully-featured digital phone.



Need a 512 KB, fully IBM-compatible PC that runs programs like pfs:graph,™ the IBM Assistant Series,™ 1-2-3,™ and lets you mini-network through your phone line? Cedar's the one.

Already in love with your IBM®PC or XT but crave the affections of Cypress? Ask for Juniper. Its one slot adaptor card lets your system keep growing. And growing.

Of course, only ROLM has Cypress, Cedar and Juniper. Because only ROLM has the system to run them on. At its heart is the CBX II, a breakthrough communications controller that manages voice and data over standard telephone wire. Simply, brilliantly and cost effectively.

And ROLM has the technical edge, the operational track record and the worldwide service and support organization to please even the toughest customer.

So phone ROLM. High tech. Not high anxiety.

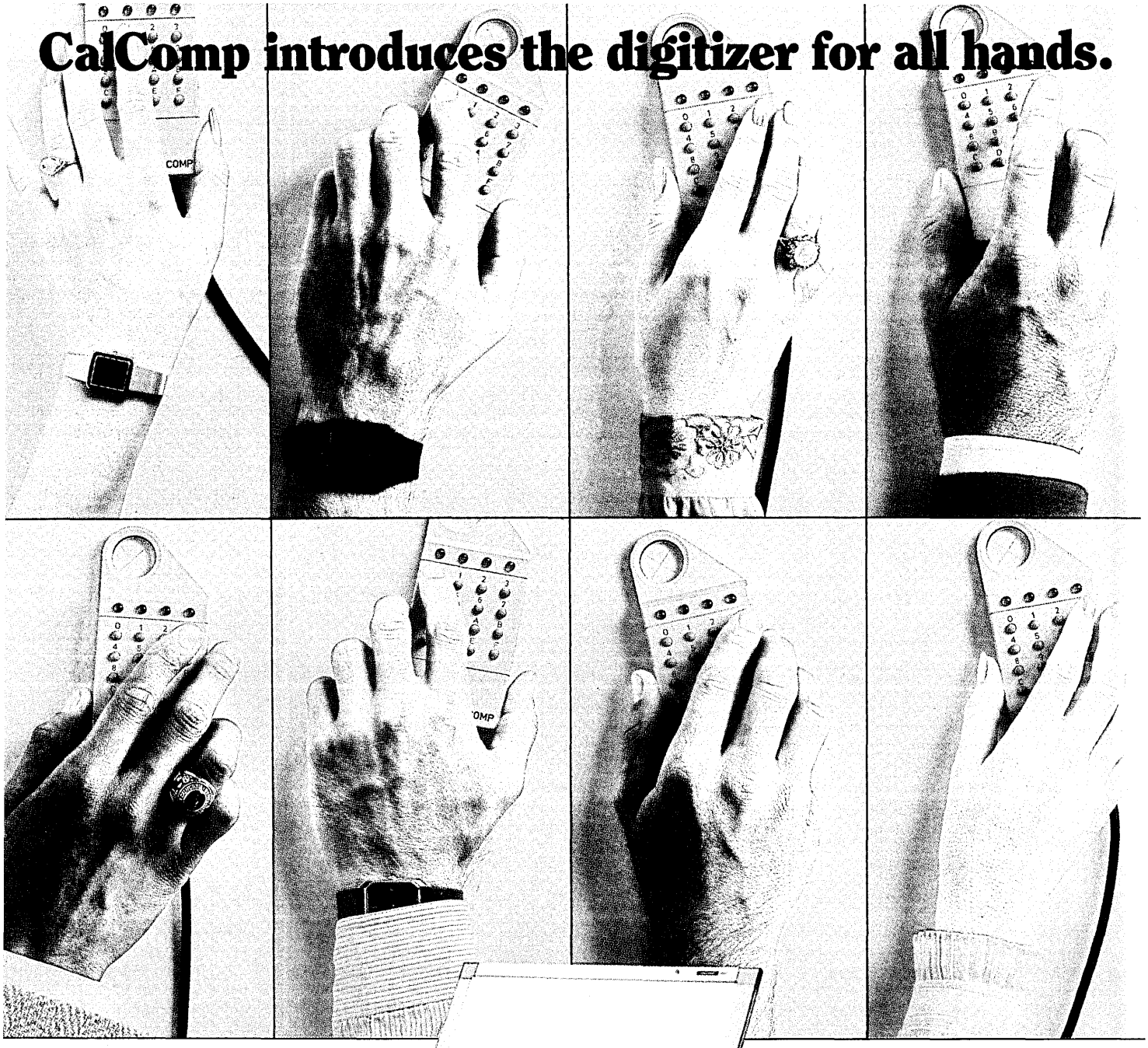
ROLM

4900 Old Ironsides Drive, M/S 626 Santa Clara, CA 95050 • 800-538-8154. (In Alaska, California and Hawaii, call 408-986-3025.)

Trademarks: pfs:graph—Software Publishing Co., IBM Assistant Series—International Business Machines Corp., 1-2-3—Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 44 ON READER CARD

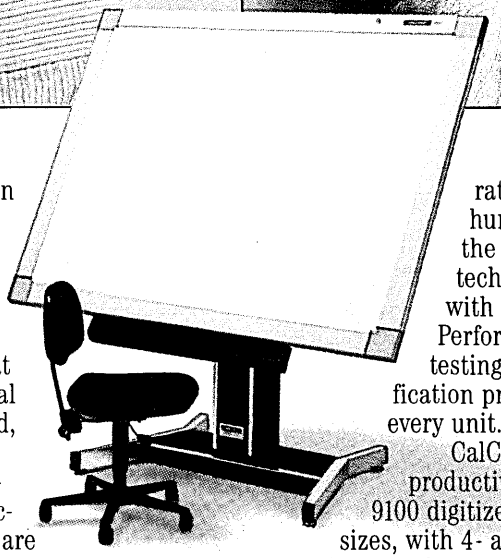
CalComp introduces the digitizer for all hands.



At CalComp, we believe a digitizer should be easy to use. For everyone. In every application.

As a result, our new 9100 features a special ergonomic design ideal for both left- and right-handed operation. The cursor's slim body promotes accurate cross hair placement, even at severe operating angles. And the signal cable exits the cursor behind your hand, away from the work area.

To keep all hands happy, we've concealed the 9100 digitizer's control electronics in the frame. And table edges are smooth so they'll never snag clothing. We've also included a handy accessory tray to keep digitizing tools in easy reach and a pen/cursor holder that can be mounted anywhere on the 9100's uniquely constructed frame.



The new 9100 digitizer.

Ergonomics even extend to accurate operation of the unit. Here, human engineering combines with the patented electromagnetic technology to deliver ±.005″ accuracy with a resolution of 1000 lines/inch. Performance is verified with automated testing, detailed in an accuracy certification printout and brochure shipped with every unit.

CalComp innovation puts new digitizing productivity in your hands. The new 9100 digitizer is available in a range of table sizes, with 4- and 16-push-button cursors, pens, and a wide choice of options. For details call toll-free 1-800-CALCOMP, ext. 156. Or write CalComp, 2411 W. La Palma Ave., P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803.

CALCOMP 25 1959 1984

CALCOMP

A Sanders Company

CIRCLE 45 ON READER CARD

A group of managers of large shops contemplate the next five years with IBM.

THE USERS' STORY

by Edith D. Myers

Blue may not be everyone's favorite color, but it certainly ranks high with a group of major IBM users that were surveyed by DATAMATION.

"We're all blue and we'll probably stay all blue," says Nell Cox, senior vice president, City National Bank, Los Angeles.

"For the next two or three years, we'll still be seeing mostly blue around here," says Ron Mosier, assistant director of management information systems for the Los Angeles Department of Water & Power.

Bill Synnott, senior vice president, Information Systems & Services Division, First National Bank of Boston, didn't talk color but predicts, "In five years IBM will be as strong as it is now."

John L. Hancock, senior vice president, corporate systems, Wells Fargo Bank, San Francisco, is a little less positive. "We judge each application on its own merits and that accounts for our using a number of vendors—but IBM is our major supplier. Five years from now? It's hard to say but I think they'll still be our major supplier."

"Yes, five years from now I expect IBM will still be our major supplier" is the emphatic response of Wendall J. Meyer, general manager, Data Services Bureau, City of Los Angeles.

IBM provides the lion's share of equipment for Dick Gallagher, vice president of data processing at the Burbank Studios, Burbank, Calif. He sees "no reason why they shouldn't be" the major supplier five years from now as well.

John Jacobs, director of information systems, Salt River Project, Agriculture Improvement & Power District, Phoenix, says his organization has been with IBM since the late '60s and "I imagine we still will be five years out."

Tektronix Inc., Beaverton, Ore., relies heavily on Digital Equipment Corp. for its scientific and engineering computing, but on the business side, IBM is the primary supplier. Robert Schneider, manager of data processing planning and operations, expects this will still be true in five years.

Perkin-Elmer Corp., Norwalk, Conn., a computer maker in its own right, has no such definite long-range plans for an IBM 3033 it uses as a combination scientific time-sharing and MIS batch machine. "We expect to retain it for at least another year," says George J. Hefferon, director of corporate computing. "After that, it's unclear. We're working on our own next generation of superminis and we could go with them, but there is still the possibility that we could go with the next generation from IBM." Of his 3033, which runs in a VM/CMS environment, he says, "It's a comfortable software configuration because it allows guest operating systems."

With all of this expressed loyalty, the pure blue shops represented in our group were definitely the exception. The account control IBM has long exercised—where the IBM salesman is a personal friend of the dp manager and a kind of adviser to his or her operation—still exists in remote locations where a user's only contact with the outside world is IBM, but it is fast disappearing in and near the big cities.

"The governmental agencies have to go out and bid for all of their equipment, which means they get a mix, and private industry has followed suit," explains computer consultant Robert L. Patrick.

Hancock of Wells Fargo says there never is "a uniform hardware solution. We like to look at all of what technology has to offer." In addition to its IBM gear, Wells Fargo has equipment from Amdahl, DEC, and Tandem.

An MIS director who doesn't wish to be named because his is a regulated company, says he uses IBM "from the largest mainframes, all of the 3080 line, to PCs," but also has Amdahl cpus and disks, many Storage Technology disks and tape, a large Honeywell installation for internal time-sharing by engineers and knowledge workers, and a variety of DEC machines in support roles.

Meyer's Los Angeles Data Services Bureau uses an IBM 3084Q and two 4341s, but its dispatching system for fire and police is primarily DEC-based, the tape drives are mostly Storage Technology, and its office products are primarily Wang.

"A COUPLE THOUSAND PCS"

Shirley Prutch, vice president of Martin Marietta Data Systems, Baltimore, says she has "six or eight 3083s and 4300s coming out the gazoo," and "a couple thousand various pcs, and CDC, DEC, and HP equipment."

Outside of Dick Gallagher's "lion's share" at the Burbank Studios, there are "a couple of Wangs and we use HPs in Europe," he says.

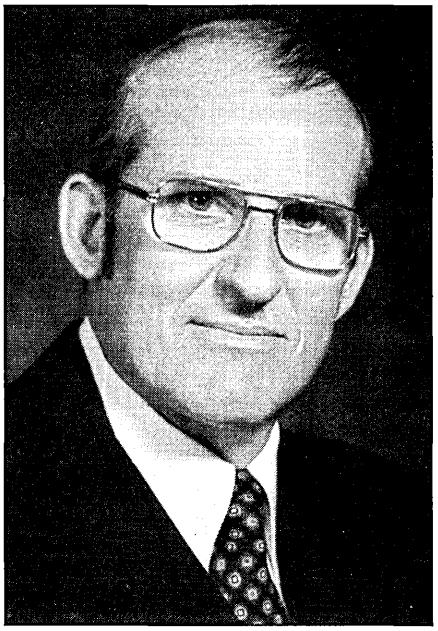
Schneider of Tektronix says that while IBM is the dominant supplier on the business side of his company's dp operations, corporate information systems also has "a large population of DECs, Cybers, and onesy-twosy odds and ends."

Jacobs of the Salt River Project says, "I looked at a lot of other vendors and tried them out, especially for peripherals, and I've always come back, primarily because of service and support."

Cox's City National Bank shop is pure blue. "We're going to remain all blue because of maintenance and support," she says. "Nobody else really compares."

IBM's service and support generally draws high praise from our group but there

"You have to have a large hammer to get their attention, but yes, it has been satisfactory."



W.R. SYNNOTT, First National Bank of Boston

are exceptions.

Not quite so laudatory is Mosier of the Los Angeles Department of Water & Power. "I wouldn't want to go overboard. When you have problems, you have to have a large hammer to get their attention, but yes, it has been satisfactory. They're reducing the amount of their spending on maintenance, trying to maintain with fewer bodies."

Hefferon of Perkin Elmer says the service and support he's received from IBM "has been sort of mixed. We have two different facilities and when we're satisfied at one, we have problems at the other. I don't see any trend toward worse or better and would generally call it fair to good. It's certainly not a disaster, but it leaves something to be desired in many cases."

Larry Myerley, manager of software integration and support services for Cities Service Co., Tulsa, Okla., differs."Our service and support has been very good and pretty consistent. I expect it will remain that way." Hancock of Wells Fargo agrees. "Their service and support is excellent, generally excellent. They have a lot of resources to get things done for you. We get a lot of support."

Our MIS director from the regulated company says his service and support from IBM is "excellent. Management [of IBM] clearly recognizes they've got to couple cost and service as a package and they've really turned that corner in the last three years. It's a strong part of their business emphasis. A lot of people say if they didn't do this, they'd still make a lot of money, but they do it. They make added value a major objective."

"All of our service and support from IBM has been generally and consistently good," says Los Angeles's Meyer. Gallagher of the Burbank Studios concurs: "It's been excellent and I see no reason to expect it to change."

Prutch of Martin Marietta also praises IBM's service and support. "I don't know if it's people or what, but we've had good service all over the country. If we've ever had a blip it's been a person blip. They're too smart a company to let that [service and support] get away from them."

Schneider of Tektronix is less enthusiastic. "Generally, I wouldn't say I was satisfied," he says, "but compared to the alternatives, they're good. There always are some problems but IBM is head and shoulders above the others." He says he got better software support before IBM established its remote software support centers, but "we do get hardware support. We see the same faces. They spend a good portion of time here and we have a place for them."

Tom Horan, vice president of corporate information systems for Aetna Life & Casualty Co., Hartford, Conn., considers IBM's service and support to be "very good," but unlike Schneider, he particularly likes the remote software support centers. "It's been a definite improvement over what existed before. We were somewhat skeptical at first but not now. When we have a problem we first pass it by our own technicians. The next step used to be to call a local representative. Now we communicate with a support center using TSO [IBM's timesharing operating system] for enquiring into IBM's problem database, and a voice connection to exchange information. The theory is that the group of experts helping you with diagnostics from the support center would be more knowledgeable than a local representative and, in our experience, that has turned out to be true."

GET MORE ON-SITE SUPPORT

Salt River Project's Jacobs, who says he came back to IBM on a number of occasions primarily because of service, notes that his organization's service improved over the years as it got bigger. "We're a large account now and we get more on-site support. We've grown a lot and gotten a lot more attention from IBM over the last five years. We had two 370/145s in 1978. Now we have a 3084 running MVS XA, a 3033, a 4381, and a 4341. Then we had one person on-site and now we have three."

Costs are always a big consideration in running any operation and a data processing operation is no exception.

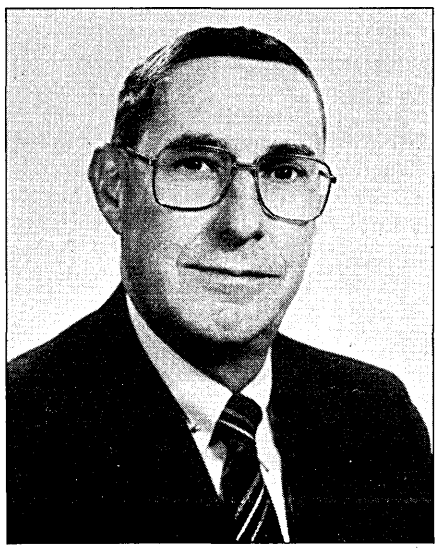
The regulated company's MIS manager sees his total data processing costs going up by a factor of five to seven by 1990. Others project similar increases. Keeping costs down is a matter of concern.

An MIS manager who wishes to remain anonymous says IBM was giving her the cold shoulder because she was buying used rather than new equipment. "A lot of people are looking at their major investments, at the rapid depreciation of their equipment." She remembers a piece of equipment bought seven years ago for $2.3 million that "we just gave away." She also cites paying $1.9 million for a 3032 last year rather than buying another, bigger one this year, "for 50 grand."

"I don't know a dp shop that hasn't had this problem," she adds. "They have to depreciate their cpus in three years, yet even the new investment tax credit laws say five years. We bought a 3033 last week for $75,000 that would have cost $2 million had we bought it new."

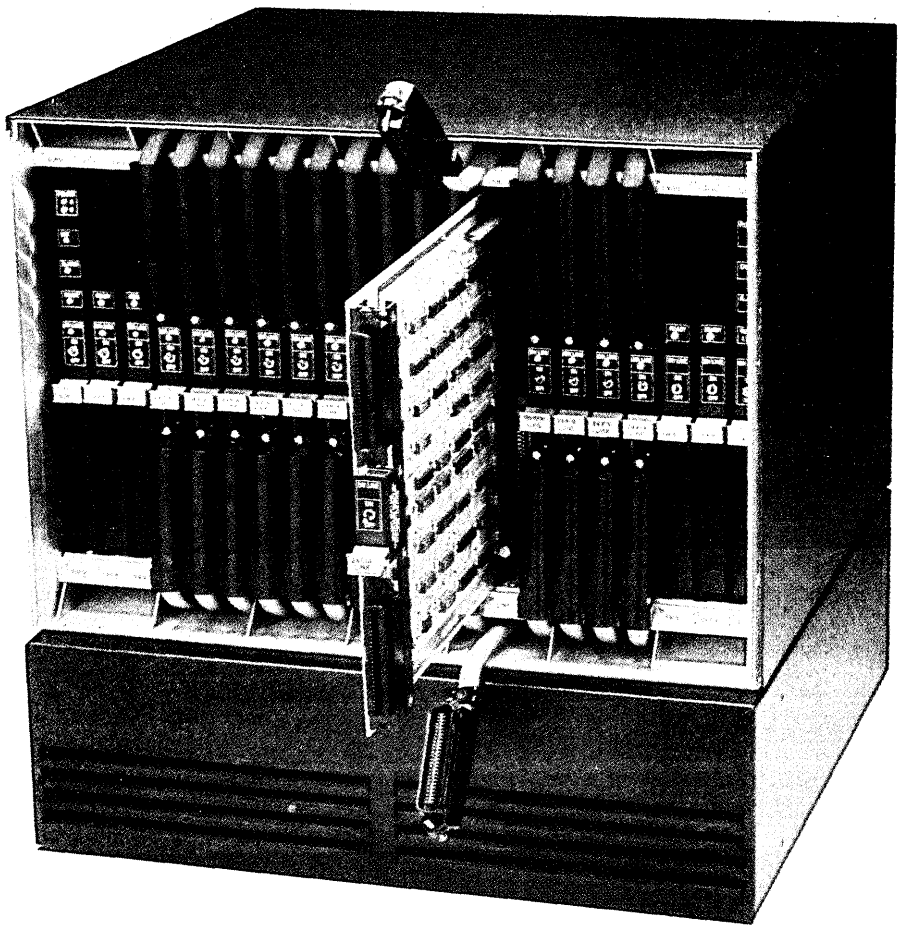
Mosier of the Los Angeles Department of Water & Power says he has a 3033 that has no resale value, but adds "that's of no concern to us. We don't have to look at it in the same way as a private company. We use the 3033 as a customer information system, a large CICS system. It'll be good for this for two to three more years. Its utility to us is still high."

Jacobs of the Salt River Project hedges the depreciation problem by alternately buying and leasing. "If we get something early enough in the product cycle, we buy; if it's late in the cycle, we lease. We have a 3033 we got early. It's bought and



JACK L. HANCOCK, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

Equinox didn't invent the Data PBX...



we just perfected it!

All the Data PBX features you need

Port selection: User-controlled terminal switching between computers.

Access control to keep your database secure from unauthorized personnel and to protect dial-in lines from "hackers".

Port contention or sharing for maximum port utilization and economy.

Network control from a central point; alter system configuration, collect statistics and perform diagnostics.

Non-blocking architecture permits 660 full-duplex connections at 9600 bps.

Plus these Equinox only features

Expandable from 24 to 1320 lines without taking your system down.

User-friendly menu-driven battery-backed configuration plus on-line help.

Compact dimensions: 360 lines in the unit shown above. Less than one sixth the size of Micom or Gandalf PBXs!

Simple do-it-yourself installation using low-cost modular telephone wiring.

Complete system backup with auto-switchover power and logic, plus comprehensive on-line diagnostics.

And the price: under $100 per line. No other LAN compares!

Call 1-800-DATA-PBX* for a free color brochure and on-site demonstration.

EQUINOX
Systems

12041 SW 144th Street, Miami, Florida 33186 * In Florida call (305) 255-3500 · Telex 289307

CIRCLE 46 ON READER CARD

"They're too smart a company to let service and support get away from them."

paid for and we've written it off already. It's used as a VM system for office automation and will be with us probably till 1986; then we'll get rid of it. There'll be someone who might want to buy it. We sold a 3032 last year for $25,000." It had been bought for $1.2 million.

COME IN AND MAKE IT BETTER

A lot of people feel IBM has gotten around the problem of depreciation by making the 3080 family field upgradable. "It's the first time they've taken that tack," says the unnamed manager who has been shunned by IBM. "Now you don't have to give something away. You just say come in and make it better."

Our manager from the regulated company lauds the introduction of the 3080 family. "Starting with this line, they have integrated their product line. They're recognizing that service and marketing go together."

Gallagher of the Burbank Studios says the fact that the 3080 family is field-upgradable "has made me feel more comfortable. I'm planning an upgrade next year."

Schneider of Tektronix says, "We always think field upgradability is a good feature, but the fact that the 3080 family is field-upgradable means little to us. We're at the end of the product line. We've taken all of our upgrades."

Our group of managers is generally more likely to stray from IBM in storage devices than in mainframes.

Synnott of First National Bank of Boston believes there will be more vendors of compatible storage devices five years from now. He has used Storage Technology devices in the past and feels in five years he will be using IBM "and others."

WENDELL J. MEYER, City of Los Angeles

JOHN JACOBS, Salt River Project.

Hancock of Wells Fargo foresees IBM continuing to be his major storage device supplier, but "as with cpus, the application's the thing and we'll check out whatever's available."

Says Mosier of the Los Angeles Department of Water & Power, "The longer they [IBM] have a storage model in service, the more third-party competitors show up. If they're responsive, we'll go with them. Right now, all of our storage is IBM."

Jacobs of Salt River is unlikely to stray. "We're totally IBM in storage. We tried other vendors and backed off because of support and reliability."

Myerley of Cities Service Co. also anticipates sticking with blue. "Yes, IBM probably will still be our major supplier of storage five years from now." Cox of City National Bank concurs. "All of our tapes and disks and other stuff are IBM and probably always will be."

Schneider of Tektronix says he has 30 spindles of STC storage, "STC 3350s, and the rest are IBM 3380s." He will continue to look at multiple vendors. He expresses some concern over STC's financial problems but adds, "We think they're basically sound and will work out their problems."

He says IBM is a major communications supplier to Tektronix and he expects this to continue. "We have 3705s and 3725s, and a full VTAM SNA, SDLC network. All of our IBM machines are hooked together in a network, and five years from now I expect it will be the same."

Most of our managers feel IBM will be a major contender in communications through 1990. Myerley of Cities Service is less certain than most. He isn't at all sure that IBM will be his communications supplier five years from now. "They'll probably be a top candidate, but with others around, they'll have a lot of competition."

Horan of Aetna is also uncertain as to IBM's future as a communications provider. "They certainly want to be. Whether they are successful or not will depend on how well they are able to integrate communications with what they have been doing in computers, things like their venture with Rolm. They've not always been successful in integrating things they are doing."

STRONG, GETTING STRONGER

Synnott of First National Bank of Boston says he has a distributed international network using IBM switches. "IBM is strong and I think five years from now they'll be as strong as they are now, but it'll be them and others. We'll be using a smattering of many. We already use AT&T and Northern Telecom, several local telephone companies, and optional common carriers. Five years from now, IBM will be in there and AT&T will be, too. IBM will get stronger in communications and AT&T in micros."

IBM is not now a communications provider to Wells Fargo Bank but Hancock feels it could be in the future. "There will be a number of players and IBM will be one of them and will be competitive. I think IBM will capture share of market but what our company does will depend on applications."

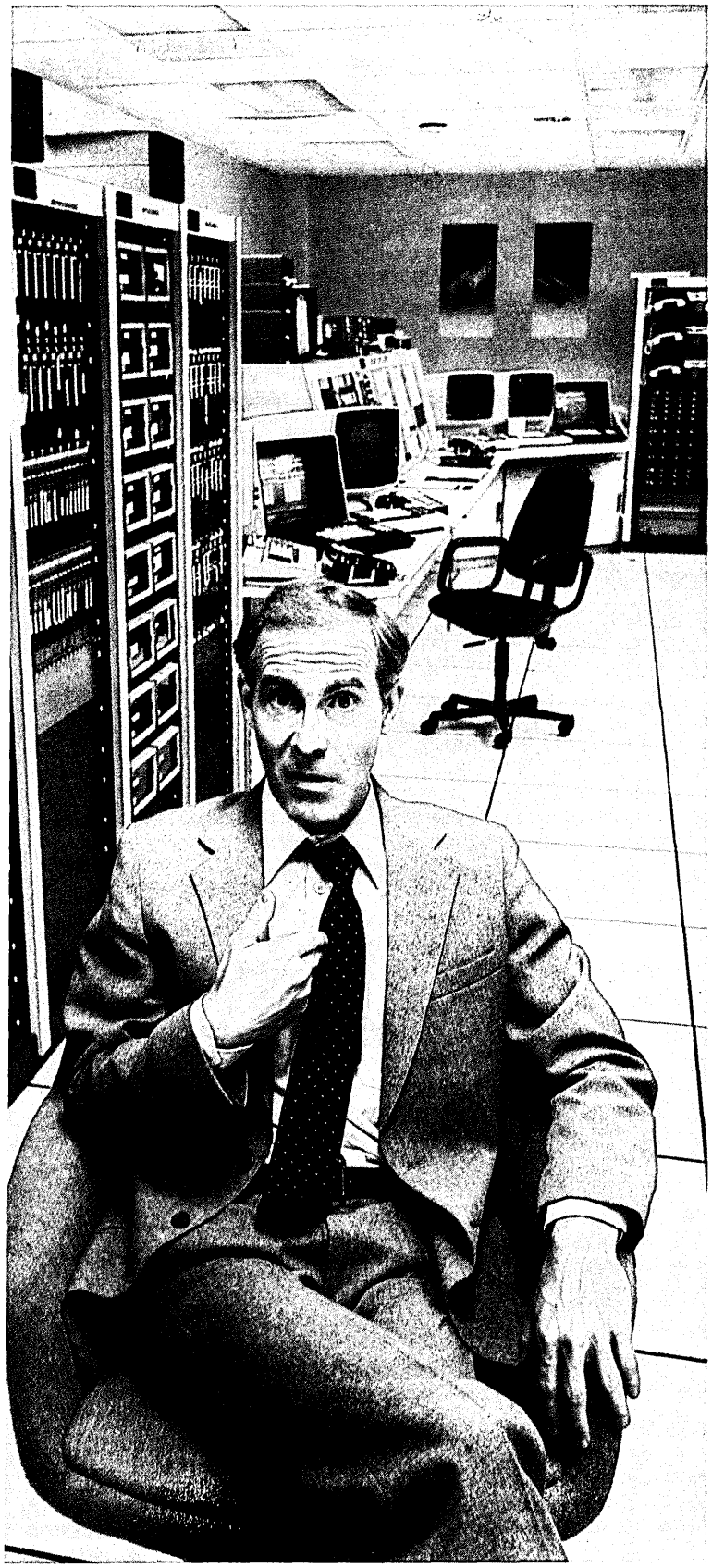
The regulated company manager feels IBM will grow in communications though he doesn't use the giant as a communications supplier now. "Given such external influences as the absence of strict antitrust laws, they'll increase their market."

Meyer of the City of Los Angeles says his bureau is "slowly building up local area networks and we'll be looking to IBM or somebody else to help us combine voice, data, and images. We own a lot of our own communications facilities. We have our own microwave system and our own cable tv."

The Burbank Studios' Gallagher doesn't use IBM as a communications vendor now but he says, "If I believe all of the articles I read, I can expect to be talking to them in less than five years."

Mosier of the Los Angeles Water &

When this D.P. Manager asked for a Computer Environmental Data Acquisition System, we told him to build it himself.



With the new Environmental Data Acquisition and Control System (EDACS) from Computer Power Systems, it was easy. Because EDACS is fully programmable, he just specified all the aspects of his computer room environment he wanted to monitor and control (like electrical power, security, life-safety, air conditioning, fire or water detection, etc.) and custom-designed his own system.

Once on-site, the EDACS user can even do additional programming as his system requirements expand. One example: new halon zones can be added to EDACS as required.

A FRONT-END PROCESSOR: Programmability and computer room monitoring/control are only the beginning. The same microtechnology that runs your computer runs EDACS. This means that the crucial environmental data monitored by the system can be instantly formatted into management reports (via a desktop monitor or printer) for the ultimate in computer room control. It also means a constant flow of fresh information between EDACS and your computer for real front-end processing of all the external factors affecting DP operations. Result: more uptime, fewer headaches, greater productivity, maximum control.

UTILITY COSTS, TROUBLESHOOTING: Two examples of what EDACS can do for you. It can trim your utility bills. The EDACS management reports tell you precisely how much power your computer system is using. At peak power periods, these reports can help you decide which non-essential peripherals to temporarily shut down so that power usage falls below maximum allowable levels. This will save you a bundle on power costs.

Everybody has power problems. But many such problems don't require a service call. With EDACS, an interface between your computer and the manufacturer's remote diagnostic center can instantly diagnose power problems and, many times, on-site corrective procedures can be taken. Result: less downtime, fewer service calls.

ONLY THE BEGINNING: EDACS is now available with our new Series 4000 family of power peripherals. To find out how the industry's first environmental data acquisition system designed specifically for computer rooms can help your DP operation, call Bob Miller at 213-515-6566.

Computer Power Systems, Inc., 18150 S. Figueroa Street, P.O. Box 6240, Carson, CA 90749.

CPS

A Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co.

CIRCLE 47 ON READER CARD

Most of our managers feel IBM will be a major contender in communications through 1990.

Power isn't sure at all where he and IBM will stand in communications over the next few years. "We have enough communications problems of our own to mask what outside vendors are doing. I can't see that too clearly."

Salt River's Jacobs feels IBM "will be good competition for AT&T in good time. We use their modems, front-end processors, and their communications software now, and we're very satisfied."

Most of our managers see a changing role for their mainframe computers, but not necessarily a diminishing one. In the future, says Synnott, "the mainframe will be used primarily to run corporate systems, systems that span the corporation to support end-user computing, and as a database repository. Also, it still will be used to run major applications systems."

Hancock says Wells Fargo has "distributed a good bit of data processing to user areas. As you do that you normally tend to down-size the equipment. Over time, utilities will decrease in size but in five years they will not go away. Hardware costs are coming down and technology is permitting manufacturers to build more powerful equipment. Data requirements continue to grow, requiring more power. The footprint will be smaller but the power will go up."

As data requirements increase, says the regulated company's manager, "mainframes will become vehicles to house data—they will be bulk data storage facilities."

The City of Los Angeles's Meyer sees the mainframe of the future as "basically a reservoir for data. It will provide certain central services like security, conversions of databases, maintenance of databases and all that entails, and electronic mail distribution."

"I believe the role of the mainframe has changed right now," says Prutch of Martin Marietta, "and it will continue to change to do more and more file maintenance, number crunching, and database management rather than a mixture of everything. It'll be used in an inquiry mode."

Gallagher says he feels "the role of the mainframe has changed a lot in the last two years. What with communications and a lot more pcs, the mainframe becomes a large corporate database with a lot of work out in the user area."

Cox of City National Bank says, "The great thing that's happening is micro to mainframe. We're going in that direction. The next level is more communications and that's where it's going. We'll never do away with the mainframe. It has the capacity to store so much data and for immediate access because they're stored in disk format."

SHIRLEY PRUTCH, Martin Marietta

Synnott looks for "a real proliferation of micros and workstations, but as managerial aids. They will not take processing away from the mainframe."

"We're going to see a lot more pcs," says Gallagher, who says they have between 50 and 60 IBM PCs at the Burbank Studio. "They're going to take a lot of work out into the user area."

CAN'T FORETELL FUTURE

Horan of Aetna, reluctant to look too far ahead, says, "Five years is a long time in this business; one can never tell what will happen. There will be a range of smaller machines. I see pcs getting bigger and minis getting cheaper and a lot more use of both of those. The role of the mainframe will diminish in terms of share of the total amount of processing. I think right now there are more MIPS outside of the data centers than in."

"When IBM got into pcs," says Prutch, "a lot of people said, 'hey wait, they're too late,' but suddenly they began to take notice of what could be done with pcs, done by managing pcs."

IBM, she adds, "is a barometer. If they get into something, we sure as heck better take a look at it." She also feels that "with the new areas they're going into, we should get a better feel for the kind of architecture we need. As they get into new areas, they give us a better picture of what we need, a better perspective. People are tending to rely more and more on them."

Prutch considers IBM "on the whole, a very good vendor. You have to keep in mind that they're not in business for the good of the world but to make money, which we sometimes forget. If you have your plans in line, they're receptive to ideas."

Meyer of the City of Los Angeles feels MIS managers are having to depend less on vendors and more on themselves. "The whole information systems market is changing. There are a lot more low-cost items out there and we are having to become specialists. It will continue to change. We have to be able to determine exactly what we need, to configure pieces of equipment where we used to depend on the vendor to do this for us. There are a lot of little items that don't have the profit margins to warrant a lot of help. There are more and more areas where you can't get service except at the depot level where you have to take it in."

Since 1955, IBM users have banded together in user groups (see "United We Stand," April 1, p. 95). Myerley of Cities Service was active in one of these, GUIDE, until he resigned from its board of directors last year. "I think associations like GUIDE are vitally important in getting the voice of the data processing community back to IBM and other vendors," he says. "They're critical to making sure the vendors understand."

Schneider of Tektronix would like to have IBM understand the need "for software utility capability compatible with SNA for bulk storage."

Horan of Aetna hopes IBM will work on "interconnectivity so that all of their products can talk to each other and pass data back and forth." He runs both MVS and MVS XA and feels that the XA operating system has given him more virtual storage in applications where that had been a constraint with MVS. Horan's is not an all-blue shop. In addition to IBM, Amdahl, Storage Technology, and Xerox are suppliers to Aetna.

Of all the expectations for the next five years expressed by our group, the simplest came from Prutch: "I expect the same but better." ◉

Reprints of all DATAMATION articles, including those printed in 1983, are available in quantities of 100 or more. Details may be obtained by telephoning Mary Ann Hariton, (212) 605-9729, or by writing to DATAMATION, 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022.

IBM® Software Notes
News for the DP professional

BancOhio is constantly improving its products and services, with help from IBM's DB2.

Managers at BancOhio Are Banking on DB2

"DATABASE 2 (DB2) is an efficient vehicle for providing our top management with financial and analytic details," says Jack Kiger, Vice President and Director of Data Processing at BancOhio in Columbus, Ohio.

The bank, which has more than 250 branches throughout the state, has been testing DB2, IBM's full-function relational data base system, for a year and a half. "In that time, we did a 22 man-year MIS project in only 24 man-months," reports Kiger.

The key to this outstanding productivity is DB2's powerful Structured Query Language (SQL), which makes corporate data available—simply, economically and with full data security and control.

Through its Query Management Facility (QMF), DB2 provides end users with a friendly interface to SQL, including a full set of helps and prompts. With QMF, users can query the data base directly, ask the system to generate reports or create their *(continued next page)*

A NOTE TO THE READER

To keep you informed of software developments at IBM, we will publish *Software Notes* on a regular basis.

Software Notes will bring you news of programs that help make systems and people more productive. It will feature articles on high-productivity packages such as DB2, IBM's full-function relational data base system, and application development tools such as the Cross System Product Set. And it will tell you about users' experiences with IBM software.

We'll also let you know about new software courses and other IBM offerings that can help you get the most from your DP resources.

The Cross System Product Set Aids Programmers at Corning

Through an innovation in application development, Corning Glass Works, Corning, New York, has eliminated most of the detail work involved in conventional programming.

The innovation is the Cross System Product Set from IBM.

With this program, a developer can complete every phase of a project interactively at a terminal. This includes defining and validating screens, files and logic; testing and debugging a program; running trial executions and putting the application into production.

The Cross System Product Set is especially effective as a development facility for applications designed to run under CICS, or in distributed 4300 and 8100 systems.

According to Steve Grace, Supervisor of Application Development Technology at Corning, "The program's interactive nature and extensive debugging aids lend themselves to developing applications quickly and accurately."

What's more, the Cross System Product Set requires fewer special CICS skills on the part of the programmer.

Such features as trial screens and quick prototype executions improve communication between DP personnel and end users.

The program runs on all 4300 and 30XX series operating systems and on the IBM 8100 with DPPX/System Program. It's portable, so that an application developed on one supported system can be run on another.

Mr. Grace sums up the experience with the Cross System Product Set at Corning Glass like this: "As a result of its many benefits, we've been able to satisfy user requirements faster and more economically." ■

DB2 (continued)

own unplanned reports.

But DB2 is much more than an end-user product.

It's a full-function relational system that lets professional programmers develop complex applications with greatly improved productivity. It provides them with the facilities they need for backup, recovery, restart and security. These functions can be incorporated in an application by simple statements and need little explicit programming.

With these security provisions, transactions are well protected. This means that DB2 can handle online applications while maintaining the integrity of the corporate data resource.

Thus DB2 can meet the full range of needs. It can handle production work as well as end-user query and reporting services.

"Our experience with DB2 has been beneficial," Kiger adds. "From the standpoint of stability and ease of use, it's the best product IBM has delivered to us." ■

'Usability' Labs Help Make IBM Software Easy to Use

It's one thing to create software that works. It can be quite another to make that software easy for users to learn and operate, and to support it with documentation that's easy to follow.

Dr. Lewis Branscomb, IBM's chief scientist, puts it this way: "It shouldn't be necessary to read a 300-page book of instructions before using a computer, any more than it is before driving a new automobile."

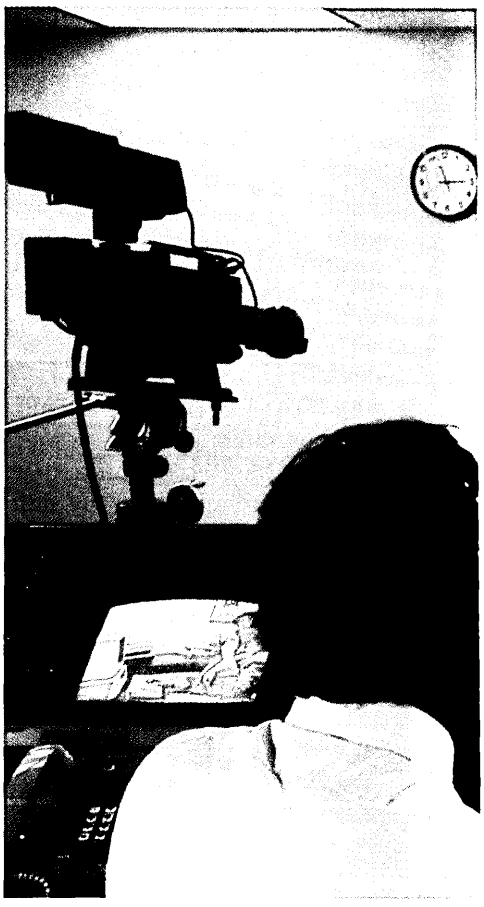
That's why, prior to release, IBM evaluates many pieces of software for "usability." We've taken a scientific approach to this process in Usability Laboratories located in cities across the United States.

The evaluators are people who have not had software experience.

In each lab, we've set up a complete office environment, attractively decorated and comfortably furnished. On each desk is an IBM workstation which supports the software to be evaluated.

Here, evaluators at the workstations are handed the instruction manuals and assigned the task of putting a piece of software through its paces. As each evaluator works, he or she is observed and recorded. Every interaction on the workstation screen is recorded too.

Through this feedback we've learned a lot about our software—and our documentation. We've also made software, such as the IBM Business Management Series, a lot simpler to use. ■



Evaluator (rear) works with a piece of IBM software. Observers (foreground) note her efforts and record them for study.

RACF Helps Protect Data At United Student Aid Funds

"We are pleased with the enhancements of the IBM Resource Access Control Facility (RACF)," says Dan Roddy, Manager of Data Center Support for United Student Aid Funds, Indianapolis, Indiana, a nonprofit corporation which guarantees and services student loans.

"In particular, a new system of resource definition in RACF, called 'generic profile checking,' makes administration much simpler. Most data sets can be protected using only the first-level qualifier," Roddy adds.

Profile checking is just one of the many features that make RACF easy to implement and maintain. Flexibility of design and structure is another. In addition, with RACF you need not modify your operating system or system-level software such as CICS, IMS, DB2 or HSM.

RACF uses list orientation, a simple technique for access control. With little effort, you can establish ownership and control over your resources. You can also designate who else may have access—and how much access.

RACF has built-in features which make it easy to demonstrate that the controls have worked.

Positive control, excellent security, simple maintenance and administration: These are the benefits that make RACF a widely accepted access control product. And RACF is designed to work closely with such IBM operating systems as MVS and MVS/XA. ■

VS COBOL II will be available in the first quarter of 1985. This major new COBOL product will let you compile programs to run above the 16-megabyte line in XA systems. And that includes CICS or IMS transactions.

IBM Offers Courses On IS Management

If you're interested in learning about management issues related to information systems, or in getting advice on training, or in just keeping current yourself, you'll be interested in the offerings of IBM's Information Systems Management Institute.

The institute offers over 38 courses in six information systems areas: Information Systems Planning, Applications Development, Service Management, Information Asset Protection, End User and Personal Computing, and Personal Development and Management.

The courses seek to help users increase their productivity in data processing. Lasting from two to five days, the courses are offered in over 25 cities and are taught by staff instructors who combine years of teaching with practical knowledge.

To order a free catalog of courses, just return the coupon. ■

1-1

IBM
DRM
Dept. 3X/82
400 Parson's Pond Drive
Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417

Please send me literature on:

☐ DB2 ☐ RACF
☐ Cross System Product Set
☐ Information Systems Management Institute

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

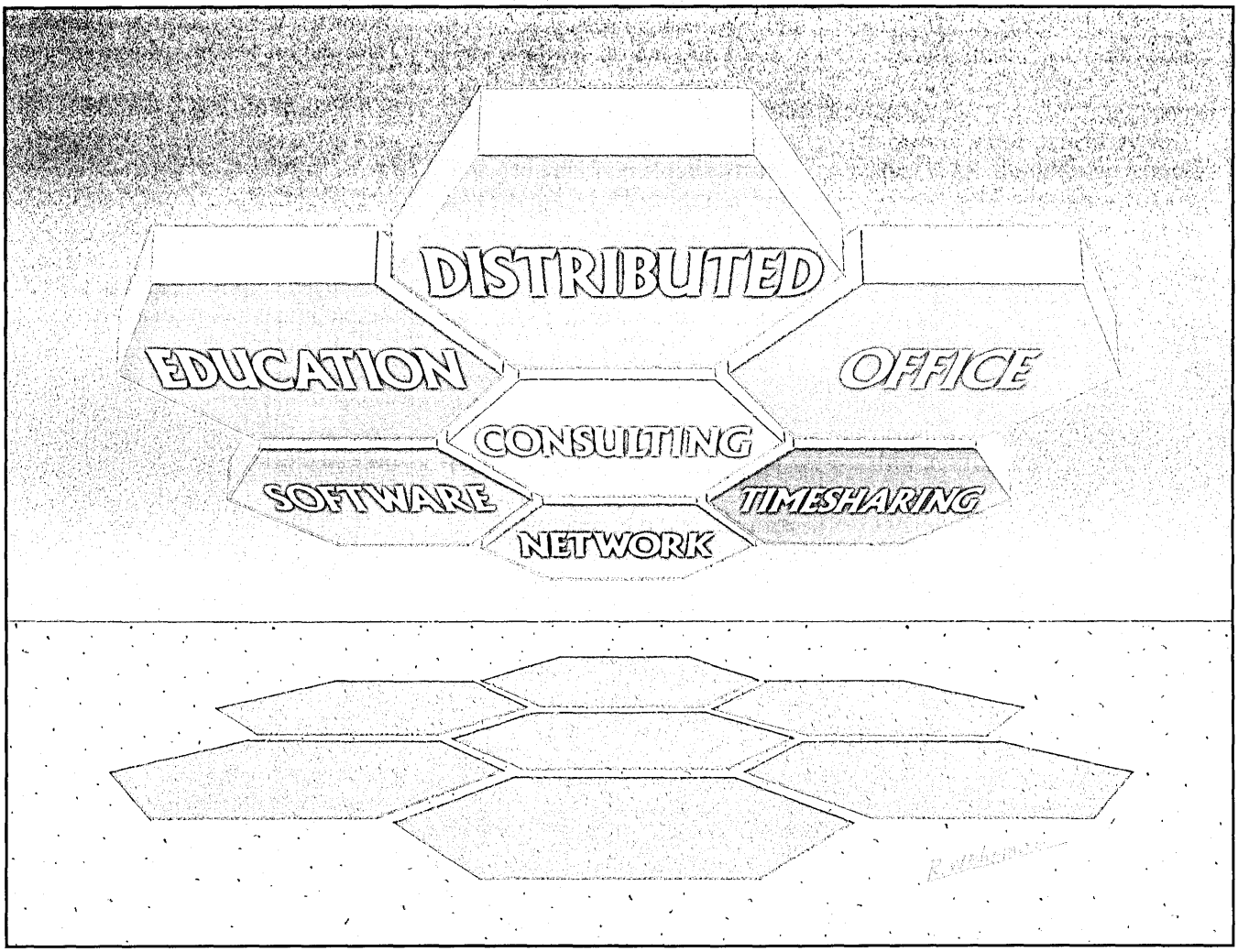
City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

IBM®

Meeting all your information needs requires total systems integration knowledge and experience.



Meeting information needs has become a major international concern. One in which maintaining compatibility and unity is a difficult task. That's why Boeing Computer Services offers a unique combination of integrated information services to government and industry. To help you obtain precisely the systems, services, and software you need.

For example, we design, implement and maintain large-scale communications networks — integrating the best technology without hardware bias. Our Office Information Services can help you at any stage in the office automation process. With all-new or existing equipment.

We've also enhanced our MAINSTREAM® teleprocessing network to offer you today's leading operating systems and programming languages. No other remote computing firm gives you as many valuable options.

And we're linking microcomputers to our MAINSTREAM service in exciting new ways: workstations involving the IBM® PC/PC XT and XT/370, combined with our EIS® business management software. And our Micro/8410 Workstation for structural engineers.

Finally, we provide a full range of Software Solutions. Complete Education & Training. And a variety of Professional Support Services.

In each area, Boeing offers you integrated solutions, designed to harmonize with your overall operation. For more information or the location of the sales office nearest you, call toll-free **1-800-447-4700.** Or write BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES, M.S. CV-26-20C, 7980 Gallows Court, Vienna, VA 22180.

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES

A Division of The Boeing Company

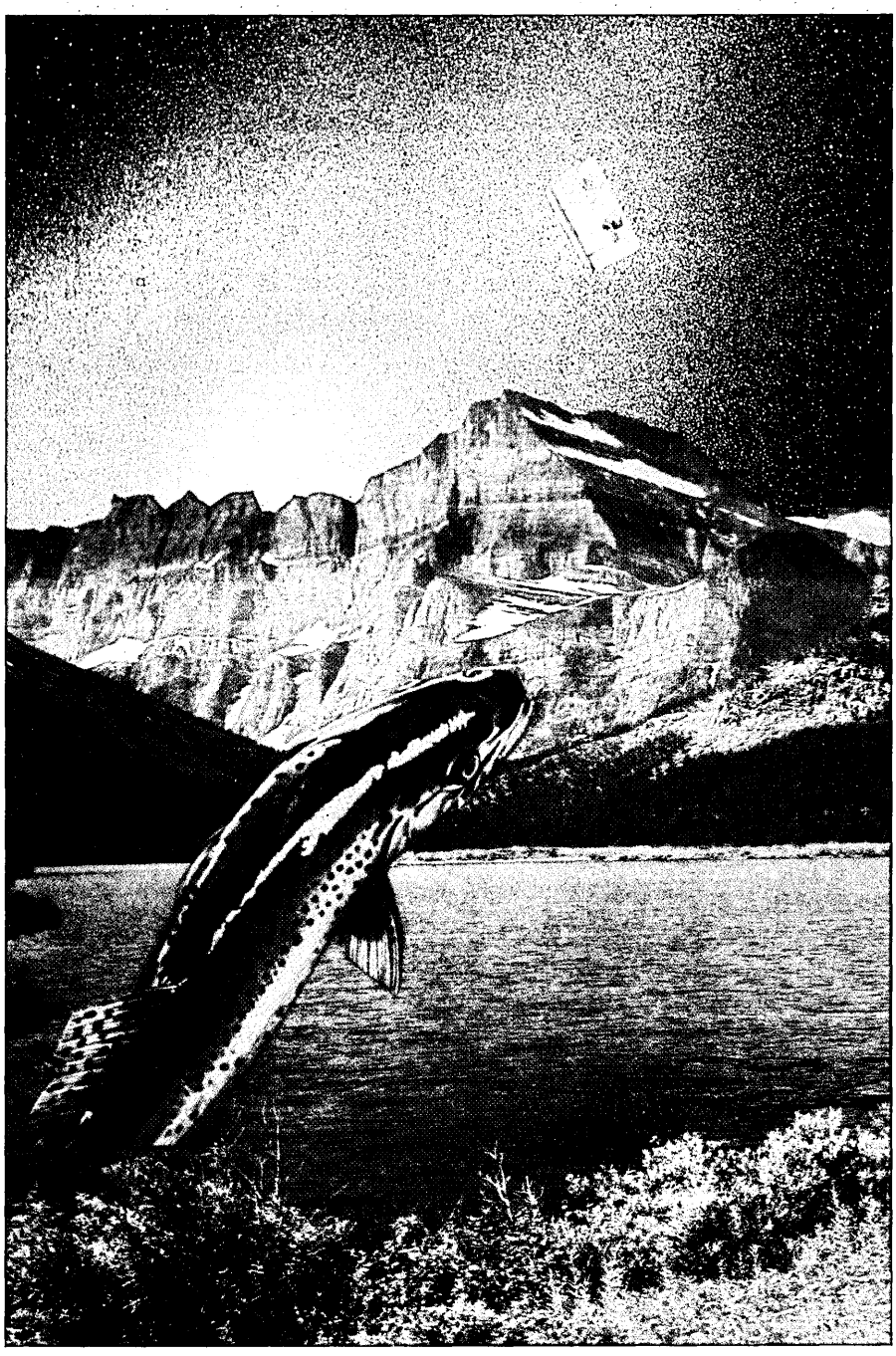
MAINSTREAM and EIS are registered service marks of The Boeing Company • IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 49 ON READER CARD

A new, cohesive integrated architecture is expected to emerge within the next five years.

IBM: MAINFRAMES IN 1990

by Norman Weizer and Frederic Withington



COLLAGE BY MARK YANKUS

This forecast is based on an analysis of three factors: the needs of IBM's large customers; the potentials of technology, particularly the kinds most familiar to IBM; and IBM's self-interest. Although the forecast is unlikely to be correct in every detail, we believe its overall direction is accurate.

By 1990, IBM will have evolved an integrated architecture encompassing all its multiple product lines. This architecture will be based on the following components:

- the SNA overall communications architecture,
- the DCA document content architecture,
- the DIA document interchange architecture, and
- office and factory-floor local area communications architectures.

These integrated architectures will operate under an evolving MVS/XA umbrella with VM/CMS playing an important role for interfacing end users. According to its Feb. 23, 1984 guideline statement, IBM does not intend to implement these facilities in DOS/VSE. Therefore, by 1990 we expect DOS/VSE will have been stabilized and its use will be declining.

As the primary host operating system, MVS/XA is expected to be able to operate on mainframe systems composed of a variety of functional subsystems (see Fig. 1). The stabilized versions of DOS/VSE and the then-current version of VM/XA will thus remain operable as job entry subsystem (JES) or application processors under MVS/XA. The IBM modular mainframes will also permit IBM processors with older architectures to operate as subsystems. This will be especially useful for customers who resist conversion to the new architecture systems.

Within this overall architectural framework, DISOSS will be the primary subsystem for all document filing, search, retrieval, and output functions. While initially text-oriented, DISOSS is expected to evolve to have a full spectrum of integrated

Users will be able to choose degrees of increased cost to obtain increased levels of fault tolerance.

storage and retrieval capabilities, including ones for image, graphics, and voice (both limited voice recognition and speech synthesis). DISOSS is expected to provide compatible, revisable form document storage and interchange facilities for all of IBM's office automation systems.

PROFS will continue to evolve (under DISOSS) as an easy-to-use end-user subsystem in the evolved VM/XA environment. Its functions will be enhanced to encompass full revisable text interchange among the IBM multifunction workstations, as well as enhanced forms of the professional office automation functions it currently supports.

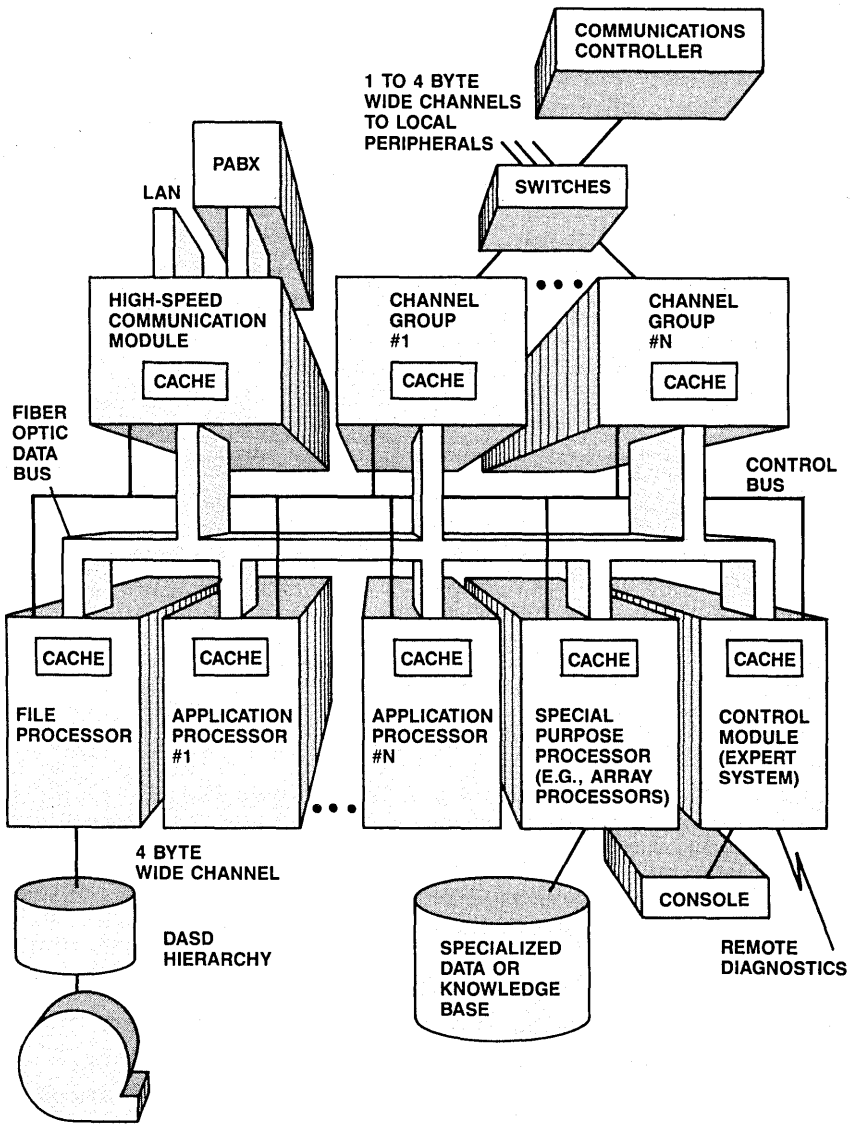
IBM's 1990 mainframe, then, will still play a central role in its overall architecture. It will be the central file manager and switch not only for data, but for objects in other media, and will of course retain its original role as a large scale batch and interactive processor when job sizes exceed the capabilities of network nodes.

By 1990, the electronic components available to IBM for use in its mainframes will cost no more than one tenth of current prices. Semiconductor memory chips, the largest of which now store 262,000 bits of information, will by then be storing 1 million to 4 million bits in the same area at about the same cost.

The cost of logic will also be lower. The 16-bit microprocessors now used in most personal computers have just passed the $10 price level; by 1993, they should be approaching $1 each. Similarly, 32-bit microprocessors with approximately four times the computing power will have dropped below the $10 level and will continue downward. These will be widely used throughout IBM's mainframes, and the still-needed higher-speed logic chips will also cost less.

FIG. 1

IBM 1990 MAINFRAME HARDWARE ARCHITECTURE



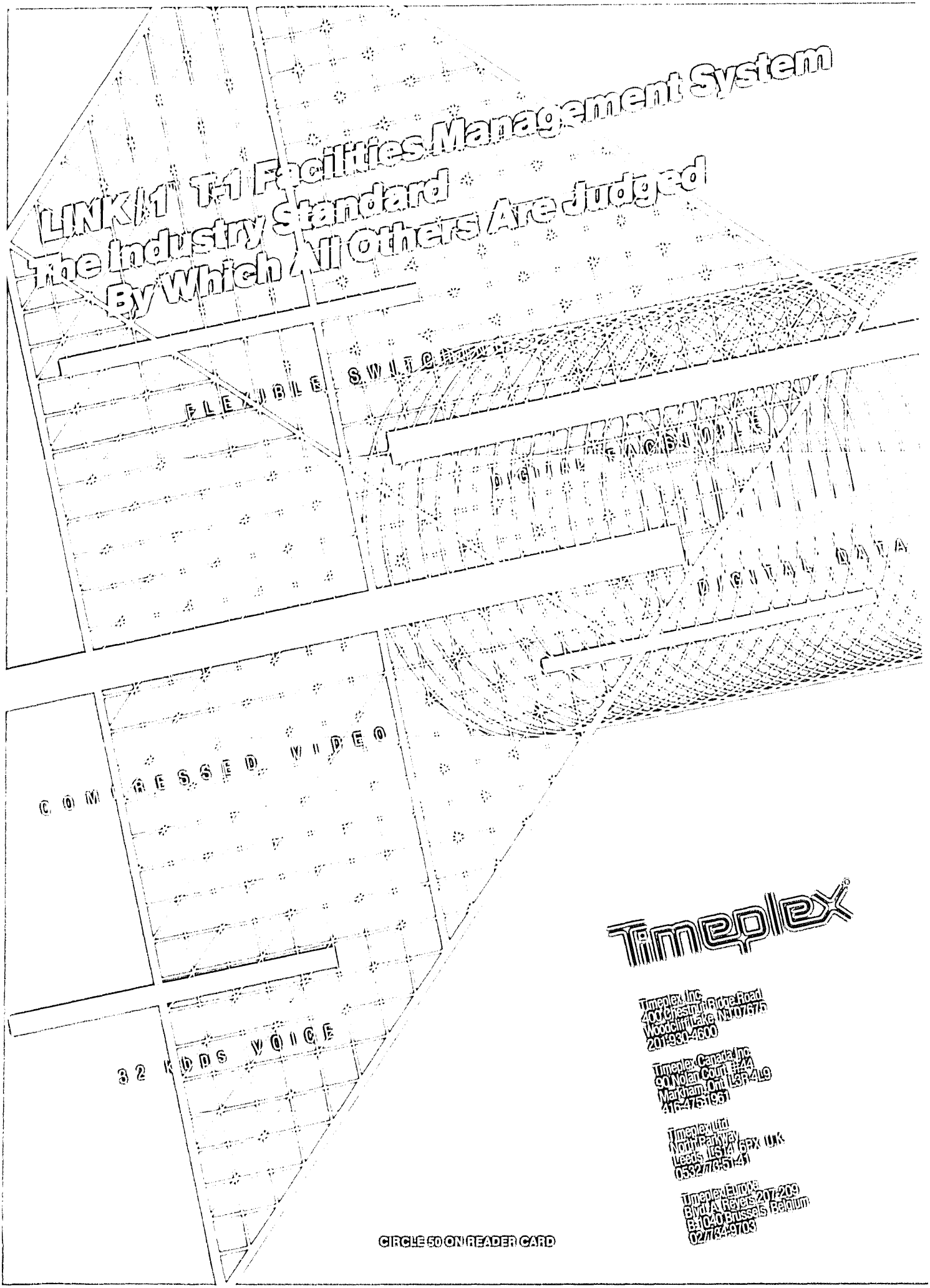
SOURCE: ARTHUR D. LITTLE, INC.

SPEED MAY IMPROVE FIVEFOLD

Speed may prove to be somewhat more of a constraint. Faster circuits require denser packing of circuit functions on the microchips, an arrangement that creates problems of signal strength, heat dissipation, and quality control. Gallium arsenide should be available as a substrate, however, together with smaller feature size and better cooling for silicon chips. We expect about a fivefold improvement in the speeds of the fastest routinely available electronics, and even higher performance with new technologies.

To take advantage of the low-cost but relatively low-speed components that will be available, IBM's mainframe system of 1990 will contain multiple processors dedicated to specific functions. Each processor will contain a very large cache (in excess of 1MB) that will in effect be a loosely coupled main storage facility. The specific function of each processor, e.g., the instruction set to be processed, will usually be determined by alterable microcode. The processors will communicate with one another via messages and data blocks in standard form, regardless of whether the content is a program, data, digitized text, image, or voice. The processors will also be able to back one another up, should any one of them fail (fail-safe). Fault tolerance will be available both at the system level and at the device and component level to accommodate the increasing demands of users for high system availability. Users will be able to choose degrees of increased cost to obtain increased levels of fault tolerance.

The largest mainframe models will be capable of supporting up to 16 general purpose processors as well as several special purpose processors. Smaller members of the mainframe product line will be able to support fewer and less capable processing subsystems.


LINK/1 T-1 Facilities Management System
The Industry Standard
By Which All Others Are Judged

CIRCLE 50 ON READER CARD

Exhaustive searches of large databases will be practical for the first time.

This mainframe-federated functional subsystem architecture will employ a fiber optic main data bus to interconnect the various functional elements, and probably a separate control bus.

Among the various optional functional subsystems offered in the product line will be

- several sizes of input-output processors,
- relational database processors and buffered file processors,
- application processors (for various programming language environments),
- array processor modules,
- image processors, and
- expert system modules.

Many of these modules will have hardware architectures specific to their intended tasks. Others will be software/microcode variants of the standard processing modules.

The input-output processors' sizes and characteristics will vary, including the capabilities of conventional channel groups and also new high-speed communication controllers. Among them they will be capable of communicating with several kinds of attached communications facilities and of switching messages between terminals (whether they contain data, text, digitized images, or voice). They will also control local batch input-output devices such as line printers, and existing DASD controllers if file processors are not used.

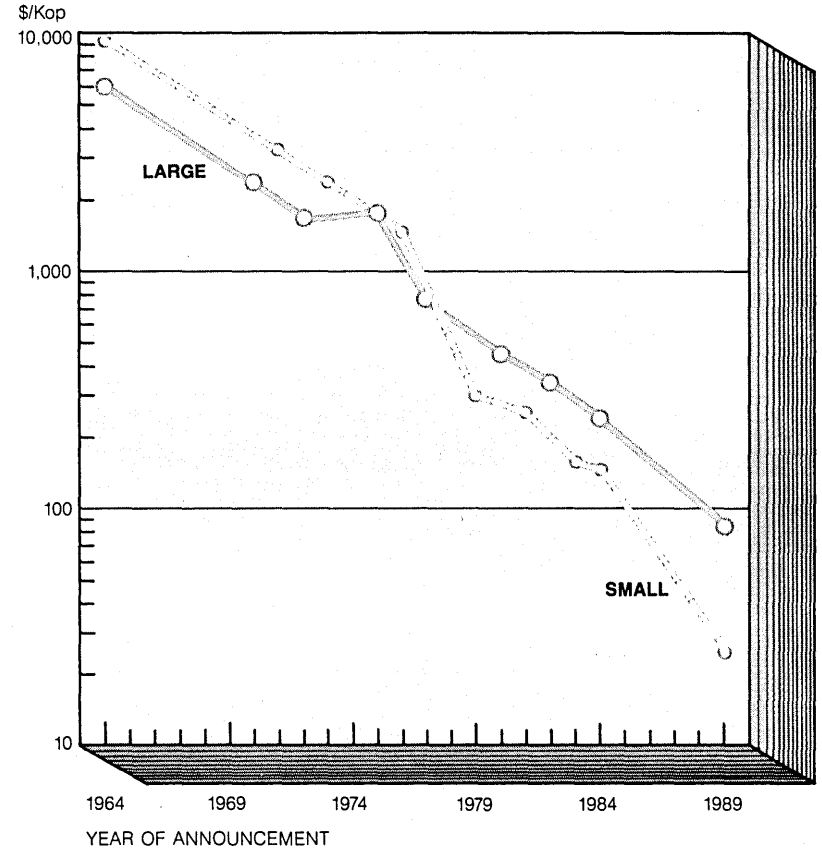
The application processors will be dedicated to particular computational environments. Some will be oriented to direct execution of programs written in specific programming languages (for example, COBOL or FORTRAN), while others will support problem-oriented languages (for simulation). Still others will run the software of obsolete machines. The orientation of each application processor will be specified by alterable microcode; within limits, the processor orientations can be changed via the supervisory processor to meet different workload requirements.

The database and file processors will evolve especially rapidly, based on evolution of the cache disk controllers (3880-21 and 23) and on hardware to support processing of relational databases.

FIG. 2

IBM: HISTORICAL PRICE PERFORMANCE

LARGE VS. SMALL MAINFRAMES



SOURCE: ARTHUR D. LITTLE, INC.

SPECIAL PROCESSOR VERSIONS

Also available for different kinds of applications will be specialized versions of file processors. Text, voice, and graphic data will be stored in the same databases as computational data, with unique query, search, and report generation routines to account for the special characteristics of the data processed.

One type of specialized file processor will emphasize high throughput to handle 1,000 to 5,000 file updates per second. (Today's largest general purpose computers have difficulty handling more than 1,000 updates per second.) This processor will involve sophisticated computer control to stage data up and down a hierarchy of storage devices with different access speeds (in accordance with patterns of use), and to handle a variety of storage devices arranged in parallel for simultaneous access. Such high-throughput storage systems will be useful in centers with the largest processing networks.

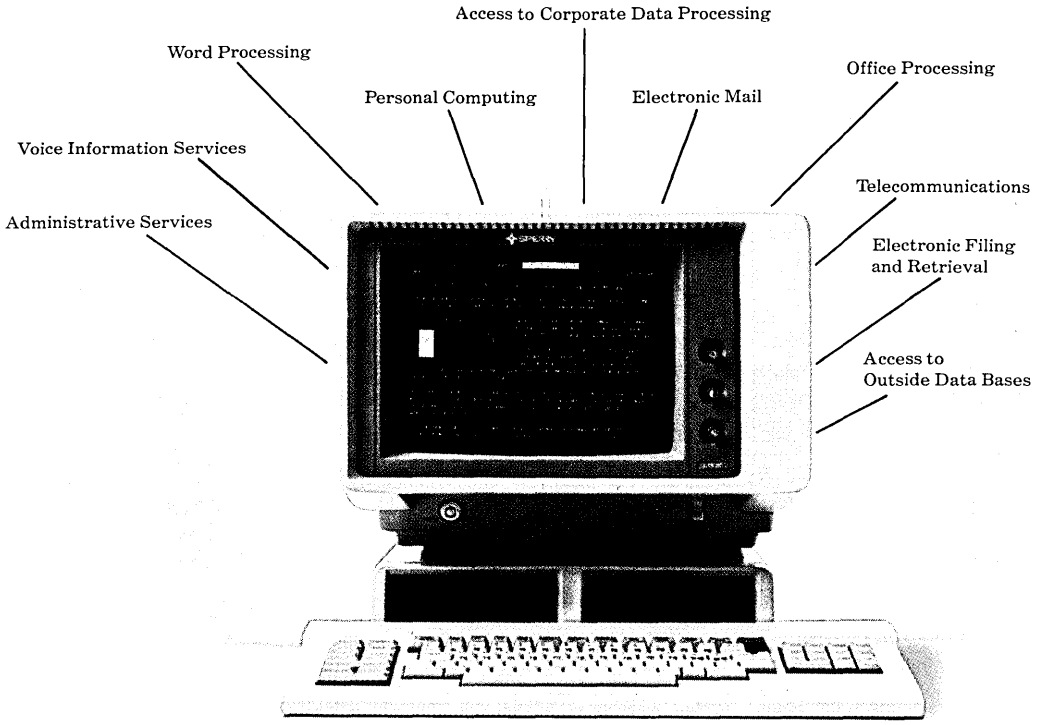
Other types of file processors will employ less structured methodologies so that associative or content-related inquiries can be made. These less structured file processors will be useful in office applications or research and information-retrieval applications. They will be useful in collecting and retrieving a variety of text and graphic materials, as well as data from a number of sources not subject to a common structure or indexing system. Such unstructured file processors are likely to evolve from the relational database software now available as programs for use in conventional computers. They will eventually employ arrays of microprocessors that will make exhaustive searches of large databases practical for the first time.

Other versions of file processing systems are possible for such things as voice or graphic information (which may be stored in noncoded forms). In the late 1980s and early 1990s, some processors will have special architectures adapted for artificial intelligence and/or data-driven applications.

In 1990, IBM will offer a broad family of these modular systems. This family will be headed by a tightly coupled confederation of very high speed general and special purpose processors with an aggregate processing power of over 100MIPS; the low end will extend down to workstations with

SPERRYLINK™

OFFICE SYSTEM



No job too big, no job too small.

SPERRYLINK. The one office automation system that can do just about everything around the office. For just about everyone, from top management on down.

It ties into a central computer for mainframe information and mainframe support.

It's a personal computer that does all of the things you'd expect of a personal computer. And a few that you wouldn't.

It's a telecommunications terminal for electronic mail and digitized voice messages.

It's a word processor and a data processor. Both at once, if need be.

It handles filing and retrieval with startling efficiency.

And, with access to outside data bases, it's your window to the world.

But most important, any desk station in the system can be any or all of these things. With the right amount of intelligence for whatever jobs it has to do.

No matter how big or how small.

SPERRYLINK.

For an Information Kit or a demonstration at the Sperry Productivity Center nearest you, call toll-free **800-547-8362.**

SPERRYLINK™

OFFICE SYSTEM

Sperry Corporation, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0024

☐ Please contact me to arrange a demonstration.
☐ Please send me an Information Kit on the SPERRYLINK Office System.

© Sperry Corporation, 1984
SPERRYLINK is a trademark of Sperry Corporation.
DA 1/1-14

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ ZIP_____

Telephone_____

SPERRY

CIRCLE 51 ON READER CARD

Integration of the DBMS and other software will form a unified applications development and operations environment.

processing power of approximately 1MIPS.

As shown in Fig. 2, IBM's current mainframe product line is characterized by two distinct price/performance levels. At the low end (4300), the systems average approximately $150/KIPS (one thousandth MIPS). At the high end (308X), the systems average approximately $250/KIPS. According to these price/performance trends, we project that in 1990, the low-end systems will be priced at approximately $20/KIPS and the high end at approximately $80/KIPS. The small systems pricing advantage will primarily be due to the lower performance components needed at the low end of the mainframe line, and the higher level of manufacturing automation that can be applied to production of smaller systems.

These prices are exclusive of separately priced system programs. By 1990, most IBM mainframe users will likely pay more on a life cycle basis for system programs than they do for hardware.

MVS/XA will form the primary system software environment for IBM mainframes in 1990. The current MVS/XA product will, however, be significantly modified between now and then. Most of the changes will take the form of additional and enhanced capabilities. IBM will be careful to change the existing program and JCL interfaces as little as possible to minimize customer compatibility and migration problems.

We expect the major MVS enhancements to include

- the addition of more functional subsystem capabilities,
- the addition of autonomous monitors to operate the various functional subsystems,
- the migration of increased amounts of code into the microcode of the various functional subsystems.

These enhancements will be needed because the operating systems accompanying modular computers must also become modular. Already, MVS/XA is undergoing a long-term, gradual transition from an easily identified, integrated collection of software to modular software and microcode-implemented sets of elementary functions whose major purpose is to allocate and control subsystem resources on a millisecond-by-millisecond basis. Since the user and his application software are far more sensitive to changes in the operating system than they are to changes in the hardware, this transition has to be a long and gradual one, avoiding major discontinuities or conversions, whenever possible.

MICROCODE ASSISTS A TREND

Microcode assists have appeared primarily to speed up processing. Although many of these assists are not necessary for operating the system, a trend toward making the assists a prerequisite for higher-level software is becoming more marked.

System interfaces are beginning to disappear from the user's view, being replaced by easier-to-use, more logical interfaces in the higher-level support software systems.

During normal operations, the operator's interaction with the system will be primarily to mount and dismount removable printing and storage media. Other interactions will take place only in the event of unusual situations like the failure of one or more of the major components of the system.

Most operators, except those involved with physical media, will probably be located in an operations control center away from the computers. Expert system components such as IBM's YES/MVS will be used to implement overall system scheduling and configuration policies.

These operating systems will be completely self-sufficient. Other than management-level priority setting, they will require no human intervention. Within the computers, operations will be almost completely implemented in microcode of one type or another; the remaining software will function primarily at the supervisory level. Any modifications made on the operating system will probably void any system warranties.

We anticipate that existing database management software will continue to evolve along with the file processors discussed above. Emphasis will be on integrating the DBMS with other software to form a unified applications development and operations environment. In addition to the DBMS, four important parts of this environment are the data dictionary, the application generator (for producing transaction processing programs), the end-user language for ad hoc inquiry and small database applications, and the extract relational database system. Downloading of data from the mainframe hierarchical and/or extract relational DBMS to personal computers and back again is already a reality; this facility will be enhanced in the coming years.

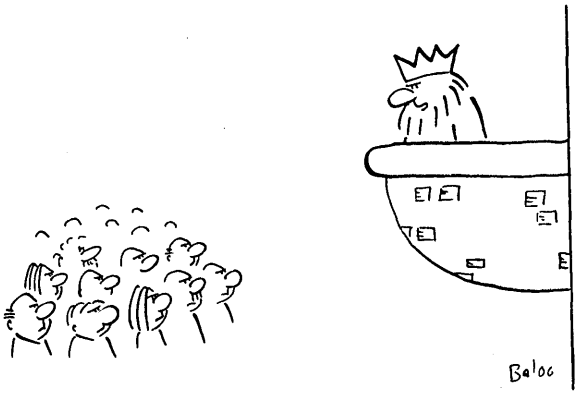
Relational database systems will evolve quickly over the next several years, now that DB2 and SQL are mature products. They will be used as accessory DBMS for mainline hierarchical DBMS systems (and sometimes as the main system) in mainframes, as well as in file processors for offices.

By 1990 IBM's hierarchical database IMS (DC/DB) will be mature. By that time CICS DL/1 is expected to be the primary system with IMS DC/DB relegated to a secondary role. In many cases, however, DB2 or a successor product will be the primary database system for at least most new applications. By that time, most of the current relational database inefficiencies will undoubtedly have been corrected or will be unimportant.

Where DB2 does not have the primary role, it will be heavily used as a major professional computing and office automation database. In this role it will contain data extracted and/or summarized from the main DL/1 corporate databases. Such data, which are much more useful to most end users, will form the basis of most non-operational applications.

The use of such an extract database will have the effect of protecting the security, usability, availability, and integrity of the main operational databases.

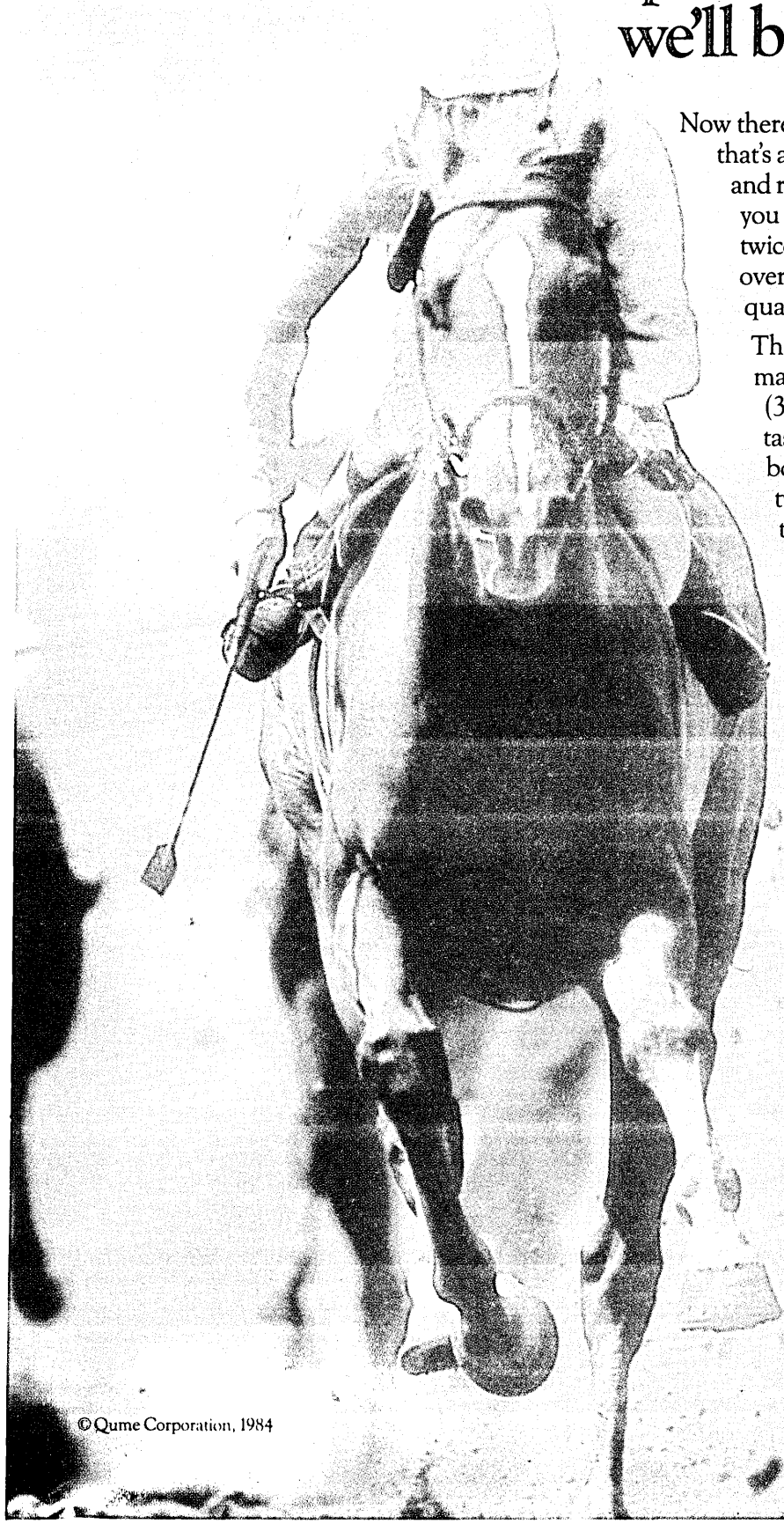
Integrated development environments oriented toward data dictionaries will be heavily used. These environments



"It is *not* the biggest tax hike in history. Why, in 2137 B.C., in Sumeria..."

CARTOON BY REX F. MAY

When you want the ASCII terminal that leads the field in performance, we'll be there.



Now there's an affordable all-purpose editing terminal that's ahead of the pace in quality, performance, and reliability: Qume's new QVT 109™. It comes to you with a full *one-year* warranty. Though that's twice the warranty of most other ASCII terminals, over 98% of our customers never need it. Qume quality control is *that* good.

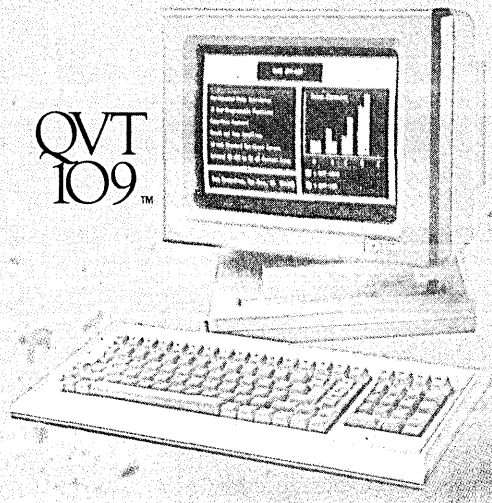
The QVT 109 also leads the pack in performance, with 19 programmable function keys (38 functions) that can perform a sequence of tasks at a keystroke. There's a capacitive keyboard that combines the responsive touch of a typewriter with ruggedness that stands up to heavy-duty, all-day use. What's more, you're backed by our nationwide service network, as well as our vast resources and solid experience as an ITT company. You can depend on Qume to keep pace with your needs in the years ahead.

For more information about Qume's new QVT 109, our other alphanumeric and graphics terminals, or our full line of daisywheel printers and disk drives, call (800) 223-2479. Or write Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

A Subsidiary of ITT®

CIRCLE 52 ON READER CARD

QVT 109™



© Qume Corporation, 1984

The new architecture will allow mainframes to be incrementally updated and enhanced with the specific modules required.

will contain a mature set of integrated development, project management, and documentation tools.

4 GL WILL IMPROVE BY 1990

Fourth generation languages will have been improved significantly by 1990. They will be employed primarily for user-driven systems where their efficiency and self-structuring limitations are more than offset by their advantages of ease and speed of development. The primary reason for using these packages will be to obtain greater user satisfaction with the finished system than can be obtained with other development methodologies.

By 1990, professional computing tools will have proliferated. The emphasis in these tools will be on information retrieval and management, rather than on number crunching. Compatibility and interaction between the workstation environment and the mainframe environment will be stressed. Many applications will be written in two or more parts, with each part intended to run in a different environment.

IBM will continue to stress professional solutions that involve the use of mainframes. Development tools will be provided for professional mainframe programmers so they can set up menus and batch workstreams for workstation users. In turn, these users will lead other users through the more complex workstation applications without long periods of user training.

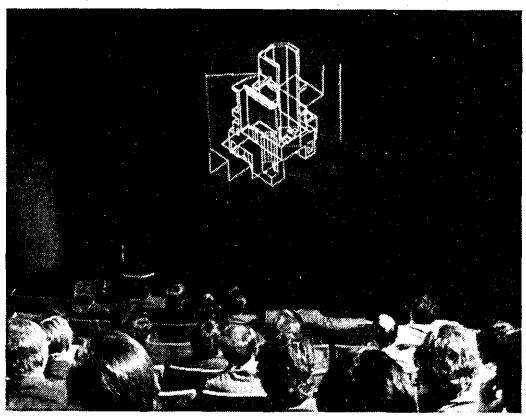
We also expect expert systems from IBM to be of increasing importance for specialized applications. These systems will not be in widespread general purpose use by 1990, but will be important where they can be successfully applied.

These changes in mainframe architecture and price performance will have significant implications for users' information processing systems. Special-function-oriented mainframes will be common with significant capabilities in one area, such as file processing, and little capability in another area, such as scientific computing. Thus large users will be able to economically configure special purpose processors that can be distributed to departmental locations without special environments.

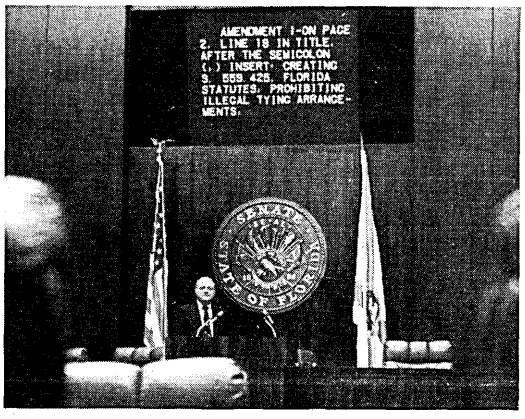
The new architecture will also allow mainframes to be incrementally updated and enhanced with the specific modules required. Complete computer systems will rarely be replaced. Modules will often be replaced, however, and plug-compatible, specialized modules will be offered by small vendors. The significance of these 1990 mainframes to the industry's competitive structure has yet to be determined, but it appears that as many doors will be opened as are closed. ◉

Norman Weizer is a senior member of the consulting staff at Arthur D. Little Inc., Cambridge, Mass., where he specializes in technology forecasting, information processing system design, and strategies for participants in the information processing industry. During his 25 years in the dp industry, he has helped design three generations of systems.

Ted Withington is a vice president of Arthur D. Little Inc. A longtime DATAMATION adviser, he has written four books and over 30 articles and papers.



COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN displayed by General Electric projector is viewed by Engineering Society of Detroit.



WORDS "PUNCHED UP" by clerk of Florida State Senate are inspected carefully before a vote.

Invite your computer to meetings

with General Electric Professional Large Screen Video Projection

With General Electric's exclusive system for bright, sharp professional-quality pictures, up to 25 feet wide, General Electric Professional Large Screen Video Projectors are making presentations more dramatic, more productive, and more convenient.

Whether videotape, live transmission, TV programming or data direct from your computer, the pictures projected can be seen by everyone in the room, all at once, even when room lighting is provided so viewers can take notes and refer to written material.

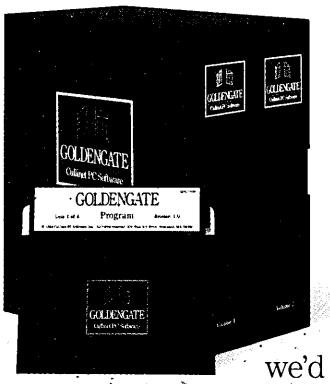
The color projectors show every viewer the same accurate color reproduction. An exclusive General Electric system registers the colors for you, eliminating time-consuming manual adjustments.

Portable and flexible, General Electric projectors are being used in a great variety of applications, including both rear and front projection. Ask our applications experts whether yours can be added to the growing list. Call or write: General Electric Company, Projection Display Products Operation, Electronics Park 6-206, Syracuse, NY 13221. Phone: (315) 456-2152. TWX 710-541-0498.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CIRCLE 53 ON READER CARD

The pc software to use if you have IDMS/R.



At last count, there were more than 50 integrated personal computer software packages. But for companies with IDMS/R, we'd like to suggest that only one really makes sense.

GOLDENGATE,™ Cullinet's pc software package, integrates seven components: database, spreadsheet, graphics, document processing, 3270 terminal emulation, asynchronous communication, and information manager. While the software is exceptional on a standalone basis, it offers an added benefit to pc users in an IDMS/R environment—true micro-to-mainframe integration.

Through the Information Database (IDB), the Cullinet software product that serves as a foundation for corporate information management, a GOLDENGATE user can have direct "transparent" access to all data stored in the IDMS/R database. Indeed, with GOLDENGATE, accessing corporate data is indistinguishable from accessing data on a diskette.

The Complete Software Solution
Decision Support Applications Database

To find out more about GOLDENGATE, IDB and other components of our complete approach to information management, attend a Cullinet Seminar. To make arrangements, phone, toll-free, 1-800-225-9930. In MA, the number is 617-329-7700.

The pc software to use if you don't have IDMS/R.

How does GOLDENGATE™ stack up against the more than 50 competitive integrated pc software packages on the market today? With all due respect to those other packages, we'd like to suggest that it stacks up best.

GOLDENGATE's superior functionality results from its unique architecture. Each function in the program is designed to provide an optimum working environment. And each is linked to the others through core software.

The result is a functionally rich integrated pc package for business professionals. GOLDENGATE integrates spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and telecommunications capabilities. For use with databases other than IDMS/R, GOLDENGATE has a unique capability in combination with a standalone version of the Information Database (IDB) from Cullinet, a remarkable ability to effect effortless micro-to-mainframe integration. Integration so direct and transparent it allows the user immediate access to corporate data as needed.

GOLDENGATE, the integrated software that works better, because each of its components work better.

To find out more, we encourage you to attend a Cullinet Seminar. To make arrangements, phone, toll-free, 1-800-225-9930. In MA, the number is 617-329-7700.

Cullinet

We understand business better than any software company in business.

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090-2198
GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 54 ON READER CARD

How to be in 16 places

...at once.

With Northern Telecom's unique multi-tasking capability, you can perform a multitude of jobs—simultaneously.

Now your staff can work on spreadsheets, move to word processing, shift to personal computing, then access data and communicate, without missing a beat. No more time-consuming interruptions. Thanks to the unique multi-tasking capability of Northern Telecom's 500 Series Office Information Systems.

With our unique access feature, your staff can leave any application at any point and move to another—and another—while the original task is processed through completion. In fact, the 500 Series will keep track of as many as 16 running programs at once!

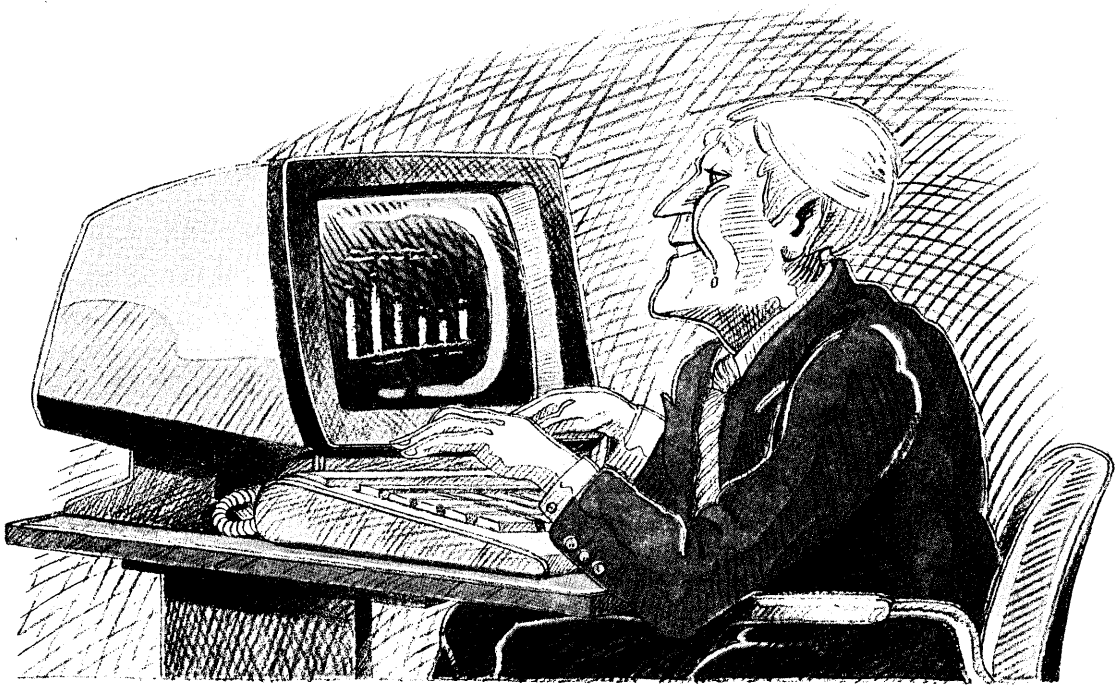
Northern Telecom's 500 Series Information Systems also have outstanding communications capabilities. Besides being compatible with each other, they communicate with a multitude of mainframes, including IBM, Burroughs and CDC. They also talk to other minis and even micros such as IBM PC's and Apple.

Our multi-tasking capability allows for up to 16 users to access common files—send or retrieve—from across the hall or across the country. So your people spend less time researching, duplicating efforts and conducting meetings.

Let us show you how easy and cost-effective it is to be in 16 places at once.

Write Northern Telecom Inc., 9705 Data Park, P.O. Box 1222—T-240, Minnetonka, MN 55440; or call **1-800-331-3113.** (In Minnesota, call 612-932-8223.)

nt northern telecom



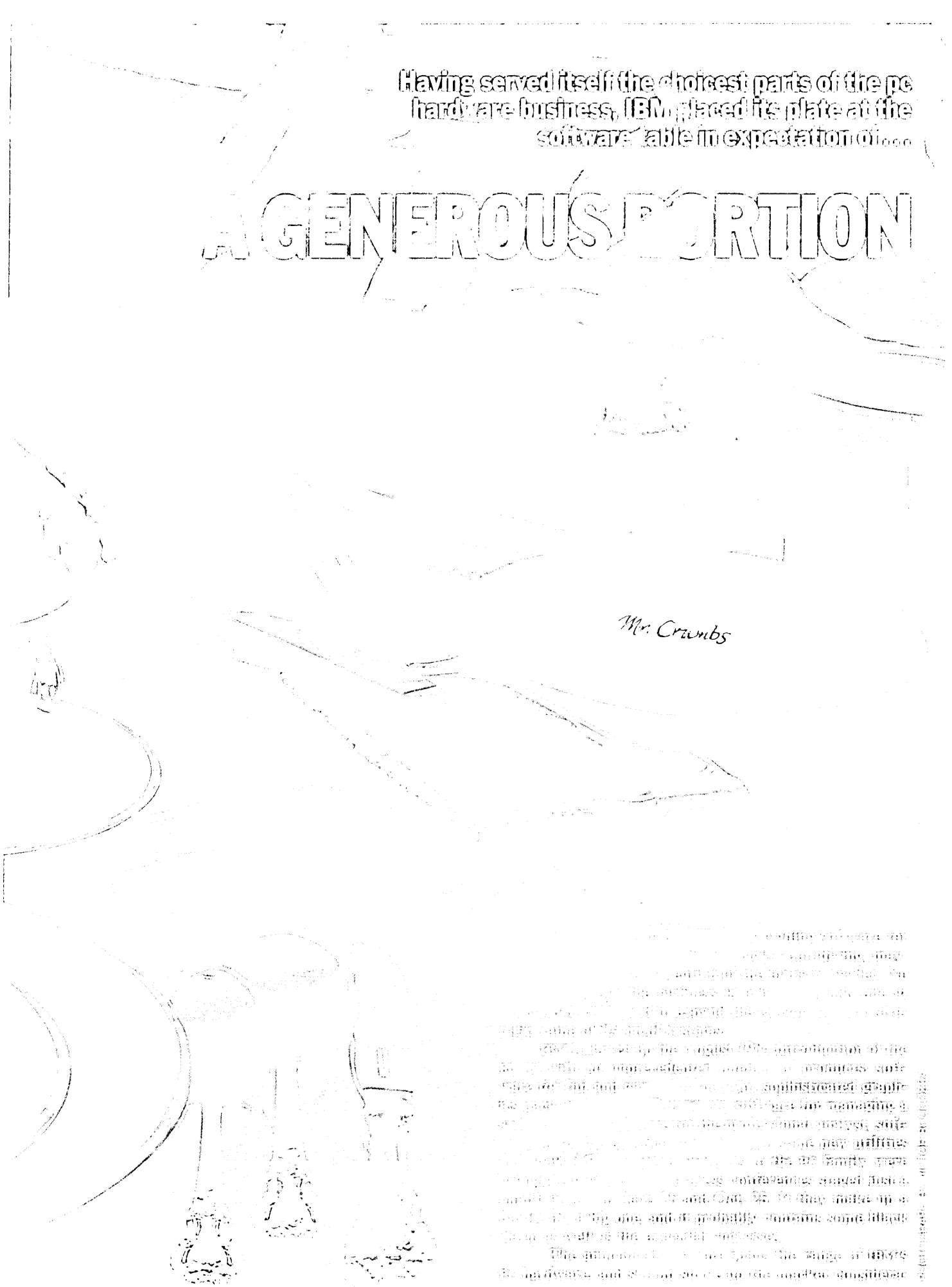
© Northern Telecom 1984

CIRCLE 68 ON READER CARD

Mr. Akers

Having served itself the choicest parts of the pe
hardware business, IBM placed its plate at the
software table in expectation of...

A GENEROUS PORTION



IBM still wants to be the company that lets you sleep well at night—even if you have a small computer.

bly—especially for Ashton-Tate and Lotus, the current biggies in the field. The software strategy looks a lot like the one the company used for PC hardware. Other developers have tested the market; now that it's proven and profitable, IBM has jumped in (see "A Game Without Rules," Nov. 15, p. 58).

For some time now, IBM has been selling "vendor logo" software. These are products developed by third parties to IBM specifications. Examples include the BPI Accounting Series, Graphwriter, InfoStar, Tax Decisions, and many others. IBM's willingness to experiment with developers reflects the PC's original open architecture. But IBM is less open now. The new software announcements are all products that have been developed internally by experienced software groups.

One measure of IBM's commitment is the fact that it has switched mainframe or mini software teams to new PC software groups. For the most part, they are producing software intended for a "host" environment (the word mainframe seems to have vanished from the IBM lexicon). Although the development may take place at almost any IBM location, the software is announced and released by the Entry System Division in Boca Raton, Fla., (the "product owner" of the PC) and the Information Systems Group in Rye Brook, N.Y., which handles the XT 370 and 3270.

In the splashy Sept. 25 announcement, IBM listed 31 integrated packages. For corporate analysts, there's the Personal Decision Series—five programs centered on a data management program called "Data Edition." The other editions are Reports+, Graphs Edition, Words Edition, Plans Edition (the spreadsheet), and Plans+ Edition. The Personal Decision Series competes with much of the software currently popular with business professionals (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate's dBase II). The prices run from $150 to $250 per module.

IBM is offering the packages in this series (and each edition) for use alone or together. You can start out with just the Data Edition or just the General Ledger, and end up with everything—and the ability to merge accounting information into spreadsheet analysis data.

The Personal Decision Series is being promoted as a set of productivity tools that can help you make business decisions. There is a rich list of functions for each edition. The Plans module provides "what if" modeling and spreadsheet analysis with graphics and formatted reports. There are audit trails and powerful built-in calculation functions that will dazzle number people. Throughout the Decision Series, the software *looks* great. There is nice use of color on the screens, good graphics, easy-to-use menus, and generally good user interfaces.

Is it better than 1-2-3 and Symphony? It may be, and it may not even need to be. One IBMer I talked to said he thought Symphony had a marketing problem because it cannot be explained succinctly. IBM has been extraordinarily clever in coming up with one-liners to explain this series, and the company's name and marketing skills may be the edge needed to outsell the competition.

Even more impressive is the Business Management Series, intended for the small-businessperson. It consists of six programs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Order Entry and Invoicing, and Inventory Accounting. The Series was developed by IBMers in Atlanta who have also developed software for the System 23 Datamaster. Each module will be sold at $695.

SOLVING BUSINESS PROBLEMS

IBM never forgets its audience, and the demonstration diskette for this series emphasizes how the software will solve business problems. The feature list is comprehensive. Accountants will love it and recommend it to their clients. The theory that excellent programmers find accounting programs dull, and generally refuse to work on them, seems not to apply here. IBM apparently assigned the very best programmers and accounting experts to develop this series. The result is first-rate—in terms of features, auditability, expansion, understanding, and operational ease.

IBM didn't stop with software. There is also a book called *The IBM Guide to Choosing Business Software,* which explains accounting procedures and then leads the reader into choosing packages (guess whose?). There's a Training Edition, diskette tutorials that teach you how to use the software. Last but not least there is IBM Extended Support, a program that costs from $125 to $275 annually and includes an 800 number for answers to queries, program maintenance service, and journals that provide tips and techniques on using the programs. For an additional charge, users can receive updates to each program product.

The Extended Support Program is an example of IBM's new marketing and support direction for PC users. For mainframe sales IBM can afford to send system engineers, customer service reps, and others out to the installation. PCs, however, demand a different support and service profile, and IBM is working hard to find it. IBM still wants to be the company that lets you sleep well at night—even if you have a *small* computer.

Along with the Business Management and Personal Decision Series, IBM has been promoting "Personally Developed Software" as an important part of the PC family. This is "affordable software developed by creative, talented individuals" who are all employees of IBM or members of their families. IBMers submit their software to an IBM "software submissions" department for review, in much the same way third-party developers do. There is a free catalog called "Personally Developed Software for IBM Personal Computers," featuring packages priced between $20 and $45. The software comes without printed manuals, (documentation is on the program disk) and in plain packaging.

There are four categories of software in this series: entertainment, education, productivity, and business. In the productivity category is a utilities package providing useful DOS functions: compress and expand files, locate files, backup, and unmark. You can buy all the utilities for $56.95, about $40 less than if each package were purchased individually. The business family includes software for a phone directory and project planning. The education family includes titles like "Adventures with Decimals" and "Adventures with Negative Numbers." Much of the software runs on all PCs: PC, PC XT, PC AT, and PCjr.

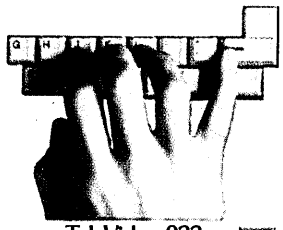
MARKETING BY THE NUMBERS

Marketing PC software requires a new approach. Ten men in blue suits can no longer visit every potential installation, so IBM uses AT&T. Almost every ad includes an 800 number to call for more information. There's a number for inquiries about personally developed software: (800) IBM-PCSW. Then, there are temporary 800 numbers set up for special product announcements (e.g., (800) IBM-LANS for information on local networking). To locate a dealer, call (800) 447-4700, and for PCjr info call (800) 428-2569. The IBM direct number is (800) IBM-2468. This is a good, all-purpose number for information on a variety of products and services—supplies, pcs, cabling systems, and even typewriters.

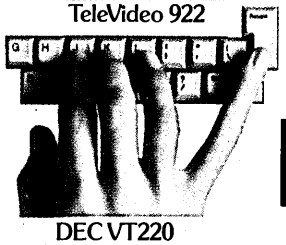
Warranty service inquiries are handled at (800) 428-2569. For customer complaints, though, you have to spend your own quarter: (305) 998-6048.

TeleVideo corrects the VT220 key mistakes.

The new TeleVideo® 922 shares but one feature with the VT220®: DEC®-compatibility. The similarity ends there.

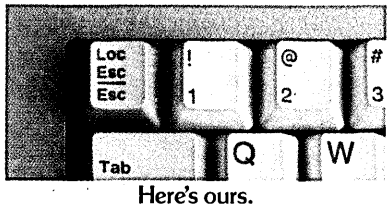


TeleVideo 922

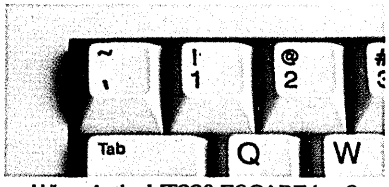


DEC VT220

1. Take our keyboard, for example. The RETURN key is within direct, easy reach. But VT220 users must stretch over an additional key to hit RETURN. Or have the hands of a concert pianist.



Here's ours.



Where's the VT220 ESCAPE key?

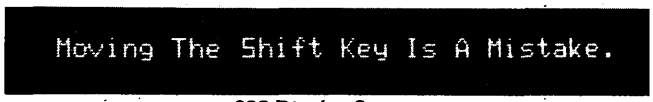
2. Our ESCAPE key is located above the TAB key, right where you'd expect to find it.

Theirs isn't.

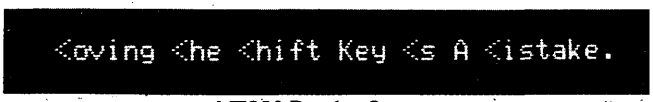
In fact, you have to go hunt for the VT220 ESCAPE key halfway across the row of function keys.

3. Take a look below at the 922 keyboard. That's a true accounting keypad, complete with a Clear Entry, Double Zero and a TAB key. Not merely the numeric keys you get with the VT220.

4. Our SHIFT key is exactly where it should be, so it does exactly what it should do—shift. Their SHIFT key is shoved over by the < and > key to create lots of < and > on the CRT. Of course with a little practice, you could relearn their keyboard. But why, now that you've seen our 922?



922 Display Screen.


<oving <he <hift Key <s A <istake.

VT220 Display Screen.

5. And after we built a better keyboard, we built a better terminal. With exceptional reliability. Quality. Advanced ergonomics. Everything you'd expect from the industry ANSI leader.

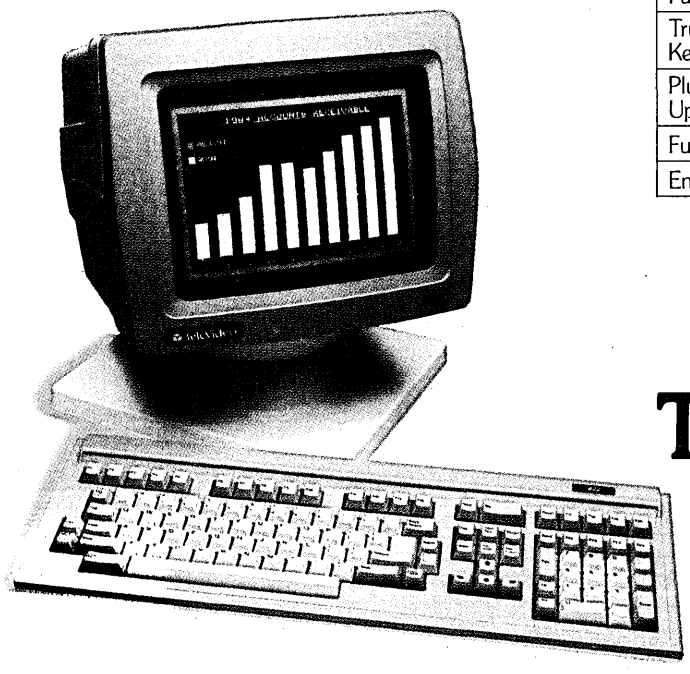
The new 922 is available now and priced to move now. And it's backed by a worldwide sales and support network.

6. Here are 5 more advantages to the 922.

	TeleVideo 922	DEC VT220
Programmable Function Keys	15 (30 with shift)	15 (shifted only)
True Accountant Keypad	YES	NO
Plug-in Graphics Upgrade Option	YES	NO
Full Tilt & Swivel	YES	NO
Enhanced ANSI Mode	YES	NO

DEC VT220 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

800-538-8725.
In California, call 408-745-7760.



The TeleVideo® 922

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 56 ON READER CARD

The PC Network does appear to be a product of thoughtful design and full features.

An intriguing feature of this catalog is that the software developers have their pictures next to their titles in the table of contents. I can't ever remember seeing pictures of IBMers in a public document. Does IBM think software developers will become stars?

Of all the Sept. 25 announcements, probably the most interesting for those of us who work in data processing is another class of software—one that can be used to move information around, to connect machines together, and to use the PC in a host environment. With its new products in this area, IBM can be the major supplier of networking, host connectivity, distributed or cooperative processing, and office support systems.

GREATER RELIANCE ON IBM

These products may provide the solutions we have been seeking. They may help us to tie all these machines together, and provide portability and flexibility to the users. The flip side, however, is that all these new products may result in a greater dependence on IBM. Big Blue may be able to achieve its goal: continual account control. And we may once again have nightmares about incompatibilities, foreign hardware, and what release works with what version. Is it back to bundling or is it simply the software we need?

PC Network, IBM's solution for networking PCs, consists of boards and a program allowing up to 72 PCs to be connected in a 1,000-foot radius, via broadband coaxial cable. By adding broadband amplifiers and cable equipment, up to 1,000 PCs can be connected over several miles. The network program runs under DOS 3.1, uses extensions of DOS commands, and can be driven through commands or menus. Information along the network is transferred at 250,000cps. With PC Network, users can share data, messages, printers, and other peripheral devices. More important, the network will support distributed, multi-user applications.

PC Network, was "codeveloped" (IBM's word) with Sytek Inc., Mountain View, Calif. The PC Network Adaptor card costs $695, the Network Translator unit $595, and the PC Network program $75. There is a PC Network SNA Emulation Program available for $375. All of this will be available during the first quarter of this year.

At the same time that IBM announced the PC Network, the company issued a statement of direction for its other LAN, the long-awaited token ring network, which is currently expected sometime around May of 1986. This LAN will interconnect to the PC Network "in the future."

It is difficult to assess the PC Network. It isn't ready to test-drive. It sounds good; if applications can easily take advantage of the network and the net can operate efficiently, the product may be a big success. These, however, are sizable ifs. Not only are the applications missing, but DOS is not a multi-user operating system. Mainframe fans will likely find fault; small time-sharing systems are hard to like if you are accustomed to large ones. Many users, however, want to connect and share PCs, and the PC Network does appear to be a product of thoughtful design and full features.

Another part of the Sept. 25 announcement that got the attention of dp professionals is TopView, a high-powered windowing system also expected to be available early this year. This is a character-based (not graphics-based) system. Rumor has it that almost every single application program runs under TopView without difficulty. Like all good windowing systems, TopView can run several different programs concurrently, switching from one task to another.

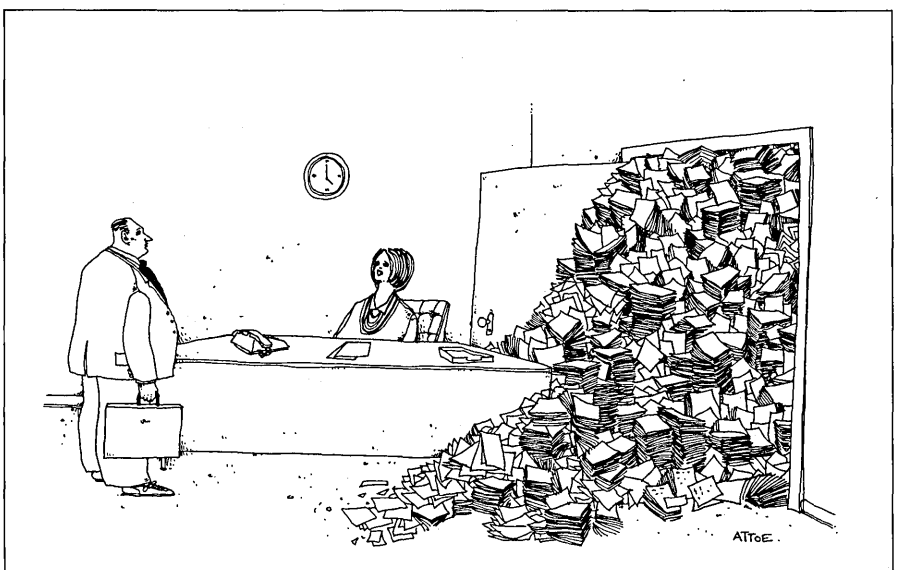
There are special facilities for programs written to TopView specifications. These include panel areas on the screen, cursor control, keyboard control, mouse control, list scrolling, data input features, and prompting. TopView does require applications to conform to DOS 3.0. Many current applications, like Lotus 1-2-3, bypass DOS for certain functions to gain speed and performance. TopView may thus force developers to choose between windows and performance.

CHOOSING DOS ABOVE OTHER OS

It may also force them to choose DOS above the other operating systems. There are three operating systems available for the PC: DOS 3.0 (soon to become 3.1), Xenix, and PC IX. The Unix-based Xenix is currently the only multi-user system. If PC Network is to take off, it is likely that DOS will become multi-user. PC IX is also Unix, and likely to support multiple users.

Which one will become the standard? None—at least for awhile. IBM will keep all of them in the race, and when there is a clear winner, it will become the standard. IBM will probably keep enhancing DOS, making it a better bet, but certainly not a sure thing.

Just a month after the announcements of TopView, PC Network, and the rest, IBM informed us it was connecting the office. On Oct. 25, the company announced DisplayWrite 3, Personal Services/PC, and VM/PC 1.1, plus additions to the PC Family of hardware—the PC AT/370 and the PC XT/370 and 3270 PC additions. DisplayWrite 3 is to the Displaywriter what MultiMate is to the Wang wp line: a similar user interface on different equipment. It will provide uniform word processing capability across several IBM machines. IBM seems to have at least seven word processing programs out. DisplayWrite 3, if successful, may become the IBM word processor of



"Mr. Dethers can't see anyone until he's finished his paperwork."

CARTOON BY STEVE ATTOE

If you're stuck in the confusion surrounding business communications, we can help you out.

Try to follow the changes in business communications today and you could wind up feeling engulfed by the complexity of it all. But at NYNEX, we have the people to change all that.

Introducing the NYNEX advisors. They're trained professionals who've made it in the toughest communications market—the Northeast. So they have what it takes to guide you to the right choices in voice and data systems and networking for your business.

What's more, they'll even train your people. And help you handle installation.

Best of all, they'll stick with you. So you'll never be stuck again. To find out more, contact a NYNEX Account Executive—leader of a team of NYNEX advisors. **1 800 535-1535, ext. 422.** Or send us the coupon below.

Communications without complications.

NYNEX
Business Information Systems

For more information, contact a NYNEX Account Executive at: **1 800 535-1535, ext. 422.**
Or send in this coupon.

☐ Please have a NYNEX Account Executive call me.

☐ Please send me more information.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Mail to: NYNEX Business Information Systems
P.O. Box 2019, Murray Hill Station, New York, NY 10156

CIRCLE 57 ON READER CARD

©NYNEX Corporation 1984

IBM has once again shown itself as a company capable of dominating nearly every segment of the industry.

choice for the large office.

Personal Services/PC is a new PC applications program that will allow users to exchange text documents with a host—provided the host is running DISOSS version 3.2 or 3.3. The PC user can also communicate with other DISOSS/370 users on terminals or PCs, or talk directly to other PC users using Personal Services/PC through async communication. In the statement of direction for this product IBM says it intends to provide the following functions: the ability to directly attach to System/36 or System/38 networks for exchange of information, and the ability to exchange information with DISOSS/370 when attached to the IBM PC network or other IBM networks supporting the NETBIOS interface.

Personal Services/PC offers us some of the connectivity the office needs, but it is on IBM's terms: DISOSS is required and not everything works as you wish it would. For example, there is a TopView limitation: edited files cannot be moved. Moreover, Personal Services/PC is the kind of thing that hints that the pcs you connect to the System/36 should be all blue. It is not clear how all this will work if you are running a lot of non-IBM software, using non-IBM add-on boards or—worst of all—using an IBM PC clone. This announcement, more than any of the others, signals IBM's intention to dominate the PC marketplace by defining the connections in the office.

The October hardware announcements underscore IBM's intention to control the office. The new PCs are designed to function as three workstations in one: as a System/370 CMS workstation, as a 3278/79 display attached to a host (a new function for the XT/370), and as a standard PC AT or PC XT. There's also a new application program for the 3270 PC that allows users to send host data down into spreadsheet applications running in a PC session—without making programming changes at the host.

The 3270 PC is a very different machine from its cousins. The BIOS is different from the PC, and it is attached to a control unit. It is not simple, as the stores would no doubt prefer. For example, VM/PC is compatible with VM/CMS, and allows a user the choice of running local or remote 3270 sessions. The VM/PC applications interface permits most CMS applications to run unaltered. It is likely to be the 3270 PC or the 370 that IBM will encourage MIS professionals to connect to the host.

With its rapid moves in PC software, IBM has once again shown itself as a company capable of dominating nearly every segment of the industry—creating, in the process, some products that are very good. Much of the PC software discussed here is very good. The applications products are impressive, and the networking and host attachment software hold great promise for truly connecting machines and delivering greater computer services to users.

My hope is that IBM maintains an open view and allows third-party software to enhance and enrich the PC/host environment. IBM's family may be large, but no family is big enough to be self-sufficient. ◉

Irene S. Nesbit is president of Nesbit Systems Inc., Princeton, N.J., and a member of the DATAMATION advisory board. She has been installing small systems at large companies for the past three years.

Heart disease or stroke can cheat you out of the best years of your life.

Those are the years shared with people you love. And when a loved one is gone, everything changes. You can't imagine the loss, unless it happens to you. Last year, nearly one million Americans died of heart disease and stroke — 200,000 of them before retirement age.

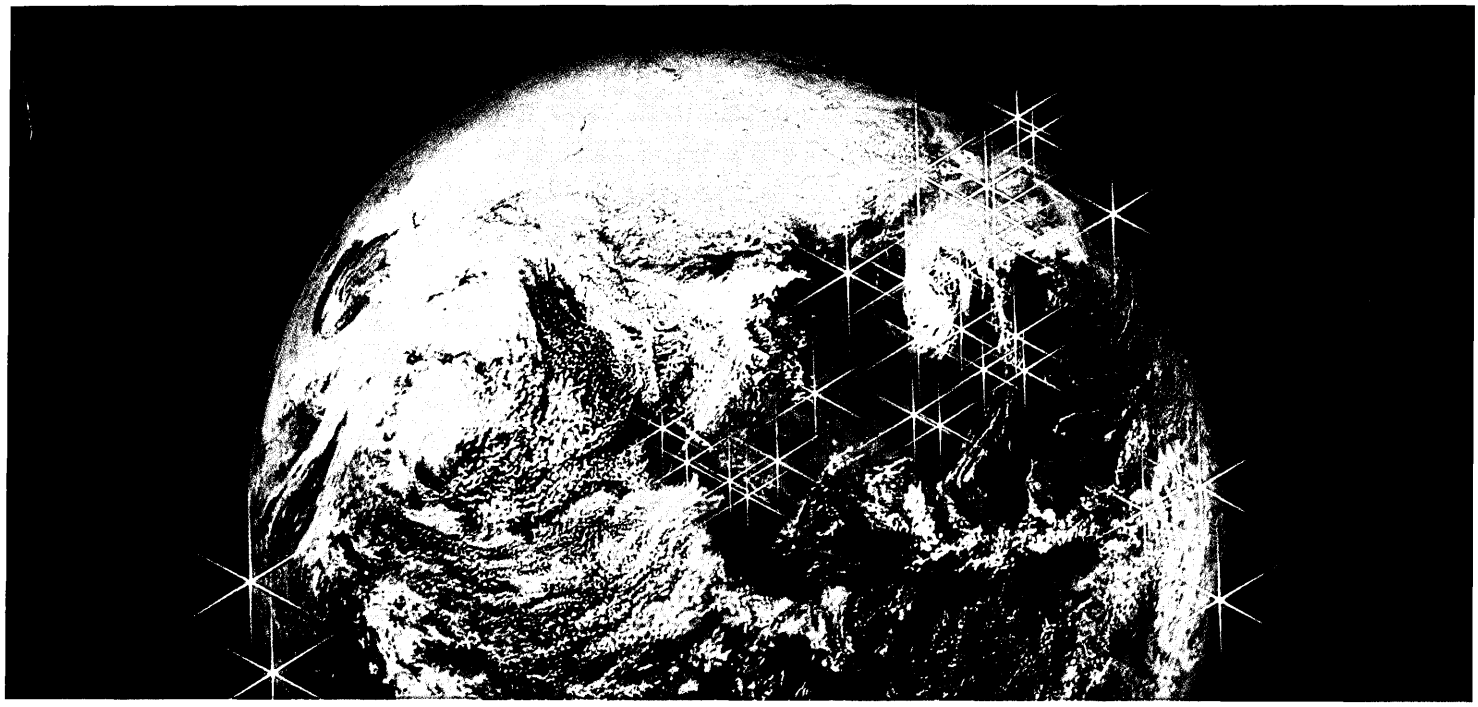
The American Heart Association is fighting to reduce early death and disability from heart disease and stroke with research, professional and public education, and community service programs.

But more needs to be done.

You can help us save young lives by sending your dollars today to your local Heart Association, listed in your telephone directory.

American Heart Association

WE'RE FIGHTING FOR YOUR LIFE



WE SERVE OVER 800 DATA NETWORKS WORLDWIDE.

NCR COMTEN ACCEPTANCE IS GETTING AROUND.

At this very moment, NCR Comten systems are helping to manage the massive flow of data between more than 400,000 terminals and host computers around the world. It's a growing acceptance that's uncommon in this young industry.

Gaining this acceptance hasn't been easy. We've had to prove our expertise, stability and reliability to 800-plus exacting data communications users. Every day. Every month. Every year.

But prove it we have. In industries ranging from aerospace to retailing. From government services to banking. Our responsiveness to their needs is just one reason why five out of six customers we've ever had are still our customers.

But there are other good reasons why we retain our customer base. They're outlined in our special executive briefing. Write "Data Communications Systems," NCR Comten, Inc., Department 8015, 2700 Snelling Ave. N., St. Paul, MN 55113. **Or call 1-800-334-2227. In Canada, call 1-800-543-5713.**

NCR COMTEN. KNOWN BY THE COMPANIES WE KEEP.

NCR

NCR Comten, Inc.

CIRCLE 58 ON READER CARD

The NEW BUDS represent such advanced technologies as the smart card and its applications, and the non-impact print system.
The LEAVES and FLOWERS symbolize the growing facets of office automation, micro-computers, peripherals, bank systems...
The BRANCHES portray the connectability or independance of BULL DPS 6 mini-computers and BULL DPS 4 small business systems.
The SAP constitutes the communicability of BULL products, primarily through the Distributed Systems Architecture (DSA), and also through the SNA.
The TRUNK portrays the large and medium scale systems of BULL DPS 88, BULL DPS 8, and BULL DPS 7.

BULL COMPUTERS. THE TREE OF COMMUNICATION.

The tree of communication symbolizes BULL's total commitment to information systems.

As one of the leading international manufacturers of data processing and office automation systems, BULL offers competitive and innovative solutions to all your information management problems, whether special or general, always designed to meet the specific needs of your business.

Moreover, BULL has developed an unmatched know-how in designing communication systems in order to improve interaction at all levels and in any situation. The result: an enhanced competitive edge and a better return on your information and communication investment.

In terms of hardware, BULL offers a wide range, from micro-computers to large scale data processing systems, including distributed data processing and office automation. For BULL, high quality data processing necessarily includes the availability of a full range of constantly updated services, which are under continuous development. To this end, BULL cooperates closely at international levels with software houses, universities, research centers and other manufacturers.

Whether your organisation is large or small, simple or complex BULL Distributed Systems Architecture (DSA) adapts to you and to your needs. It conforms to international standards (ISO) and has the inherent property of accommodating change. DSA is adaptable, flexible, and easy to use.

Strongly present in 74 countries, BULL is wherever you are. So why not let us plant your tree of communication... or help it grow?

Bull

CIRCLE 59 ON READER CARD

TBWA

A look at the IBM Credit Corp. and its role in the computer leasing business.

BANKING ON IBM

by Hesh Wiener

This year, IBM Credit Corp. will be the largest participant in the computer leasing business. While IBM Credit's rapid growth has enabled many users to reduce the cost of computing, some aspects of IBM Credit's expansion may represent a threat to users, independent lessors, and even IBM.

If you want to lease a 4381 mainframe, IBM Credit is the place to go for the cheapest deal. By the reckoning of several third-party lessors who have pretty much given up fighting in the 4381 lease market, during the past six months IBM Credit has taken down something like 80% of the financings of these midrange processors, beating the independents' prices by 3% to 6% or more. In the 3380 disk business, quite a few financings have also gone to IBM Credit lately, with third-party estimates of IBM Credit's share in the 50% range. A similar situation is shaping up in the 3725 communications controller market, particularly on deals that leave investment tax credit for the lessor, where IBM Credit may be winning 40% of the competitive lease bids.

This is not the case for other IBM products. Chances are good that independent third parties will offer you the best lease rates on a 308X mainframe, on most older IBM products, and on deals that require subleasing machines you have on site to someone else to make room for your new hardware. But as IBM announces new products, Credit's share of the financing market is going to be big, according to IBM Credit's competitors.

Because many of the cheap deals from IBM Credit have been done on equipment that third parties would like to add to their lease portfolios, there has been much grousing by those IBM has edged out. Some of the talk is sour grapes. Some, stripped of effect, points to problems IBM Credit may cause. These problems are not just those of lessors; users, too, will have to reckon with the impact of IBM Credit's growing presence, and so, perhaps will IBM Corp.

Since one dollar is exactly like the next, a user in search of financing—at least one behaving with economic rationality—is indifferent about the source of funding, all other aspects of a transaction being equal. A well-written lease provides the financing in a form the user wants and protects the user from financial problems the leasing company may encounter. With a properly constituted lease contract, the user need not care whether IBM's logo is at the top of the agreement. This puts IBM Credit's offerings in a different market position than, for instance, IBM's typewriter products.

The IBM name may open the door, but it won't close a deal. A user will talk to IBM Credit (via his or her IBM sales rep) more readily than to an unknown lessor. But once bidding on a lease deal begins, any respectable lessor can win the business by offering the most appropriate arrangement for the least money, and with the fewest strings attached.

This makes the smallest lessor the potential equal of IBM Credit. And, as Credit has found out, IBM can be beaten in the market by a very small company indeed, if the small company is giving the user a better deal. Consequently, IBM Credit can only grow by offering cheaper leases, more acceptable terms, or other concrete provisions in its contracts.

IBM Credit has been growing at a furious pace, something over 100% a year in the business of three-, four-, and five-year financings that make up the bulk of computer leases. This growth has come as a direct result of IBM Credit's lower rates. Independents are unable or unwilling to match many of IBM's deals; they say they cannot afford to do so. They also say that IBM Credit is acting in a way that may be imprudent or downright silly.

"IBM Credit is buying business," say several independent lessors. "They don't realize that this will not get them loyalty. The game starts fresh with the next deal." The lessors tell this to each other, and they really believe it. But, when they criticize IBM Credit in response to a reporter's questions, each of them invariably adds, "Please don't quote me on this. I've got to get along with IBM." This seems to be more a result of lessors' anxieties than of any insincerity.

Some lessors say that IBM Credit could lose money on a lot of its 4381 mainframe leases, while others figure the finance company has got to know what it's doing. The least hostile comments on IBM Credit seem to come from smaller leasing companies, who figure they've survived (and prospered) with giants in the market up to now, and that one more won't hurt them. These smaller outfits generally point to Comdisco and CMI—the two largest lessors after IBM Credit—as big companies that have grown without stifling smaller organizations.

FROM SHELL TO LEADER

But circumstances are changing. IBM Credit has grown in four years from an empty shell to an industry leader. It plunks nine-digit debt offerings into the Eurodollar market with unprecedented skill: IBM is paying lower interest on its debt than the U.S Treasury! No independent leasing company can hope to match this feat, although the leasing subsidiaries of multinationals can borrow at similar, if not equal, rates. Thus, the smaller lessors and, to an extent, the larger participants in the market, suffer some disadvantage in credit markets that can raise the costs of their leases. This situation may get more complicated as IBM readies itself for new financing opportunities.

IBM Corp., along with Sears and Dow Chemical, is organized to enter a new financial market, a yen-denominated bond business within the European debt instrument market. Euroyen offerings, unavailable to most independent computer lessors, may provide even cheaper lease funds to IBM Credit than the Eurodollar market that worked out so well for IBM's captive finance organization. The Euroyen market is an outgrowth of the so-called Samurai bond market (not yet entered by IBM) that has provided economical yen-denominated bonds for non-Japanese borrowers in the

ILLUSTRATION BY ANDREA BARUFFI

IBM is paying lower interest on its debt than the U.S. Treasury. No independent leasing company can hope to match this feat.

Japanese financial market. While the concept of yen bonds is esoteric, changes in the world monetary system and new directions in the international economy could make such instruments an important part of computer leasing, visible to the user mainly in the form of reduced rates.

IBM Credit raised $100 million in five-year money at a cost of 11.4% annually in early November. At the time, comparable U.S. Treasury paper was being sold at higher rates. Two months earlier, IBM Credit sold two three-year offerings of $100 million each (at an annual cost of 11.85%); that deal bought funds at 60 basis points (0.6%) below T-notes.

Lessees see a debt rate on their leases based on their own credit in U.S. markets; this is typically half a point to a point and a half higher than IBM's borrowing rate. So IBM Credit, like a bank, is making money on the lease itself and on the spread between the costs of its own funds and those the lessee sees. In a competitive situation, IBM could pass some of its savings through in the form of lower lease rates. The impact on IBM Credit would be a reduction of profit, not a loss on borrowings. In the case of leases on small systems and installment payments (which are plain vanilla chattel mortages), IBM Credit may charge interest that is substantially greater than its cost of money, particularly if the user is an organization with limited borrowing capacity.

IBM Credit's rates seem to reflect success in equity markets, too. Lessees of mainframes generally sign tax-leveraged leases. That is, an owner takes some of its payment in the form of tax benefits rather than in the form of interest. This dilutes the interest on the debt portion of a deal. A mixture of five to eight parts equity to one part debt is common (whether the deal is with IBM Credit or an independent lessor); a larger equity investment by the lessor makes for lower monthly payments by the lessee.

Independent lessors and IBM Credit have several options for raising equity. IBM Credit has done this in two ways. On deals in which the user takes investment tax credit (ITC) on equipment, or where there is no investment tax credit available, IBM Credit puts in the equity and owns the system at the end of the lease. On deals in which ITC is retained by the lessor, IBM Credit sells the deal and the ownership to a partnership. So far, IBM Credit has formed partnerships with General Mills, Merrill Lynch, and Metropolitan Life Insurance to get the most out of tax benefits. (The tax laws prohibit IBM, as a manufacturer, from claiming tax benefits on the full selling price of equipment, but permit IBM or IBM Credit to get full benefits as a partner in a company holding title.)

FINANCING OUTSIDE PROJECTS

As IBM Credit has gotten others to invest equity in its deals, it has put money into the financing of outside projects. For instance, IBM Credit owns a piece of a Colorado electric generating plant and one of New York Air's planes. Some independent lessors have diversified, too, but they do so in other ways because they have tax and funding problems different from IBM Credit's.

IBM Credit's size has grown considerably as the organization has enriched its capital base. During all of 1983, IBM Credit bought $334 million in equipment from IBM for finance leases, and IBM Credit's partnerships picked up another $188 million, for a total of $522 million. During the first nine months of 1984, IBM Credit bought $550 million of IBM products for finance leases, and partnerships acquired $297 million, for a total of $847 million. While IBM Credit has not developed its fourth-quarter figures yet, the organization bought more than half its gear in the fourth quarter alone, as did its partnerships. The rate of growth in 1984 is unlikely to take the same fourth-quarter leap it did the year before, but full-year totals showing an increase in IBM Credit's portfolio equal to half that of the year's first nine months would not surprise the company's observers. This means IBM Credit's finance lease growth rate could be in the range of 125%. Projected into 1985, this kind of growth would make IBM Credit the buyer of $2.5 billion to $3 billion in new IBM hardware, and push its market share of the new equipment financing market toward a 50% chunk of what looks to be a $6 to $8 billion market.

While it is not yet clear whether IBM Credit can grow quite so fast during the coming year—or even if it wants to—there is no question that IBM's captive finance company is going to be the biggest company in the leasing business.

Where formerly there was a vacuum for IBM Credit to fill, there is now a crowded marketplace. If IBM Credit continues to grow the way it has during the past couple of years, something will have to give. Even though IBM's product shipments have been climbing, and with this the demand for leasing, IBM Credit has been growing substantially faster. The lessors are cutting up a larger pie, but the independents are dividing a smaller piece of it. As a result, those independents unable to accommodate slower growth may face tough sledding. And, perhaps surprisingly, so may IBM Credit and its parent, IBM. You can bet your bottom data processing dollar—which you may already have done—that hard times for IBM will be hard times for users, too.

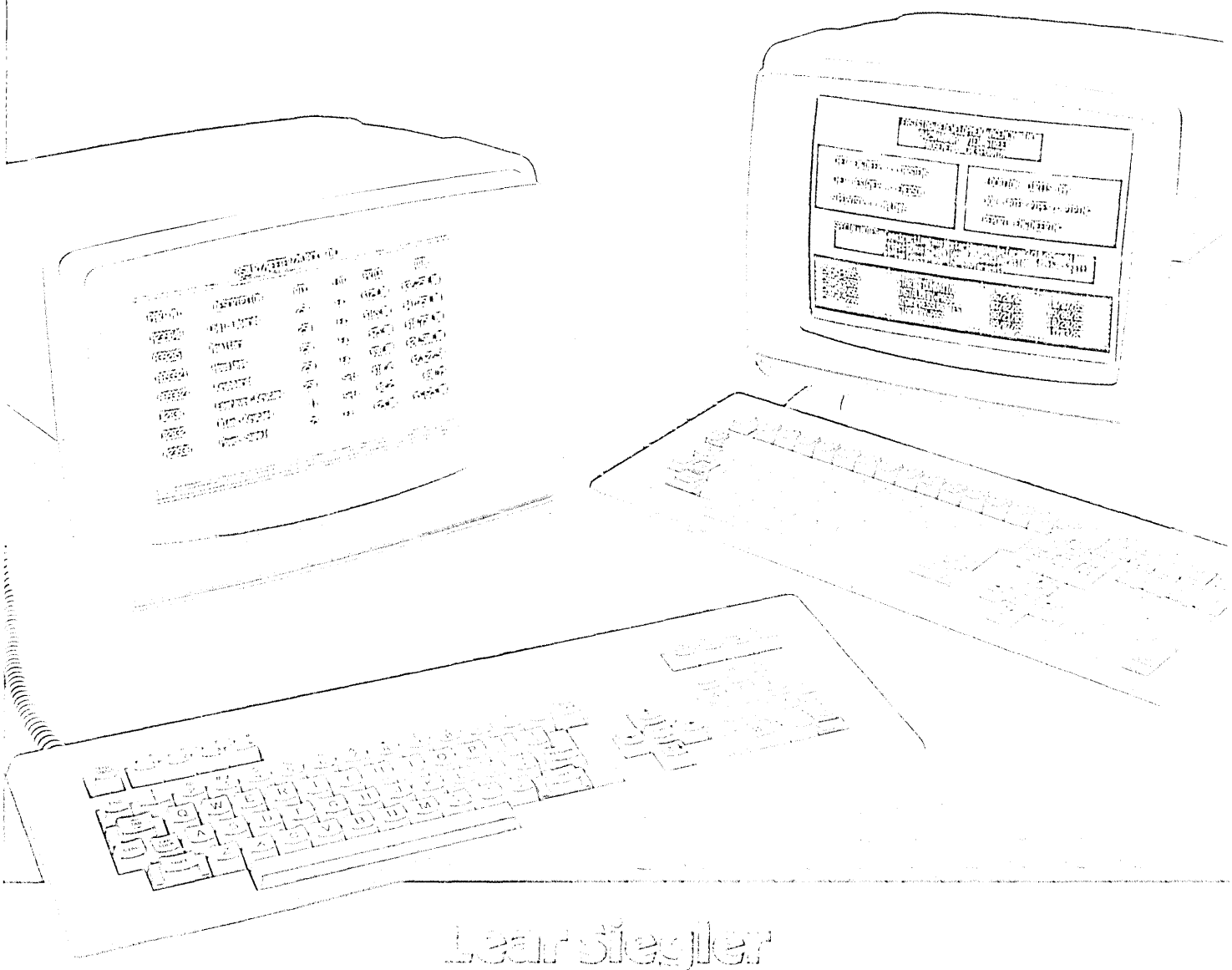
Most users don't understand leasing. That is, they know what their leases mean to them, but they don't know what they means to the leasing companies. Most of the time, that's fine. But now that the leasing situation is in flux, smart users will watch the business from every angle. Vigilance could prevent an unpleasant surprise.

From the lessor's point of view, a lease is a piece of business involving a calculated risk. If every user returned every piece of equipment at the end of every lease and replaced it with new gear, the leasing companies would go flat broke. This is because leasing profits are, in general, deferred until leases are extended, renewed, or created using the old gear at a new site. By the same token, if every user signed for another term at the end of every lease, the leasing companies would grow incredibly rich. Normal patterns of computer usage fall somewhere in between, and most leasing companies have gotten pretty rich, which enables them to take more risks in the future, perpetuating the trade. Users benefit from the aggregation of risk involved in leasing because they pay less for computers to the extent that lessors believe the machines—as a pool, if not unit by unit—will have residual value at the end of a lease.

SOME LESSORS FAIL

Despite the apparent success of most leasing companies, there are occasional failures. And leases that cost the leasing companies money are a lot more common than most lessees suppose. An aggressively competitive lessor expects to make money on four out of five deals and break even or take a hit on the other one. "If we don't lose money on some of our leases," says Comdisco's chairman, Kenneth Pontikes, "we probably aren't being aggressive enough." This is also true of IBM Credit. The company is bound to lose money sometimes.

While expanding rapidly into the 4381 market, IBM Credit has underbid nearly every competitor on nearly every deal. This puts the finance company in a position of high risk. Either that, or IBM Credit knows something that no one else knows, which is that the 4381 will stay around on lease longer than the independents figure it will. It seems inconceivable that IBM Credit could know this. Not because of its arm's length distance from its parent, but because the future of the 4381



Lear Siegler
Proven Quality and Reliability Now More Versatile Than Ever

Now your best buy in general purpose video display terminals is even better.

Lear Siegler's popular ADM 11 conversational and ADM 12 block mode terminals are available with more design flexibility and system compatibility.

In addition to standard compatibility with Lear Siegler terminals, you can now get compatability with ADDS Viewpoint and Regent 25, Hazeltine 1400, 1420 and 1500, DEC VT52, and TeleVideo 912/920, 925 and 950.

You can enjoy Lear Siegler's superior performance and reliability, ergonomic design and High Touch style in more applications than ever before.

Call your local distributor or contact us directly for complete information on the ADM 11 and ADM 12 video display terminals.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

901 E. Ball Road, Anaheim, Ca. 92805
(714) 778-3500

CIRCLE 60 ON READER CARD

depends on things beyond the control of even IBM. In particular, any sign that IBM is betting on a long life for the 4381 may be taken as an invitation by competitors. Faced with serious competition—which does not now exist in the 4381 marketplace—IBM will have to up the ante in its midrange as it has in the past. The result: IBM 4381s will become obsolete faster than IBM Credit might wish.

A similar situation could shape up in the 3380 market. Even though IBM's chief rival in the disk business, Storage Technology Corp., has gone bankrupt, other competitors, notably some Japanese companies, are still in the game. IBM Credit, by setting a quicker pace in financing, has added to its portfolio in part by adding to the risk it takes on the future worth of disks and controllers. While the recent experience of independents has been that disk leasing is safer (and therefore more profitable) than mainframe leasing, the past is no guarantee of the future.

In essence, IBM Credit's position may turn out to be the opposite of that which IBM (the manufacturer) must take. The longer old products remain on lease, the longer users defer acquiring replacements. If a market is growing by leaps and bounds, this is not an issue. By every account, the midrange mainframe markets, the DASD markets, and the terminal markets have been growing at a blistering pace. To serve these markets, IBM has increased production, cut prices and introduced new machines. Residual values of displaced products have, in some cases, dropped dramatically. For a lessor, and, as a result, for a lessee, the fall in residual values doesn't have to be absolute (meaning relative to list price) to cause a problem. Rather, to create a problem in the financing business, a residual value has to fall faster than lessors and equity investors have bet it will come down. When this happens, lessors grow cautious and cover their risks on the next generation of products with higher lease rates.

Compounding the problem of accurate residual forecasting is IBM's volume purchase agreement sales plan. For example, a big user of 3380 disks and associated 3880 controllers may get a discount in the range of 17% to 20%. Figure in tax benefits and the cost of that disk comes down to perhaps 67% of list. So a big user won't take a used 3380 or its controller unless the market is at something like 65% of list. Why should it? A new machine is just as cheap, and it comes with some free maintenance, too.

The problem of falling values isn't a big one early in a product's life cycle. Rentals will come in faster than value is lost,

IBM CREDIT CORP.'S LEASE PLANS

IBM Credit Corp. offers three basic types of leases. With each, users may have opportunities to get ancillary financial products and services. Independent lessors also offer these three lease types, as well as some services not offered by IBM Credit. But, as in all financial transactions, if you don't see what you want, ask.

- Option A. This is an ITC (investment tax credit)-to-lessor finance lease. Terms run three, four, or five years, and other terms may be negotiable on large deals. The deal stands, come hell or high water—a user cannot get out no matter what. At the end of the term, the user can buy the equipment at fair market value. Monthly rates per $1,000 of asset value will be the lowest of all lease types, because IBM Credit and its partners pick up all the tax benefits. If you must get out, you may be able to get some help from IBM Credit in the form of a sublease, but this is not an option promoted by IBM Credit. So far, it looks as if the only way out will force you to take another (bigger) lease from IBM Credit. If your budget is big (a lease worth over $1 million or involving a 308X), you may also be able to arrange a monthly payment schedule that starts late, ends early, or has payments that change over time. Upgrading installed machines is out; this may be done with a related Option B lease.

Third parties generally offer more flexibility in terms, and their lower limit for negotiated terms is an order of magnitude below IBM Credit's. Also, while third parties would rather get follow-on leases, they generally allow the user to sublease at will within certain limits. (These limits protect tax benefits and insulate the lessor from certain risks.) Outright purchase or financed removal of installed gear is generally easier with third parties. When IBM Credit does a removal, it usually brings in a third party to handle it, but the user may not be made aware of this if IBM Credit buys gear from a user and then hands the sale to a third party.

IBM Credit rates on Option A deals are generally very good. They vary with the equipment type and are lowest on 4381s and 3380s. Despite IBM Credit's representation that these deals are done straight off a rate card, there seems to be evidence in some cases that quoted rates depend on competitive conditions as well as the current cost of funds. Users should negotiate before signing.

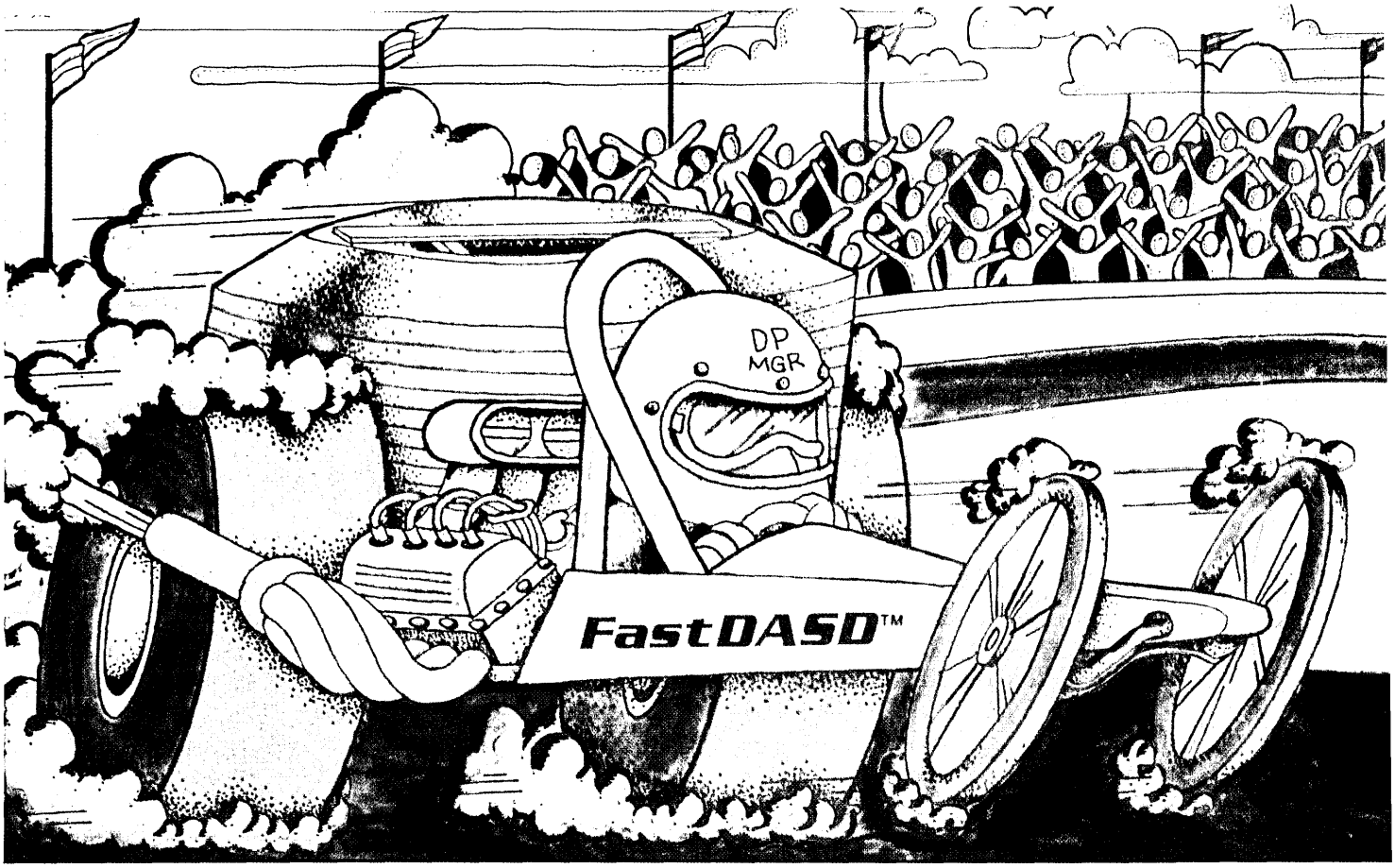
- Option B. The second type of lease from IBM Credit, Option B, passes investment tax credits to the user. Monthly rental is about 10% higher than with an Option A lease, but the user gets to claim all the tax benefits. Terms are also three, four, or five years, and under Option B, IBM Credit will be more flexible because it has no tax benefits at risk if the user buys the equipment before the lease is up. There are stipulated purchase option percentages during the term of the lease and at its conclusion. The lease rates and purchase option percentages vary with the type of equipment, but the buy-out prices are likely to be higher than used equipment market prices, particularly on machinery that is far into its product life cycle. Upgrades to leased machines are financed according to a special schedule. Special deals can be haggled for.

Third parties offer the same kind of deal, and are generally better able to compete with IBM Credit when ITC stays with the user. Early terminations are generally done differently by third parties, because they have often put title to the equipment into tax shelters. A user that wants to buy a leased machine, however, can talk to a third party about acquiring a like product. If the leased equipment is available in the used market, the lessee may do better working out a lease termination and subsequent purchase of second-hand gear through a third party.

- Option B Prime. The third type of IBM Credit lease is standard full-payout financing with a cheap end-of-term purchase option. This kind of financing is hardly unique to IBM Credit, although it pays to bring IBM Credit in on a competitive bid. Independent lessors and most banks can and will handle this kind of transaction. As the deal is simply a matter of debt rate, the user's cost is a function of credit rating, money costs, and bargaining skill. It is a deal the user can buy out of, but the high monthly rentals make it a tough one to end via a sublease without the user's facing some losses.

Users contemplating a lease with IBM Credit can ask for, and sometimes get, lease terms similar to those commonly offered by third parties. The key here is the size of the deal and the importance of the user's account at IBM Credit. If you've got some leverage, you ought to ask for everything IBM Credit will give—though it won't change your costs, which you should negotiate separately anyway. A deal made late in a fiscal year could be written so that payments begin with the next budget. If you need to buy out of an old lease, consider financing the termination costs both with IBM Credit and with third parties. Ask for bids in a bundled (new lease plus termination) and unbundled (each deal separate) way; the results will vary depending on the used equipment market as well as other financing factors. Also, consider including software in your deal. IBM Credit and independents will both finance program products that can be paid for on a single charge basis. You should also learn about a master schedule plan, which stabilizes financing costs, for a specified period. IBM Credit and some third parties will do this.

—H.W.



Soup Up System Response Time with the FastDASD Performance and Reporting System!

FastDASD steers you around the potential roadblocks in OS supported data centers. Like evolving user needs. Or equipment changes. Or growing demands on resources. FastDASD, a unique software performance system, automates time-consuming DASD analysis and reorganization.

Here are some FastDASD benefits.

Eliminates CICS and DBMS Degradation. It identifies data set and PDS contention, then recommends reorganization for faster access times. It analyzes across volumes too, so you can balance I/O workloads.

Saves Implementation Time. FastDASD simulates data set reorganizations. It shows you exactly how much system response will improve before you make any changes.

Interfaces With Graphic Display Systems. The FastDASD History File records DASD performance. It interfaces with SAS® and Easytrieve® to present system trends.

Speeds Up Moves to New Equipment. Before the move, FastDASD calculates the optimum data set organization. You spend less time bringing new equipment up to speed and more time doing productive work.

FastDASD focuses on key areas of system performance. It records data set activity, seek activity and volume and global data set accesses; locates defective tracks; and recommends data set reorganization. Its concise reports show you how to implement performance decisions.

And FastDASD is easy to use. It requires minimum training, installs in minutes, needs no "hooks," no IPL's. You can use it immediately.

To get behind the wheel and take FastDASD on a 30-day trial drive just fill out and mail the coupon.

Or call **800-368-7638.**

Software Corporation of America

455 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, Virginia 22070
Telephone (703) 471-1545

☐ Yes, send me more information on improving performance with FastDASD.

Software Corporation of America
455 Carlisle Drive • Herndon, VA 22070
703-471-1545

Name _____

Title _____

Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

OP SYS _____ CPU _____

#DASD spindles _____

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Easytrieve is a registered trademark of Pansophic Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 61 ON READER CARD

Where formerly there was a vacuum for IBM Credit to fill, there is now a crowded marketplace.

and the lessor, IBM Credit or otherwise, will have a great chance to make a profit on that 3380 disk or whatever is leased. But late in a cycle, as the monthly rental drops, it gets harder for a lessor to recover the cost of a new disk. This is true even when IBM cuts list price, because IBM's price cuts late in a product's life generally come at a slower pace than the fall in used market values. IBM simply cannot reduce its manufacturing cost as quickly as market conditions change.

WILLING TO LIVE WITH RISK

IBM Credit, aggressive on 3380s nearly five years after announcement, is winning lease bids because third parties don't want to take the same risks IBM Credit is willing to live with. If IBM announces a better large disk in 1985 and manufacturing gets off to a good start, 3380 values will come down to very low levels by the time IBM Credit's three- and four-year leases have run out. Add in the possible impact of PCM disks in the late-in-the-cycle market, and it's easy to see where IBM Credit's interests as a lessor conflict with those of IBM as a manufacturer.

So how can IBM Credit go on the way it has? It's not in business to lose money, and, in the long run, it will have to do as well as other IBM operations to satisfy IBM's shareholders. The answer may lie in the company's organization. IBM Credit Corp.'s is different from independent lessors. It has some cost advantages over its third-party rivals, and these help the company, particularly in the short run. But the third parties have strengths that IBM Credit lacks, and, in the long haul, IBM Credit may find itself outgunned in the used equipment market.

While third parties have highly paid reps, IBM Credit cuts its deals with the help of IBM's sales force, which is paid modestly for bringing business to IBM Credit. Unless IBM changes its compensation plan quite a bit, as leased machines come off rent, IBM sales reps will try to get users to take new equipment; that's what they're paid for. So IBM Credit will have to unload the gear it gets back and, unless IBM Credit builds up a big remarketing force, this will have to be done by outside agents. The most likely agents are the companies that now deal in used IBM equipment. So far, IBM Credit has made overtures to the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association, but IBM Credit cannot pass its responsibilites to the leadership of CDLA.

Non-CDLA lessors would object, and rightfully so. Nor can IBM Credit appear to be blessing CDLA, for notwithstanding that association's excellent record of policing the activities of its members, IBM will want to make its own determination of the qualifications of remarketers. Some sort of authorization program may be developed, so that IBM Credit and its partnerships can sort out prospective buyers or sublessees of their equipment.

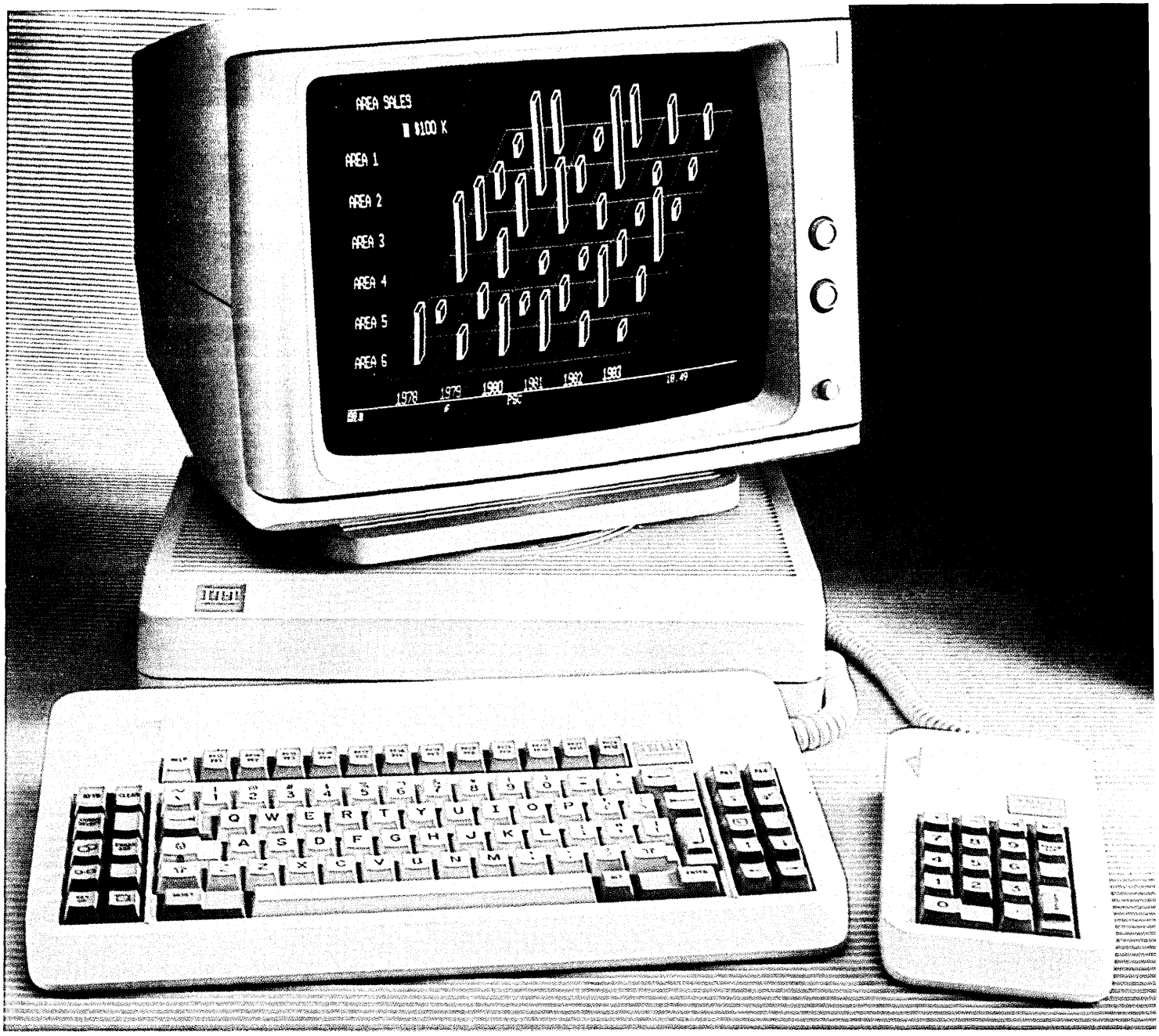
Further, IBM Credit is likely to find that its remarketing via independents is not the same as IBM's old ways of selling off rented equipment to users by cutting prices, raising rentals, or both. The user-buyers had only one thought in mind: minimizing their costs based on IBM's pricing. Lessors not only have to get the most gear for the least money, but they have to think about the impact of used equipment from IBM Credit on the market for machines they already have in their portfolios. No lessor with equipment in tax shelters can participate in remarketing IBM Credit gear in a way that undermines the residual values of investors' products. While smaller lessors can maintain that they have no control over the markets and must take deals from IBM Credit or users that look good at the time, the larger independents do have some sway over market conditions; they'll have to act cautiously and diligently as they bid for IBM Credit's used products. Conditioned by a bygone era during which much used IBM gear entered the market at half of current list—the user's buy-out price for rented or term-leased gear—there may be a few mistakes made by the independents who overestimate the worth of used computers. These mistakes could cost the lessors money and weaken them. Or, fearing mistakes, the independent lessors might draw back from taking risks on used equipment being unloaded by IBM Credit, increasing rentals to users.

For users, IBM Credit's remarketing effort, which will begin this year, may lead to perturbations in the used equipment market that will play havoc with budgets. While no data processing manager would object to paying too little for dp equipment, the chances are far greater that in a gyrating market the buyer will overpay and only learn about the error weeks later when the market has fallen. While it seems that IBM Credit would want to maintain orderly markets in used equipment, all one can count on is that this growing organization will give it a good try. ◉

"I like Eddie but he has almost *no* arcade experience."

CARTOON BY HENRY MARTIN

Hesh Wiener is the publisher of *Computer and Communications Buyer*, a newsletter aimed at users who buy or lease IBM mainframes and related equipment. His company, Technology News of America, New York, also provides users and vendors with a variety of news services and reports that focus on the financial aspects of information processing.



THE ITT 9236. IT HAS THE FUNCTIONS YOU WANT TODAY, THE FLEXIBILITY YOU'LL NEED TOMORROW.

When it comes to extended functions, our new 9236 display has everything.

For instance, it gives you dual logical units that let you change applications with a single keystroke.

It has selectable screen formats so you can use one display to handle more than one application.

It can use a light pen or operate a display-attached printer so you can make local copies at your workstation.

It offers the ergonomic benefits of a non-glare matte finish. A compact, low-profile keyboard. And a flicker-free, high-resolution, 14-inch screen that tilts and swivels.

On top of all this, our 9236 gives you extended data stream and programmed symbols for color graphics. Plus a long list of exclusive ITT productivity features, like automated keystrokes, built-in notepad, dynamic color assignment, and auto log off/power off.

But perhaps the most important thing we've built into our 9236 is a flexible, open architecture. The kind of architecture that'll take you into networking, the electronic office, or wherever else you want to grow.

Of course it wasn't easy designing in all this and keeping the 9236's price competitive, too.

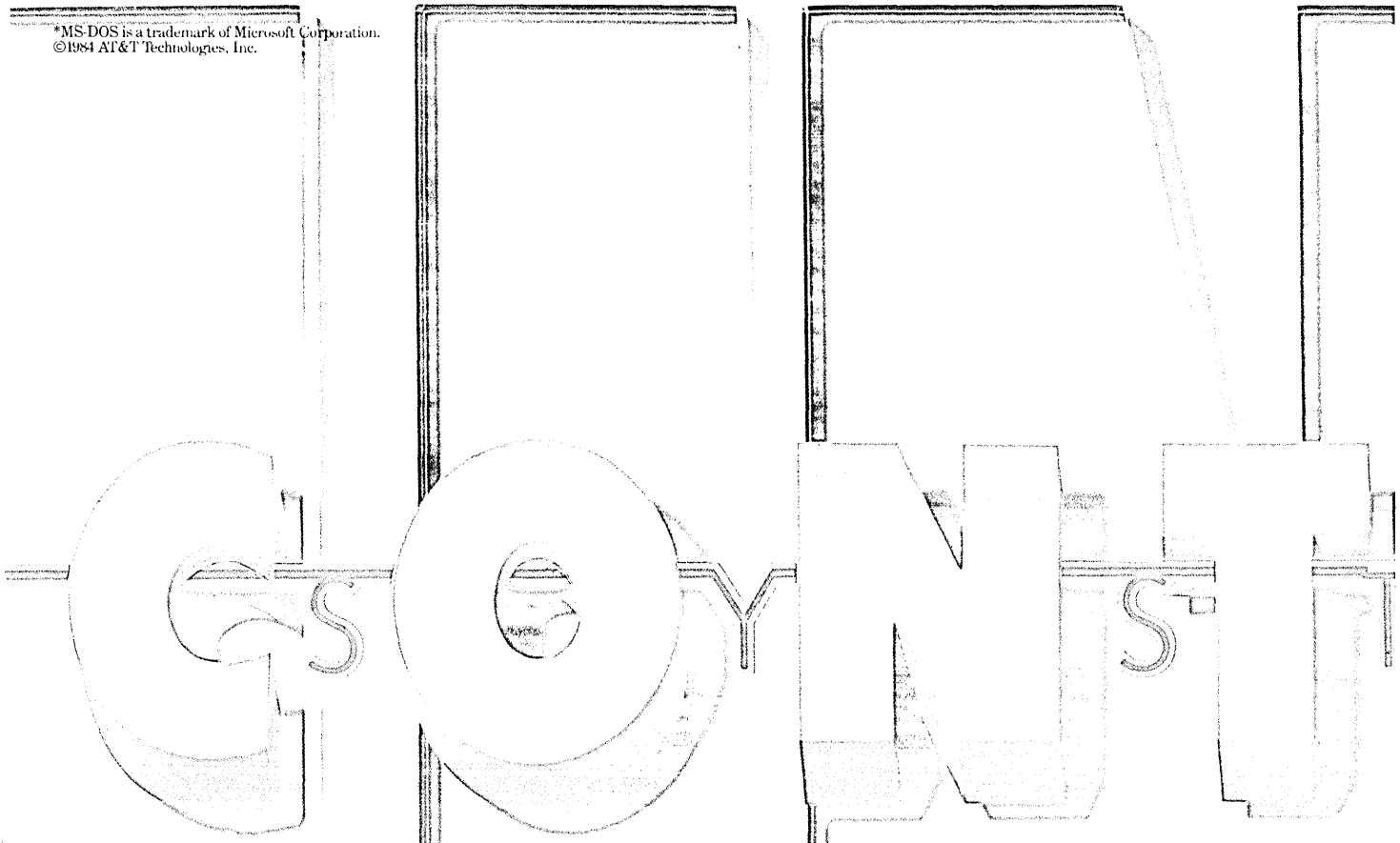
But, then again, giving you more display for your money has always been what ITT Courier is all about.

For more information, contact your nearest ITT Courier Representative. Or call the ITT Courier Sales Support Dept. at 1-800-528-1400, toll-free.

ITT COURIER

CIRCLE 62 ON READER CARD

*MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
©1984 AT&T Technologies, Inc.



UNIX™ SYSTEM V. FROM AT&T. ON TOP

Is your company's computing system an unmanageable muddle of isolated workstations and departmental computers?

You need a flexible means to integrate your system and get it under control. UNIX System V from AT&T.

It's another reason why good business decisions are based on UNIX System V.

UNIX System V can help you regain control of your company's system. Its flexibility lets you organize and expand your computing system for maximum efficiency. And it protects your investment in hardware and software.

More freedom. More control.

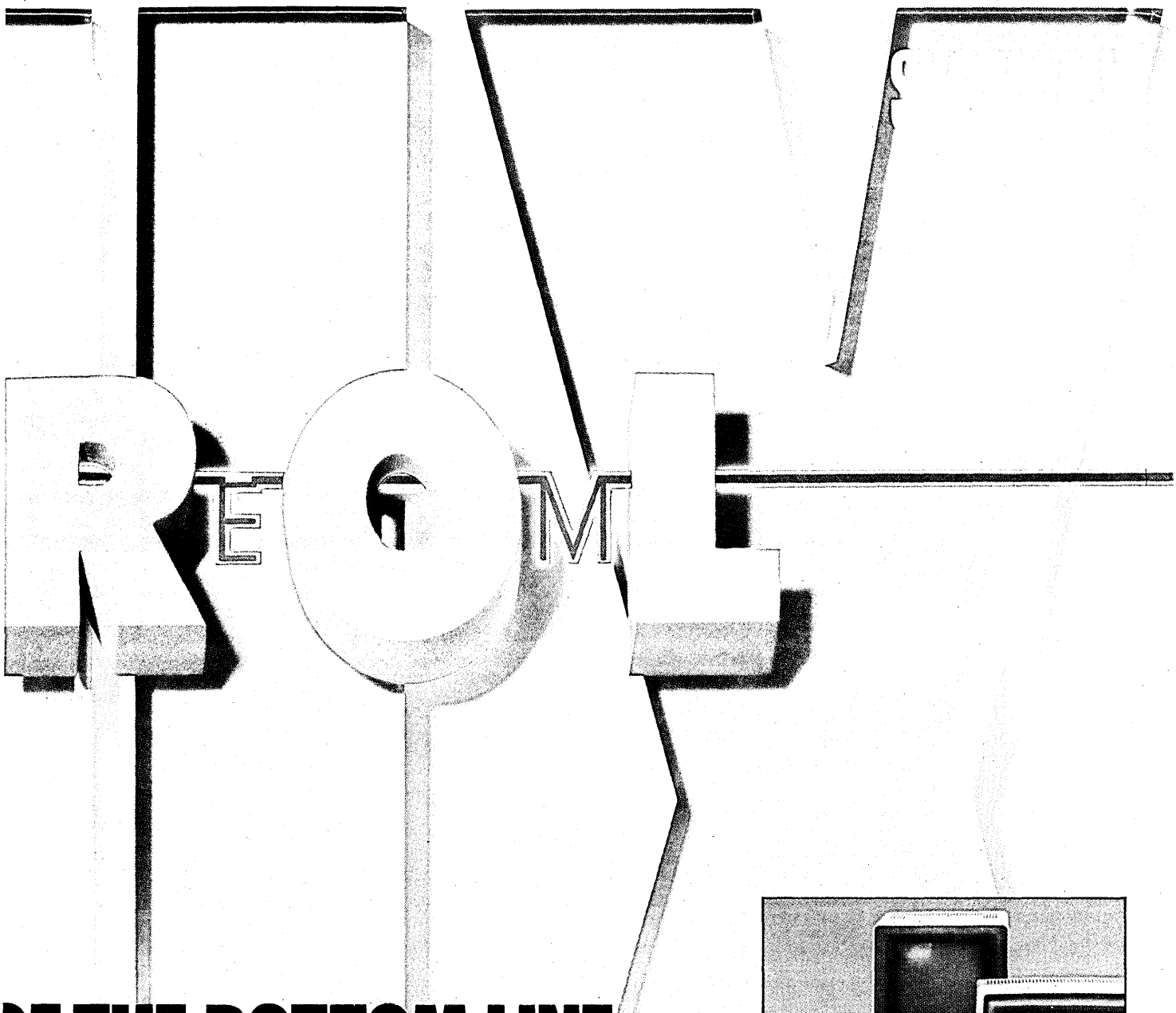
UNIX System V is virtually hardware independent. It gives you the freedom to combine equipment from a variety of vendors. Even if the machines are of different generations.

You won't waste money rewriting software every time a new computer is added on. UNIX System V is easily adapted to a wide range of computers. From micros to mainframes. Including AT&T's range of 3B Computers.

Don't worry about your standalone personal computers running on MS-DOS.* AT&T's PC Interface allows you to integrate your current machines into your system without costly disruptive change.

And, our COMMKIT™ Software links UNIX System V to the major networking protocols for data communications between computers based on UNIX System V and those that are not.

UNIX System V can support a number of users doing varied tasks at the same time. All sharing a central processing unit and peripherals. All benefiting from a larger base of information. All working as a manageable whole. All contributing to bottom-line cost savings because equipment and computing



OF THE BOTTOM LINE.

costs come down while your output and productivity go up.

A standard that's here to stay.

UNIX System V is backed by the full resources of AT&T. We're committed to seeing that it does the best possible job for your company —now and in the future.

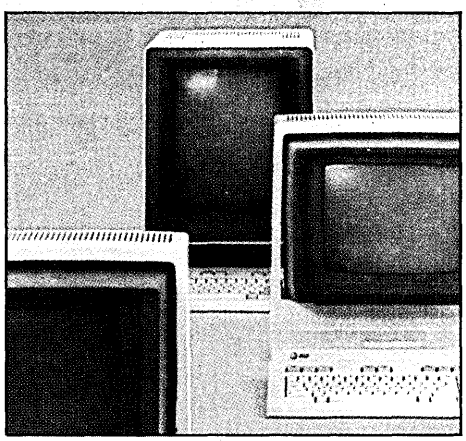
All future software releases will be upwardly compatible. And designed to solve your business needs.

Our Independent Software Vendor Support Program will meet the demands of business with a complete line of high-quality applications software. Rest assured that your choice of a computing system based on UNIX System V is a smart, safe one.

To learn how UNIX System V can help you regain control of your computing system, send for our free brochure, "UNIX Software."

UNIX System V. From AT&T. From now on, consider it standard.

AT&T



DA-0101-EF

Please send me "UNIX Software."

Mail to: AT&T, P.O. Box 967,
Madison Square Station, N.Y., N.Y. 10159

Name_____

Title_____

Department_____

Company_____

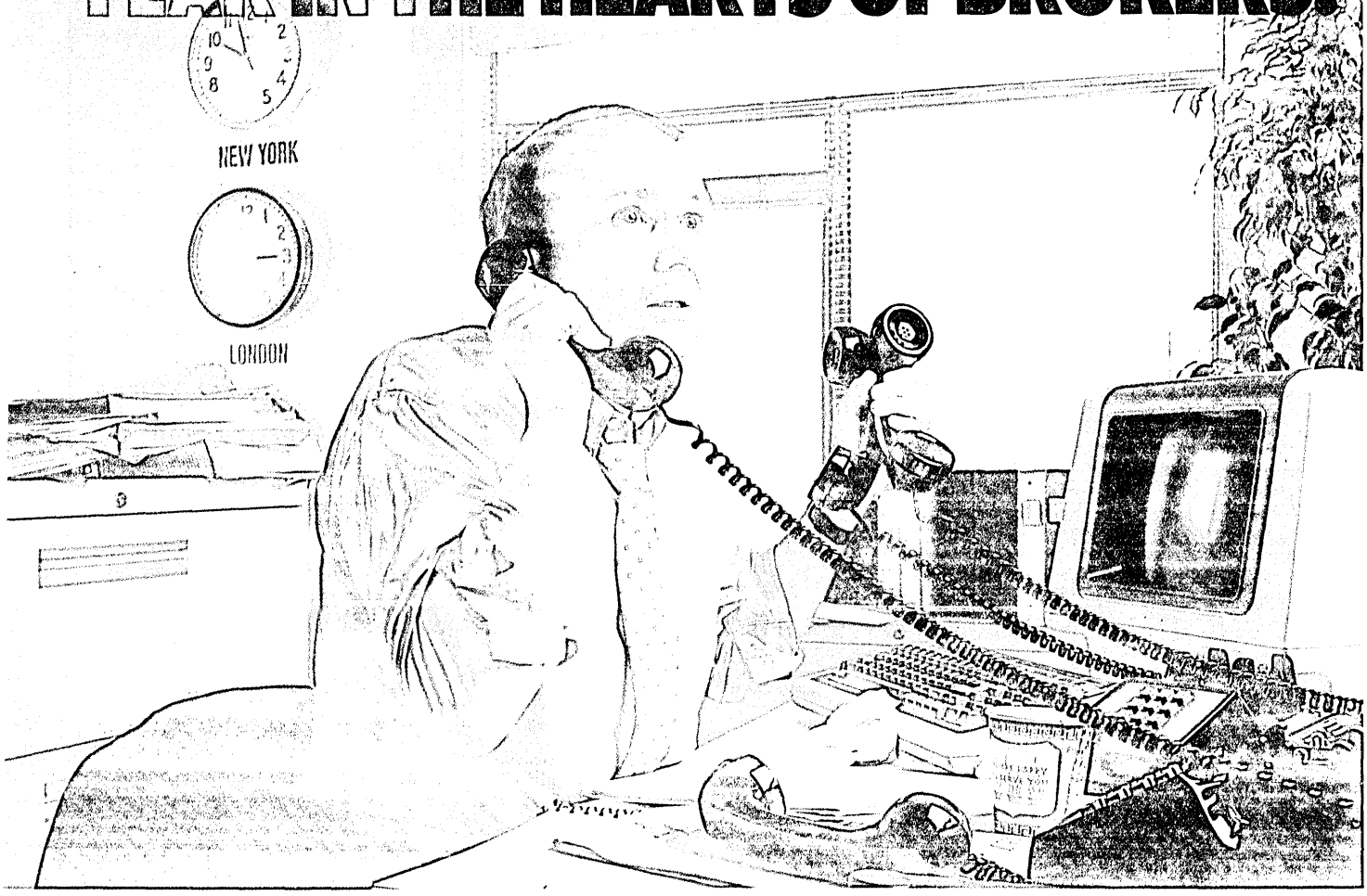
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

UNIX™ System Licensee ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

FOUR LITTLE WORDS THAT STRIKE FEAR IN THE HEARTS OF BROKERS.



"The computer is down."

It is ironic that when we become dependent on computers, we are at their mercy. As more and more companies go on line, the industry reliability standard of 98.5% becomes unacceptable because it means your computer is liable to go down once every two weeks, on a statistical average.

So, if you are a broker, banker, manufacturer, or businessman who relies on your computer more and more, take note: Stratus Computers are designed not to fail; not once every two weeks, or once every 200 weeks, or once every 2,000 weeks!

Debunking The Myth That All Fault Tolerant Computers Cost More.

It is a common and reasonable assumption that because there is redundancy (extra programming, or extra components) in fault tolerant computers, that makes them cost more. Where the redundancy is in expensive software, this is true. But Stratus has hardware-based fault tolerance that takes advantage of the extraordinary advances in chip technology. The result – price drops. The fact of the matter is, our hardware redundancy adds a mere fraction to our cost, and absolutely nothing to your purchase price. What's more, in overall price/performance comparisons against the top computer names, including IBM, DEC, and Hewlett Packard, Stratus was at the front of the pack, despite the fact that it included fault tolerance, while the others didn't.

	STRATUS XA400	IBM 4381	HP 3000 68	DEC VAX-11/782
RELATIVE PERFORMANCE*	125	100	64	109
PRICE	$446,350	$707,897	$437,754	$656,889
PRICE PERFORMANCE	$ 3,571	$ 7,079	$ 6,840	$ 5,999

Relative Price Performance Index
**Computerworld, August 20, 1984*

All systems are comparably configured with identical amounts of memory, disk space, and communication lines. But, only the Stratus price includes fault tolerance.

Why Stratus May Be The Best Computer For The Times, For The Money.

Considering its showing in overall price/performance comparisons against the most successful computers, Stratus must be considered. And when you take into account the added efficiency and security of fault tolerance, and the fact that it is the world's most powerful fault tolerant transaction processing computer, Stratus truly becomes impossible to ignore. In the 1980's Stratus simply is the right computer, at the right price. For information, contact your local Stratus sales office, or call Keith Johnson in Massachusetts at (617) 460-2188, or toll-free at 1-800-752-4826.

Stratus®
CONTINUOUS PROCESSING™

Now that the world relies on computers it needs a computer it can rely on.

CIRCLE 63 ON READER CARD

PEOPLE

YANKEE DOWN SOUTH

Southerners used to call them carpetbaggers. The phrase was usually associated with a slick-talking Yankee who went down south after the Civil War looking for profits. Almost one hundred years have passed since then, but even in the best of circumstances someone from north of the Mason-Dixon line can still come under a lot of scrutiny in southern climes. Take the case of George L. McTavish, who recently was named president of Hogan Systems Inc., a Dallas-based company that provides application software to large commercial banks and thrift institutions.

McTavish, 43, can hardly be discribed as a smooth-talking Yankee, even though his roots are a few miles north of the dividing line, in Pennsylvania. He didn't join Hogan under the most ideal of conditions. Besides the stigma of hailing from the North, he also has the distinction of becoming the company's first president brought in from the outside. He joined Hogan Systems in September as president and chief operating officer when Richard Streller moved up to chairman of the board. Streller helped found the company in 1977 and had been its president since 1981.

"I had expected resistance and a trial. It's natural for people to resist change," McTavish says. Yet when he arrived at the firm's Dallas headquarters, the employees proved very helpful, with an attitude of "high acceptance."

"The corporate culture at Hogan is superb. The people here are generally very talented, professional, easygoing, and aggressive in pursuit of the company's goals," McTavish notes.

GEORGE L. MCTAVISH: Hogan Systems' new president, brings a Northeast management style to this southern company.

The top spot at Hogan marks the first time McTavish has been president of a company. Previously, he had been chief operating officer and executive vice president of SEI Corp., a suburban Philadelphia firm that supplies automated systems and financial services to the trust departments of banks.

Hogan Systems, with its 450 employees, 125 customers worldwide, and 1984 revenues of $36.4 million, is only about half the size of SEI. The transition to a smaller firm "is an adventure, very rewarding and very exciting" because Hogan is currently in a stage of fast growth, McTavish says. Revenues are expected to exceed $50 million in 1985.

At SEI, McTavish was responsible for the overall operations of the major business components of that company, including all functional operating activities except financial administration and personnel. Hogan's advantage, from McTavish's perspective, is that because it is so much smaller it has a much faster growth track.

Although he sees his position more as a steward or custodian than as a captain, McTavish notes he has some very specific ideas about the company's direction. Still, he says, "Hogan doesn't need a lot of change."

Maybe so, but McTavish is making his mark quickly. Since joining the firm, he has moved to make the company more service oriented. In the past, he says, Hogan's involvement with a customer diminished shortly after a sale. Either the bank's MIS department or a third-party vendor has intalled most Hogan software purchased by banks.

That installation procedure has been "a trying time and not pleasant" for the customer, McTavish admits. He wants to involve Hogan in the installation process and make the company accountable for the success of installing the customer's software. Not only is it good business to work more closely with customers, he says, but Hogan has an opportunity to generate additional revenue. Hogan's clients pay in excess of $30 million a year to outside contractors to install the software, McTavish says.

Change does not come without drawbacks, however. Although Hogan Systems is profitable, it has experienced some disappointing quarters recently. McTavish, who has been billed as an executive who can achieve growth for the company, attributes the first quarter $1.5 million loss to the expansion activities of the company. "Like all growth companies, a point is reached when basic changes have to be made. That is where Hogan is today."

While Hogan is poised for future growth, McTavish says the company must be sensitive to the changes in the industry it serves—the banking community. Once viewed as one of the more stable institutions in the United States, the nation's banks have suffered through a period of flux following deregulation. But the executive insists the banking industry is in better shape than the way it has been portrayed, especially in the wake of the rescue of Continental Illinois Bank in Chicago.

For the most part, Hogan does not see its customer banks as competition. McTavish says most banks don't want to market the fruits of their internal software development on the open market. "Without exception, senior management calls MIS and explains to them that 'we are in the banking business.' There seems to be a 'not invented here' attitude at the very largest banks, which will always have large internal software development programs."

But in the market Hogan serves—the banks and thrifts with deposits exceeding $750 million—there is ample opportunity for growth, even taking into consideration the number of mergers that have occurred. "Our banks seem to be the acquirers most of the time." For a while, that situation posed a problem for Hogan. According to McTavish, aggressive banks with Hogan's software were buying institutions that were not using that system. Hogan's customer would then supply its new subsidiary with the software without paying Hogan. Now, McTavish says, the license fees have been restructured so the second bank also pays a fee.

"Six years ago, acquisitions were not viewed as an active thing in the marketplace. Today we have to protect ourselves against a bank providing software to another bank's data center [after a merger]."

Mergers and acquisitions are not the only activities that shape the future of a banking software company. McTavish notes that today's banks have to compete in different ways. They are beginning to recognize that interest margin spreads on depositor funds are shrinking, meaning that these institutions have to look to other sources for increasing revenues. Banks are looking to fee-based services as substantial revenue earners, McTavish says.

To gain entry into this area, Hogan has introduced the Preferred Client Services system, which generates combined financial statements to allow integrated reporting and management of a depositor's assets. This product is part of the trend toward upscale banking—special fee-based services for larger depositors. This type of product allows Hogan to branch out from banking to the financial and investment community.

Another way Hogan is diversifying is by offering its operating environment, Umbrella, as a general application development package, McTavish says. Yet Hogan will not stray far from the financial software business, he adds. It is currently studying the home banking market, an area he feels has much potential.

As president, he is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the company, including worldwide sales, marketing, customer support, and product development groups. He wants to push the planning horizon from months to years.

McTavish operates by a short set of rules. "I think it is important that we should work hard but we should enjoy ourselves. I believe in good communication. I don't want people coming to me just with problems, but with recommended solutions also. People should be left alone to do their jobs, and accountability cannot be passed on," the soft-spoken executive says.

McTavish graduated from the University of Maryland with a degree in political science. After a short stint working for the government, he was in a quandary as to what he wanted to do with his life, and while on a hunting trip in Scotland he made his decision to enter the computer business, a field he became interested in shortly after college. His first job was with MAI Corp., which at the time sold and serviced third-party IBM- and plug-compatible dp hardware.

From there he invested in a 20% ownership of Executone-Akron Inc. before moving on to Advanced Systems Inc. as a salesman. He went on to manage a special task force to analyze business performance and recommend strategic marketing, product, and sales plans.

The executive then joined Martin Marietta Data Systems where he held the post of vice president of the commercial division. He managed an organization consisting of a software center, marketing and communications, finance and administration, and four profit centers encompassing 14 field offices. He was also responsible for product development and control, sales and marketing of application software, remote computing services, and custom programming support services.

He says the computer industry is the "perfect business because it provides a niche for every type of personality and talent." One of the things he likes best is that "ideas are treated as tangibles. The whole business rests on people with ideas and concepts. I enjoy watching ideas become tangible products."

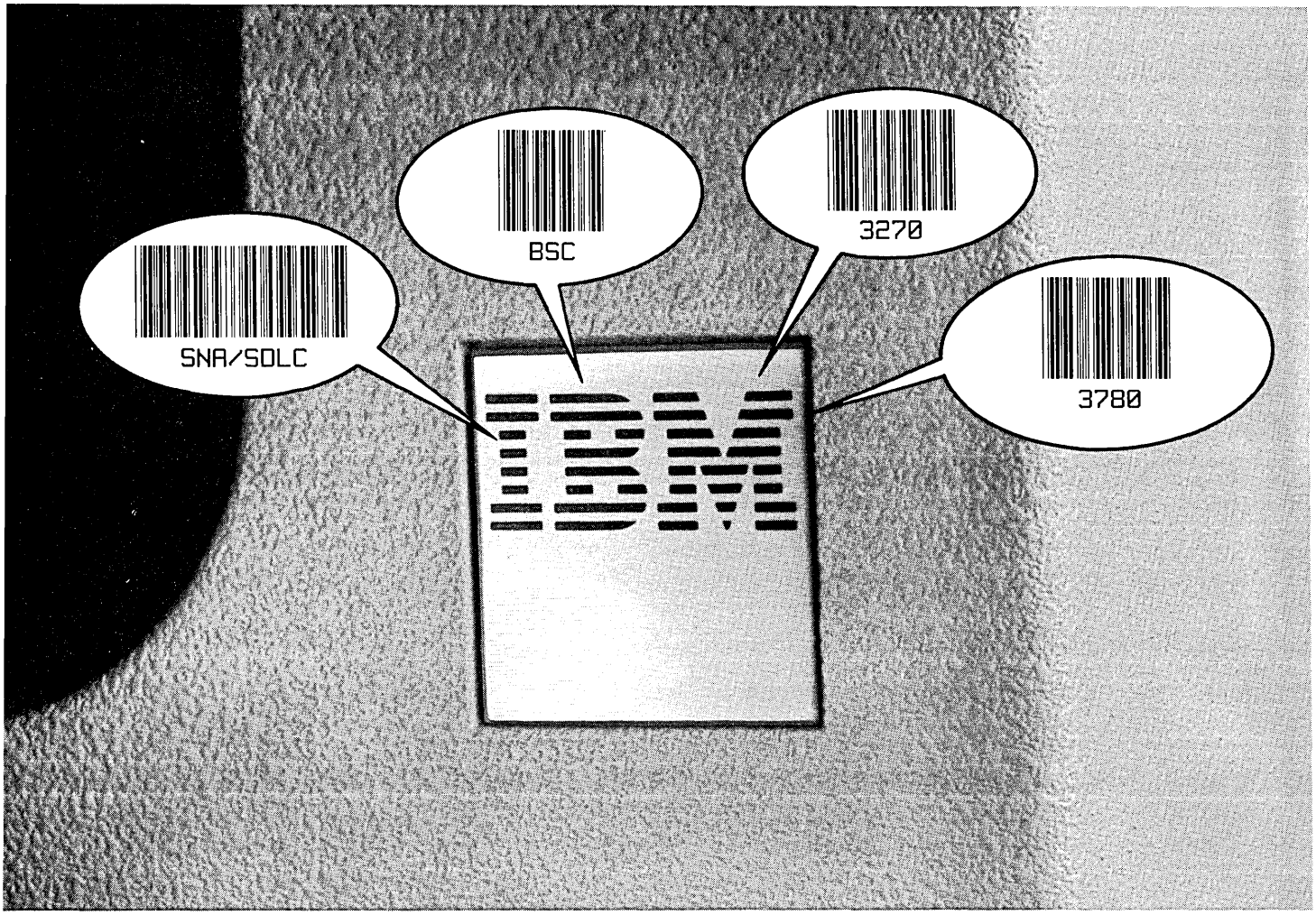
He now lives in Dallas with his wife, Linda, and 13-year-old son, Matthew. Moving from the Keystone State to Texas was a big change for him and his family, McTavish concedes. Perhaps the biggest change, he says, is that Texas on the whole is more conservative than the Northeast "in conduct, dress, and belief in country."

The move does have its advantages, however. "North Dallas has a very agressive business environment. In Philadelphia there is tradition. Businesses are more established. Business conduct in Texas is freer and much more creative—the sky's the limit."

—Robert J. Crutchfield

"I'll be down at the Melody Lounge holding court."

CARTOON BY HENRY MARTIN



NOW YOUR IBM® CAN SPEAK BAR CODE INSTANTLY.

A *total system solution* to bar code data collection is now available for your IBM mainframe, System 34/36/38 as well as your PC/XT.

Only INTERMEC can provide IBM users with total printing, reading, scanning, media, communications and software solutions that are ready-to-implement today.

By simply plugging in an INTERMEC 5251, 3178, 3278/76 or PC compatible *Wedge Reader,* your IBM terminal can accept bar code data as if it were keyboard input—all with no changes to your current software.

With INTERMEC's System Control Unit, bar code readers and printers can easily be integrated into interactive SNA/SDLC or BSC communication environments with only minimum application software changes.

For the only single source of all your IBM compatible bar code data collection solutions, take advantage of INTERMEC's *Systems Approach.* It includes the industry's broadest integrated product line, sophisticated programming language, systems integrators and worldwide factory service. It's all backed by INTERMEC—the world's leading bar code equipment manufacturer.

To learn more about our IBM compatible products and *Systems Approach,* contact INTERMEC, 4405 Russell Road, P.O. Box 360602, Lynnwood, WA 98046-9702. Call 206/743-7036. TELEX: U.S. 152447. Int'l (ITT) 4740080.

Systems Approach

AUTOMATED DATA COLLECTION

INTERMEC®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 65 ON READER CARD FOR LITERATURE
CIRCLE 66 ON READER CARD FOR DEMONSTRATION

HARDWARE

OFF-LINE

It's not enough that vendors of microcomputers market their products on the basis of features or that battle cry of marketing, "price/performance." Now these companies have even resorted to intimidation. In one tv commercial for Coleco's Adam home micro, for example, a teacher advises a mother that a computer might help correct the child's learning problems. In a second, a child is nervously awaiting his father's return from a parent-teacher meeting. Upon entering the house, the father says that the teacher thinks a computer might help the child's progress: "Son, we're getting you an Adam." One can only wonder whether both parents talked to the same teacher, and whether that teacher owns much stock in the Hartford, Conn., firm.

Another unsubtle example comes from the folks at Apple. In this spot, a job applicant's impressive qualifications, such as a Harvard MBA, are rattled off in laundry list fashion. At At the end of the list, the interviewer asks the applicant if he knows BASIC, and the poor interviewee sheepishly replies, "No, but I know a little French." We have our doubts that a Harvard MBA would be turned away from a job simply because he did not know BASIC. Besides, we thought Apple's whole campaign was based on the premise that people don't need to know BASIC as much as they need Jazz -- Lotus's Jazz.

Apple charted a more intelligent marketing approach in the Christmas season. The same company that tried intimidation also offered to let qualified customers take a Macintosh home for 24 hours for a test drive, as they called it. The premise was that customers would become adept at using the Mac in a day. And in case intimidation and test drives weren't enough, Apple sent a direct mailing offering customers $2,000 credit toward the purchase of Apple equipment. It has also decided that trade shows are not effective marketing tools, and plans to exhibit at only one dp show in 1985.

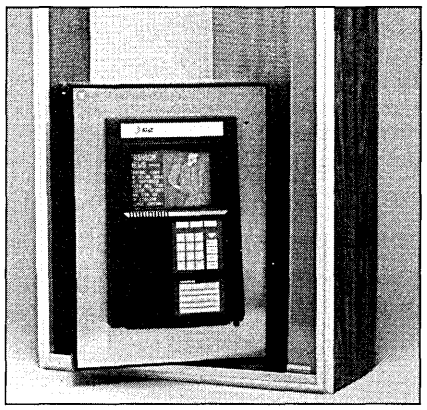
Regardless of their tone, all these efforts clearly show Apple's priorities. The firm is most interested in what Macintosh product manager John Rizzo calls the "Fortune 5 million." Apple is targeting colleges, small businesses, elementary and high schools, and home use. In deed if not in word, Apple is ignoring the nation's biggest corporations. Currently, only 15% to 20% of Macintoshes are sold into the Fortune 1,000; Apple's internal goal is 25%, but some outsiders see that as unrealistically optimistic. Yet as IBM has shown, one way to make big bucks from small computers is in the corporations.

Not that Apple is suffering. The company has already shipped 380,000 Macs, and through last month, the firm was still pumping one out every 27 seconds, over two shifts a day. That works out to over 40,000 Macs a month, a pace that would bring Apple $750 million per year. As the 800 employees in the Macintosh product group came to work for the first time this year, the firm was opening a second plant, effectively doubling Apple's capacity. (The plants won't hit a Macintosh every 13½ seconds for several months, however, as demand and manufacturing ramp up.)

Moreover, consider Apple's figures. Even at 15% of 40,000 Macs a month, Apple will capture a large chunk of the big Fortune 1000 market with Macintosh. Apple's goal of sending one out of every four Macs into that market by 1987 would give it a 30% to 40% share, according to the firm's internal figures; if that turns out to be the case, Mac will have become a second pc standard alongside the IBM family. Of course, by then they will all be obsolete. . . .

PUBLIC TERMINALS

This line of three public access terminals is designed for use with the AT&T Videotex Communications System, which is geared to display advertising and other information with text and color graphics.



Public access terminals can be used in shopping malls, banks, airports, hotels, entertainment sites, and office buildings. The vendor says that by 1987 more than 100,000 of these devices will be in use.

The terminals (models SK, TK, and XE) share common electronics, modems, and keypads. The SK has a 13-inch color monitor housed in a six-foot-high standalone kiosk with an optional video printer. The TK has a modular design with a nine-inch color monitor and fits in a variety of public telephone enclosures. The XE is designed to fit into special enclosures for custom applications. Prices for the AT&T Public Access Terminal Series range from $4,500 to $7,000. AT&T CONSUMER PRODUCTS, Parsippany, N.J.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 302 ON READER CARD

LINE PRINTERS

The HP 2566A and HP 2565A are matrix line printers that offer speeds up to 900 lpm. The printers are designed for medium- to high-volume print loads in such applications as EDP, manufacturing, and engineering.

The 2566A prints at a maximum speed of 900 lpm and the 2565A prints at

600 lpm. As many as 14 fonts may be installed at one time and mixed in a line of print. Both units can print bar codes. The standard character set for both printers is the 8-bit Roman 8, which supports ASCII in adition to 11 European languages at 10cpi, compressed 16.7cpi, and double-high/double-wide characters. Users select these characters from the printer's front panel or under program control. Character sets can be mixed in the same line of print. Optional OCR-A and OCR-B are available. The HP 2566A sells for $22,000 and the HP 2565A costs $19,000. HEWLETT-PACKARD, Palo Alto, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 303 ON READER CARD

SPEECH RECOGNITION

The Series 4000 Voice Recognizer is a voice data entry device designed to replace or augment existing manual or automated data entry procedures like terminals and bar code. It is speaker dependent, meaning it recognizes the voice patterns of individual users, and operates, according to the vendor, with high accuracy independent of accent, dialect, language, or daily variations in a user's voice in environments with up to 85db of background noise.

The hardware consists of a microphone headset and a portable console that accepts reusable, front-loading CMOS memory voice cartridges. Its console can be mounted on a desktop or wall. It contains no mechanical moving parts.

The vendor also offers Voice Planner software, a programming package that runs on PC/DOS-compatible micros, as well as on Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX computers. The software allows users to develop voice data entry routines, word lists, training scripts, and translation tables for use with the Series 4000 Voice Recognizer.

To operate the system, a voice cartridge containing the user's speech patterns and application vocabulary is inserted into the unit. The device performs self-diagnostics and alerts the user that it is ready to accept verbal input. The user can then begin speaking into the microphone headset.

According to the vendor, the product's speech recognition capability allows a user to input a steady stream of data and commands without unnatural pauses. It converts this verbal data into a digital format and compares it with a model of the user's own voice patterns stored on the cartridge. The Series 4000 Voice Recognizer costs $5,000. The Voice Planner software costs $500. VERBEX, a division of Exxon Enterprises, Bedford, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 304 ON READER CARD

2,400BPS MODEM

The Smartmodem 2400 communicates at speeds up to 2,400bps and meets international requirements for data communication. The unit shares the same features as the vendor's 300bps and 1,200bps modems and can serve as the link between personal computers and mainframes. It meets CCITT V.22 bis requirements and Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. Users can switch between CCITT and Bell transmission by issuing a command to the modem.

The unit supports asynchronous communications at 2,400bps, 1,200bps, 600bps, 300bps, and slower speeds. This device uses an enhanced version of the vendor's AT command set to establish communication parameters.

The product has the capability to monitor the progress of a call, distinguishing between a busy signal, no dial tone, and no answer. Long distance carriers can be accessed by users because the modem waits for a second computer tone before dialing any digits of commands. This feature permits automatic redial of a number.

The device also responds to quiet answer—a period of silence that follows several rings—used by many PBXs. The modem can then dial the access code needed to get a dial tone and extension.

The unit can switch between voice and data communications using telecommunications software. A signal quality detector allows this modem to reduce transmission error. A nonvolatile memory stores system configuration instead of setting switches within the modem. It can be tested without going on-line by using the self-test mode.

The vendor has also released Smartcom II version 2.0, an upgrade to its telecommunication software, which includes the XMODEM protocol. The Smartmodem 2400 costs $900. Smartcom II costs $150. HAYS MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., Norcross, Ga.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 305 ON READER CARD

—Robert J. Crutchfield

HARDWARE SPOTLIGHT

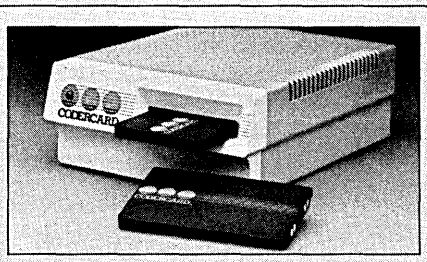
SECURITY SYSTEM

Codercard is a computer security system that can be integrated into any type of computer network or data communications environment to authenticate users and monitor all access attempts into the computer system.

The product combines hardware and software, interchanging data between user-oriented subsystems and a central verification subsystem. Its subsystems may be used in data communications environments consisting of terminals, workstations, or microcomputers, accessing either a host computer, front-end processor, or network control node.

A user inserts the Codercard into the card reader attached to a terminal via an RS232C port. Readers can be embedded in the terminal, or both card and reader can be fully integrated into the terminal device, which is activated when the user turns the terminal on. The card sends its identification number and 32-bit password to the host, which passes this information to the vendor's verification subsystem. This subsystem verifies the ID number, synchronizes its own random password generator to the user subsystem's value, and performs a random number of new password calculations.

The host receives this information



and passes only a portion of it back to the user subsystem, which must correctly duplicate the process and arrive at the same result before access is granted. Optional programmable Codercards can be loaded with biometric data, personal identification numbers, and other security checks. Also, user-written software can initiate additional security measures and control which system resources, programs, or databases can be accessed. Each card has a unique identification number in the firmware. All subsystems contain a sealed-in microprocessor programmed with an algorithm capable of generating billions of psuedorandom, invisible numeric passwords used in the authentication dialog process.

Codercards are priced from $80 to $100 each. Embedded card readers sell for $300. CODERCARD INC., Costa Mesa, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 300 ON READER CARD

Leading the way in touch technology

Touch technology is leading the way for more people to use computers in more ways than ever before... and Carroll Touch has been leading the way in touch technology for over a decade.

By using touch, you interact with your computer by simply touching the screen. With touch input systems, there are no command languages to learn and no typing skills to master.

When touch makes sense—with casual users, or in a harsh environment—we've got the touch. We're putting people in touch with these remarkable systems in applications ranging from industry, education and the military to public information and office automation.

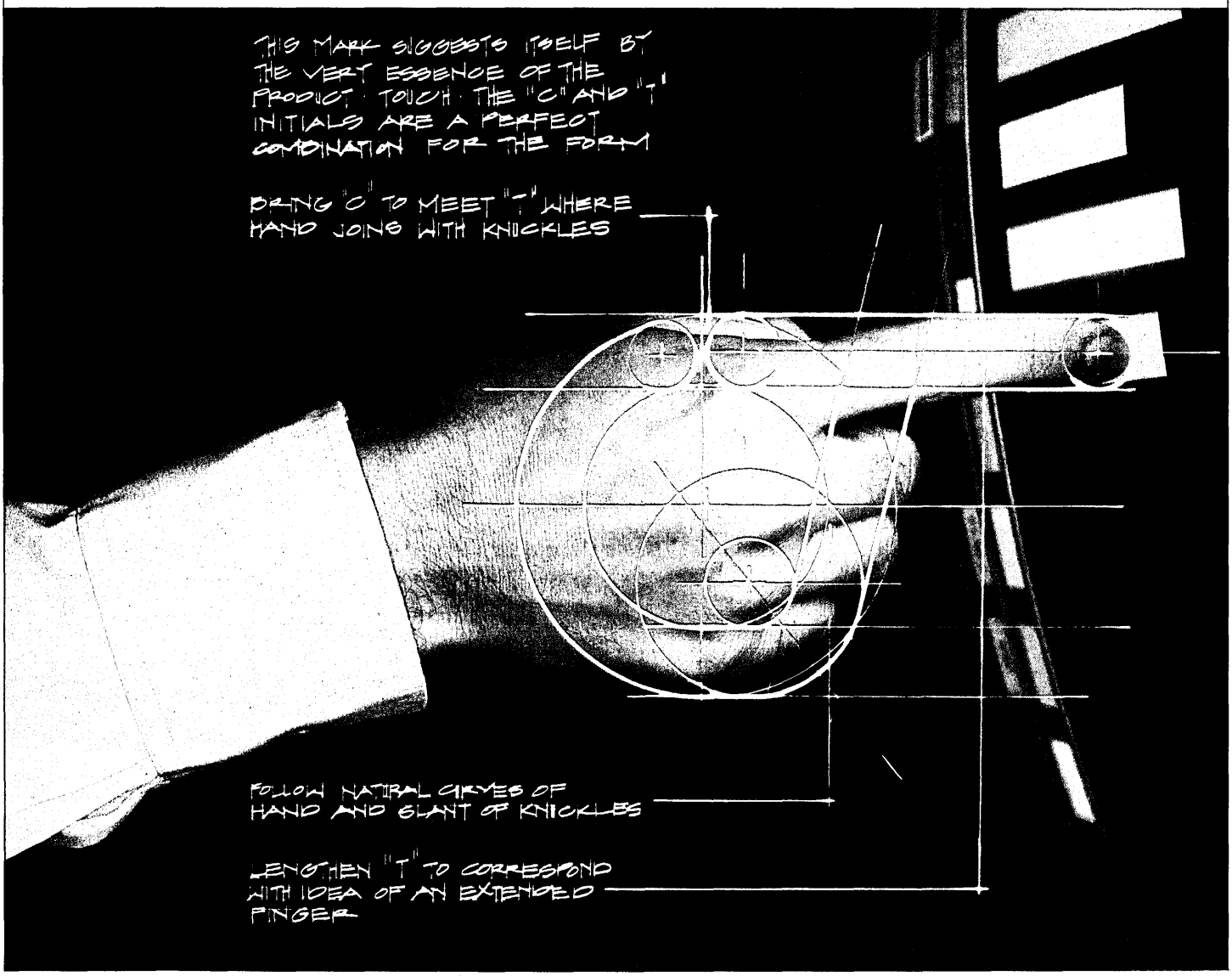
Carroll Touch can lead you to the touch system that's right for your product. We design and manufacture hardware for a variety of standard monitors and terminals as well as custom designs. Get in touch with us to find out more.

Carroll Touch
a subsidiary of AMP Incorporated

In Touch With Technology

CIRCLE 67 ON READER CARD

P.O. Box 1309
Round Rock, Texas 78680
512 244-3500 Telex 881906



THE ASIAN COMPUTER MARKET IS EXPLODING

ANNOUNCING

COMDEX™ IN JAPAN '85

March 26-28, 1985
Harumi Exhibition Center
Tokyo, Japan

COMDEX in JAPAN '85 is the only computer exhibition organized exclusively for Asian Independent Sales Organizations (ISOs) and the producers of computer and related products from around the world.

Do business with professionals who can recognize the profit potential of what you offer.
Do business with professionals who can best present your products to their end-user customers.
Do business with professionals who know and understand local, regional, and national differences.

Exhibiting at COMDEX in JAPAN '85 is the cost-effective way to build, expand, or upgrade the distribution and sales network that you need to capture your share of this dynamic growth market.

For more information call toll free (800) 325-3330. (In Massachusetts, call (617) 449-6600.)
Or write Exhibit Sales, COMDEX in JAPAN, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194.

Presented by

THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.

World's leading producer of computer conferences and expositions including: COMDEX/Winter, COMDEX/Spring, COMDEX/Fall, COMDEX/Europe, COMDEX in JAPAN, FEDERAL DP EXPO & CONFERENCE, INTERFACE, The Nationwide COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOs, BYTE COMPUTER SHOWS
300 First Avenue, Needham, Massachusetts, USA 02194 • (617) 449-6600 • Outside Massachusetts (800) 325-3330 • TELEX-951176 • TWX-710-325-1888
In Europe: Rivierstaete, Amsteldjik 166, P.O. Box 7000, 1007 MA, Amsterdam, The Netherlands • Telephone 31-20-460201 • TELEX - 12358NL
In Japan: Kashiwabara Bldg. 2F 1-3-3, Kyobashi, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104 • Tel. 03-271-0246 •FAX 03-271-0248 • TELEX 25845 SIMPLE

CIRCLE 80 ON READER CARD

What kind of decision-maker are you?

It's a rare bird that will boldly stand up and look at problems right in the eye.

But when it comes to problems as complex as communications systems, information systems, or integrated office systems, you need more than just stout-hearted resolve. You need the facts.

That's why if you're responsible for influencing or specifying your organization's office systems integration purchases, you should attend The 13th Annual INTERFACE '85 Conference & Exposition.

You can learn the facts at INTERFACE. INTERFACE is presented for people who are expected to confront and solve issues like local area networking. Desktop systems integration. Networking. Specialized carrier systems. These, and related issues, are examined from both technical & senior management perspectives at INTERFACE.

The prestigious Conference has sessions conducted by expert industry leaders. There are sessions that will help untangle the problems you face, then suggest practical solutions that you can use to fulfill your day to day responsibilities and help you plan for the future.

Also at INTERFACE will be more than 300 exhibits with the latest products. Talk with exhibitors about your specific problems and needs. They'll be happy to tell you how they can help you. That's why they're there.

If you don't have the facts to confront your communications problems, you might as well have your head in the sand. Attend the 13th Annual INTERFACE '85 Conference & Exposition.

INTERFACE® '85

MARCH 4-7, 1985 ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Co-Sponsored by **BusinessWeek** and **Data Communications**

For more information about attending The 13th Annual INTERFACE '85 Conference & Exposition, call (617) 449-6600. Or write The 13th Annual INTERFACE '85 Conference & Exposition, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194.

Presented by **THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.**, world's leading producer of computer conferences and expositions including INTERFACE, FEDERAL DP EXPO, COMDEX/Winter, COMDEX/Spring, COMDEX/Fall, COMDEX/Europe, COMDEX in JAPAN, the nationwide COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOs and The BYTE Computer Shows.
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 • (617) 449-6600

CIRCLE 74 ON READER CARD

WHEN MARKETING REJECTS YOUR RUNDOWN ON THE OVERRUNS, WHAT'S YOUR DEFENSE?

VMCENTER:

THE ONE INDISPENSABLE SURVIVAL TOOL FOR VM DATA CENTER MANAGERS.

It's funny how the very same people who say "spare no expense" one day, will spare no expletive a few days later when you send them the bill.

Of course, it's not so funny if you can't substantiate the charges. And in today's VM operating environment, accounting for system usage can be a forbidding task.

Unless you have VMCENTER.

VMCENTER is the one comprehensive software system that simultaneously addresses all your key concerns as manager of a VM data center. Concerns like system security, resource scheduling, and not least of all—cost control.

VMCENTER helps fight the cost war on several fronts. It lets you operate more efficiently—getting more mileage from existing resources. And it makes it easier to charge for the services you provide, through automatic tracking of system usage and costs.

The results: On-time reports—with a lot less in overtime, overruns, and embarrassment. And VMCENTER is a multi-level security system, a foolproof disk and tape management system, and a workload balancer.

Best of all, this capability comes in a proven single-vendor package that's more convenient, more reliable, and more cost-effective than any possible collection of separate piecemeal approaches.

VMCENTER. It's a survival tool—and a whole lot more. For more information on VMCENTER, call or write VM Software, Inc., 2070 Chain Bridge Road, Suite 355, Vienna, Virginia 22180, telephone **(703) 821-6886.**

VM SOFTWARE INC.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER CARD 1-DTM-0185

SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

UPDATES

Have software developers lost contact with end users? Michael LaVigna, president and ceo of BBN Inc., says yes, adding that "too many people have spent money on software that has failed to perform as promised. The problem with most commercially available software is that there is seldom any contact between the developer and the ultimate user of the package prior to its introduction." He says the problem is mainly one of failing to understand that what may appear ideal to the developer may be cumbersome and lack utility for the user. He predicts commercial customers will buy only well-supported and field-tested packages.

MicroPro has finally brought out its enhanced WordStar packages -- WordStar 2000 and WordStar 2000 Plus. Critics of MicroPro have suggested for some time that the company should concentrate on developing an enhanced version of WordStar and stop experimenting with database packages and other software products. And what the San Rafael, Calif., vendor lacked in timeliness it has substituted with thoughtfulness. The new packages incorporate, among other features, word wrapping, a spelling checker, and a mailing list database. It can now accomplish footnoting and proportional spacing.

Now MicroPro must put the product to test in the marketplace. At stake is the company's market share, which has been eroding in the last couple of years. MicroPro will continue to support its existing WordStar products, the price of which it has reduced from $500 to $350. MailMerge and SpellStar were slashed from $250 to $100.

Artificial intelligence has been receiving a lot of attention in the software community recently. The University of Texas's computer department hosted a conference on the subject. The research firm of DM Data Inc. of Scottsdale, Ariz., estimates that the total artificial intelligence market will grow from $148 million this year to $28 billion by the 1990s. The study indicated this artificial intelligence growth will occur in expert systems, natural language software, computer aided instruction, visual recognition, and voice.

The arguments for implementing expert systems are many, and the lure seems to be artificial intelligence's ability to assist end users in gaining information by making queries in English to a system that has a specific body of knowledge stored in its database. One conclusion reached at the conference was that if computer scientists were ever to develop "expert machines" with the same level of intelligence as human experts, they must first define methods that best transfer the vast amount of human knowledge from man to computer. Researchers say the process of knowledge transfer is "crucial in the design of successful expert systems." But they add that some knowledge is often inexact and incomplete for computer systems in artificial intelligence. Therefore, the basic theme on which direct artificial intelligence researchers rely is the philosophy of telling computer programs what to know and what not to do, as is done in ordinary computer programs. As a general rule, researchers apply bits of knowledge in a step-by-step process based on prescribed rules, these researchers say. To build expert systems, programmers must know the properties that characterize knowledge of certain fields, and a problem must exist for an expert system to be useful.

CYBERNET CENTER

This vendor has formed the Cybernet Supercenter to serve the needs of all U.S.-based Cybernet customers. The center, to be located in Rockville, Md., will offer customers access to a 4 million-word Cyber 205 supercomputer and to nine of the vendor's largest mainframes, including 800 series equipment. The center gives customers flexibility to move processing and data without costly linkage between geographically separated mainframes, according to the vendor. All mainframes at the center will be connected via Loosely Coupled Network, which allows communication between mainframes at 5Mbps.

Services available include fast computing power coupled with large real memory, a variety of computing capabilities tuned for specific interactive batch or processing tasks, vector processing and interactive graphics and design, and processing capacity for volume production. Users will be routed to the center via existing local interactive and batch access from throughout the United States. The vendor will provide local access in 200 cities and maintain current levels of local I/O processing services and customer support in major cities. CONTROL DATA CORP., Minneapolis.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 327 ON READER CARD

EDITING SYSTEM

ACES is a comprehensive editing system for the Honeywell Level 66, DPS 8, and DPS 88 mainframes. It has also been developed for use with the Honeywell 7700 and 7800 series terminals to provide a program and documentation tool.

The product's approach to editing is similar to that of IBM's Structured Programming Facility (SPF), in which a menu-oriented operating environment is used to optimize the use of terminal capabilities. This software supplies a superset of SPF editor functions to the Honeywell environment. It doesn't rely on operation in a timesharing environment. The software has full control over cursor position-

ing within the edit screen and recognizes and directly supports most Honeywell file formats, including ASCII, BCD, compressed deck, and print formats. ACES is licensed for $8,000 per cpu. EXECUTIVE SUPPORT PRODUCTS INC., Newport Beach, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 329 ON READER CARD

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME LINK

EComNet is a host-based software environment for micro-to-mainframe communication. IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT users can access host facilities and files through the same PC/DOS commands used to call up locally stored data.

The software functions as a PC/DOS bubble around the mainframe, implemented and controlled by a company's MIS department. Personal computer users on the network can utilize host storage, gain access to host printers, and transfer data to and from MIS-defined host files. The host procedures associated with these tasks remain transparent to the user, even when logging on.

The product can be installed on most IBM mainframes or compatibles running under MVS 3.8, MVS/SP, or VM/SP. The PC needs a communications board and must have at least 128KB of RAM. According to the vendor, implementing this system results in a star network that uses the mainframe as a file server. It is an environment approach to connectivity as opposed to a terminal emulation or program-to-program approach.

EComNet consists of two initial modules. The first is called Virtual Peripherals. Each user is assigned a predefined amount of on-line storage on the mainframe, up to 32MB. This virtual hard disk is available to the user by referencing an imaginary drive specification, and can remain personal and protected. To share data among users, additional virtual drives can be assigned to act as "giant" floppy disks, again with 32MB of storage. The product also delivers host printing capabilities to the PC for shared printing.

The second module is called Cross System Link. It allows any data file on the mainframe to be brought down to the PC using the DOS copy command, followed by the name of the file. MIS can define which files are accessible to various users on the network. EComNet will have an initial license fee of $8,000. There is a monthly fee of $500 for Virtual Peripherals and $300 for Cross System Link. FORTE DATA SYSTEMS, San Jose, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 330 ON READER CARD

C COMPILER

The Safe C Compiler provides extensive run time checking of C programs and produces a dynamic trace of function calls with their arguments and returned values. It enables programmers to identify software bugs.

According to the vendor, one criticism of C compilers is their lack of safety as a result of limited built-in error checking. This compiler provides the safety of Pascal without sacrificing the flexibility of C. It doesn't impose any restrictions on the use of C and accepts the same code as an ordinary C compiler.

The compiler is designed to be a diagnostic tool that goes beyond the capabilities of the Unix utility lint, because it monitors a program while it is compiling and executing. A C program compiled with this product behaves as if it were compiled by the system's C compiler, with the exception of messages that are written to the standard diagnostic stream warning of potential problems.

It is designed to check a wide variety of difficulties including finding stray pointers, verifying that the types and numbers of arguments used agree with the function call and the function definition, detecting array indexes out of bounds, checking all calls to the standard I/O library, flagging arithmetic overflow and division by zero, and flagging overflow in the standard routines for manipulating strings. Each of the run time checks can be controlled at run time from within the program. Code generated by the Safe C Compiler can be freely linked with object modules generated by other compilers and assemblers.

Currently, the compiler is available for the IBM PC, other microcomputers, and minis including Zilog and VAX. A program that converts C code to English and English to C is also available. The Safe C Compiler prices range from $400 for an MS/DOS version to $4,000 for the VAX 11/780. CATALYTIX CORP., Cambridge, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 331 ON READER CARD

PROGRAM DESIGN

Action Diagrammer is a programming design tool based on the action diagram technique developed by James Martin, which involves a structured, graphic representation of the actions comprising a software program as a hierarchy of bracketed blocks.

This software tool has been designed to automate Martin's technique. It automatically supplies control structure syntax in English, COBOL, PL/1, FORTRAN, Pascal, and fourth generation languages including FOCUS, RAMIS, NOMAD, MANTIS, IDEAL, Natural, and ADS/O. Because it provides the syntax, it enforces integrity of logical structures.

Developed for the IBM PC or PC compatible, it shifts the program development task from mainframe resources to the PC's. It enables the system designer to integrate modularity, hierarchical organization, control, and structured logic constructs. Action Diagrammer sells for $500. A demonstration disk can be purchased for $25. DATABASE DESIGN INC., Ann Arbor, Mich.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 335 ON READER CARD

—Robert J. Crutchfield

SOFTWARE SPOTLIGHT

DECISION MODEL

Lightyear is a software package that helps business people define, analyze, evaluate, and communicate complex business decisions. It lets users apply the personal computer to managing complex tasks in an interactive manner. The program illuminates the steps of the decision-making process and articulates the results. The product was designed to amplify the way the human mind makes decisions. It guides a user through the decision-making process in a way that makes it easier to organize and evaluate all the factors important to a decision. The software defines decisions in terms of criteria, alternatives, and rules.

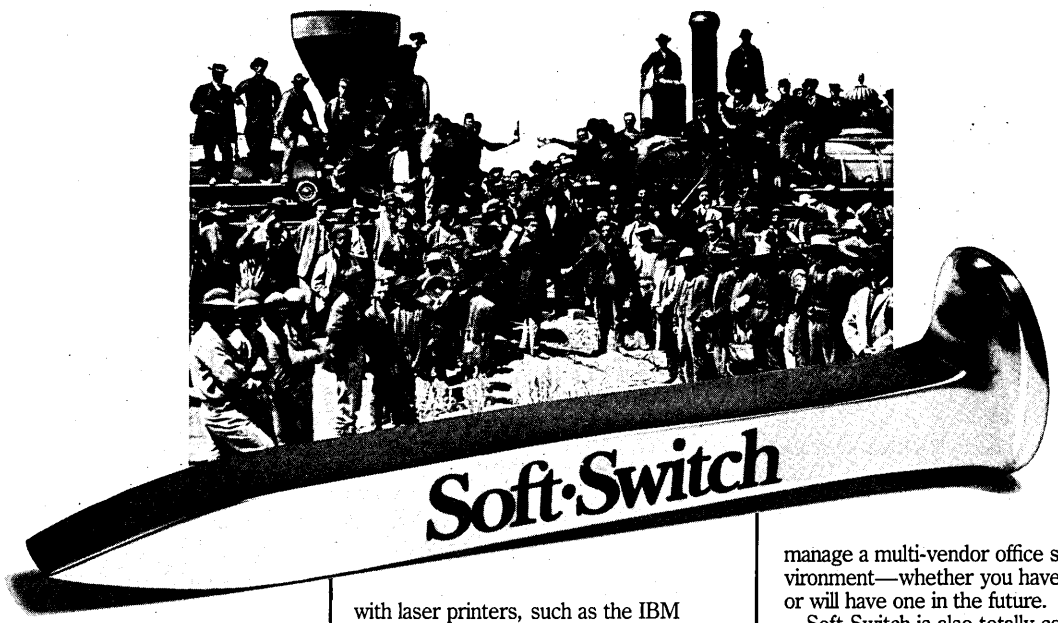
According to the vendor, not all criteria can be expressed with numbers. The software allows users three modes to enter information: numerical, verbal, and graphic. For example, an executive may express marketing costs in dollars (numerical), strength of competition from weak to strong (verbal), and each product's risk of failure relative to the other products (graphic).

Users can also create their own vocabulary for evaluating any of the model's criteria. The weight given to each criteria can be reestablished at any time during the process. Users can also express logical relationships—rules of thumb—that act as parameters within a model. Once the model is completed, the results are presented in the form of a bar graph.

Users can review the detailed results of a given option to see how it scored on each criterion or rule. Two alternatives can be compared point by point to see relative strengths and weaknesses of each. The software can compare two versions of the same model—incorporating different alternatives, criteria, or rules—and show how they compare with respect to weights assigned to criteria or in values assigned to individual alternatives in each category. Lightyear costs $500 and operates on IBM PCs and PC compatibles that have at least 192KB of RAM and at least one double-sided disk drive and a monochrome or graphics monitor. LIGHTYEAR INC., Santa Clara, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 325 ON READER CARD

Some connections are more important than others.



Soft-Switch™ spans the office systems communications gap:

The goal is clear enough: connect all your office systems so that documents can be freely interchanged for editing, storage, display, and printing.

But *interchange* requires far more than simply transporting documents. It requires transforming the document coding so that it is ready-to-edit at the receiving station (including word processors, PCs running word processing packages, and mainframe terminals accessing DCF and PROFS.) Soft-Switch provides *true document interchange.*

Soft-Switch fits the best tool to the function.

For several reasons, you probably have office systems equipment from different vendors. You want to interconnect this equipment and integrate it into your IBM mainframe environment. That's no problem with Soft-Switch because it ties together a variety of brands of equipment. Soft-Switch communicates with IBM, Wang, Xerox, and NBI word processors. And with a variety of IBM PC-compatible word processing programs, such as MultiMate and DISPLAYWRITE 2; with host-based systems, such as DCF and PROFS; with laser printers, such as the IBM 6670; and with standard hard-copy printers.

Running as an application program in an MVS or VM environment, Soft-Switch allows users to send documents to other users—document translation is performed automatically. In addition to translation services, Soft-Switch provides comprehensive electronic document distribution services and text library services.

Soft-Switch solves real-world problems.

Let's say an analyst, in Los Angeles on a field assignment, prepares a document on a PC with MultiMate. With a single, simple command, the analyst can specify distribution to a home-office secretary's Wang OIS in New York and to a 6670 laser printer down the hall from the secretary, and also store the document in a host library.

Soft-Switch transports the document from the PC to the IBM host, translates it from MultiMate to Wang's WPS format and the IBM 6670 laser printer OCL format, automatically routes the document to its final destinations, and stores a copy in the library at the mainframe.

Soft-Switch lets you choose your office system's best course.

Soft-Switch is a valuable strategic tool and it is the first (and only) Document Control System to help you effectively manage a multi-vendor office system environment—whether you have one now or will have one in the future.

Soft-Switch is also totally consistent with evolving standards for office systems. In fact, Soft-Switch integrates multi-vendor office environments by first translating a document into IBM's Level 3 DCA (Document Content Architecture), and then into the exact format required by the receiving workstation. Already installed in many FORTUNE 100 companies, Soft-Switch connects word processors, PCs, text management systems, micro/mainframe links, and electronic mail systems to provide organizations with integrated office systems.

The Soft-Switch connection is the practical solution to your office automation needs and your connection to success in the OA world.

Free demonstration! Call 800-227-3800 Ext. 7028

Yes, Soft-Switch is an important connection.

Please ☐ arrange a free demonstration for me at once.
☐ send me more information.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____ *City* _____

State _____ *Zip* _____ *Tel.( )* _____

Soft·Switch™

Soft-Switch, Inc., 200 N. Warner Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines; Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Incorporated; Xerox is a registered trademark of the Xerox Corporation; MultiMate is a registered trademark of MultiMate International, Inc.; NBI is a registered trademark of NBI, Incorporated.

CIRCLE 70 ON READER CARD

DESIGNERS, MANUFACTURERS, SYSTEM INTEGRATORS:

Before you buy, buy the new BUS BUYERS GUIDES

New Summer '84 Editions Now on Sale

The latest editions of the Bus Buyers Guide are your most complete, most up-to-date reference on bus-compatible microcomputer hardware products. Each Buyers Guide gives you the who, where, when and how of buying products for each bus architecture.

Organized in an easy-to-use format, the Buyers Guides list manufacturers, models, specifications, prices and features. They put data for thousands of products at your fingertips *before you buy.*

Make the vital connection with bus-compatible hardware with the new Bus Buyers Guides...covering IBM PC, Multibus*, STD BUS, Q-bus*, VMEbus and S-100 Bus.

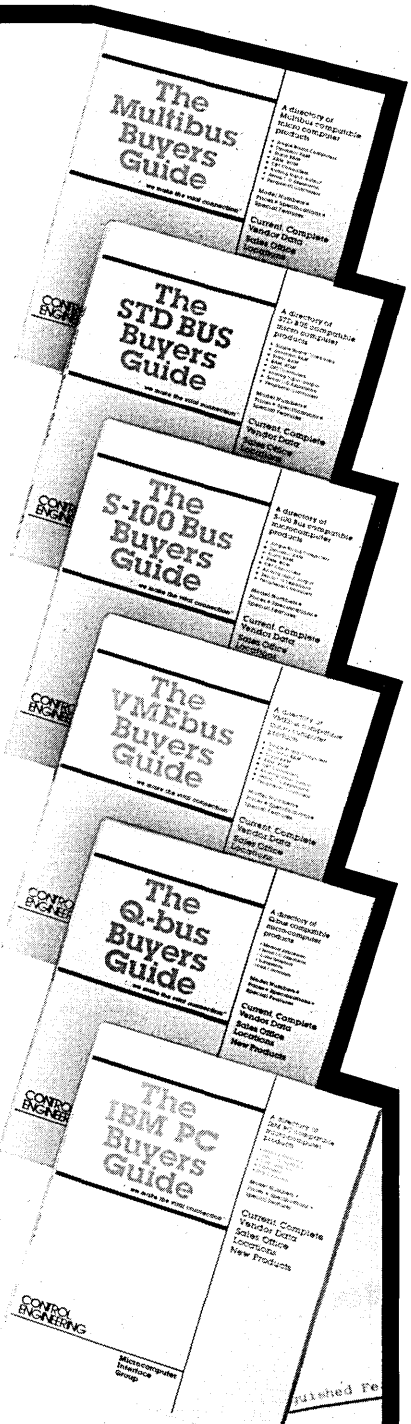
Each Buyers Guide is just $39.95...with special saving on quantity orders. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

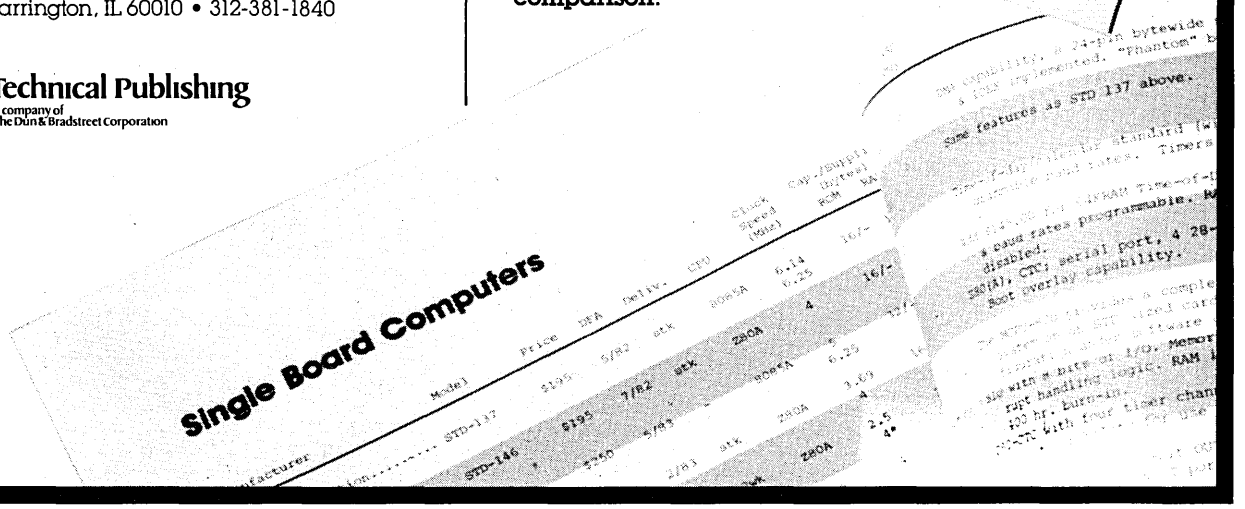
To order your copies of the new Bus Buyers Guides call us toll-free at 1-800-843-8747.

- **All New Summer '84 Editions. Completely revised and updated.**
- **Finding the right compatible component is fast and easy.**
- **Models, prices, specifications, features and delivery data presented for side-by-side comparison.**

CONTROL ENGINEERING
Microcomputer Interface Group
FORMERLY IRONOAK COMPANY
1301 S. Grove Avenue, P.O. Box 1030
Barrington, IL 60010 • 312-381-1840

Technical Publishing
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation





CIRCLE 71 ON READER CARD

100 Million Votes of Confidence

How do you measure success? In the case of RAMIS II, it begins with satisfied users. In 1984, our customers made this product the *first and only* 4th-generation system to earn ICP's prestigious $100 million sales award. Only one other 4th-generation software product has even achieved the $50 million award.

By reinvesting more than twice the industry average in R&D, we have maintained our commitment to excellence and kept RAMIS II the technological leader in high productivity software. Our leadership position in product support remains equally secure.

Today, RAMIS II offers both computer specialists and end-users efficient, cost-effective productivity tools. From full-capability relational processing and elegant, uncomplicated screen painting to everyday English, menu-driven reporting, and micro-to-mainframe links, RAMIS II continues to stay ahead of the competition in quality, ease of use, and innovation.

Our efforts in developing quality software are backed by the commitment to technology of our $4-billion parent corporation, Martin Marietta, a key force in such arenas as robotics, artificial intelligence, and the Space Shuttle program.

To learn how RAMIS II can bring your organization increased productivity and the success that follows, please call us or return the coupon.

RAMIS® II... THE LEADER BY DESIGN

MATHEMATICA
P.O. Box 2392 Princeton, NJ 08540
1-800-257-5175

☐ Please send me a schedule of free RAMIS II Seminars.
☐ Please send more information describing RAMIS II.

Name

Title

Company

City State Zip

Telephone

Computer Operating System

DA 1/1

MATHEMATICA

CIRCLE 76 ON READER CARD

THERE'S NOT ONE REASON WE'VE SOLD 900,000 TERMINALS.

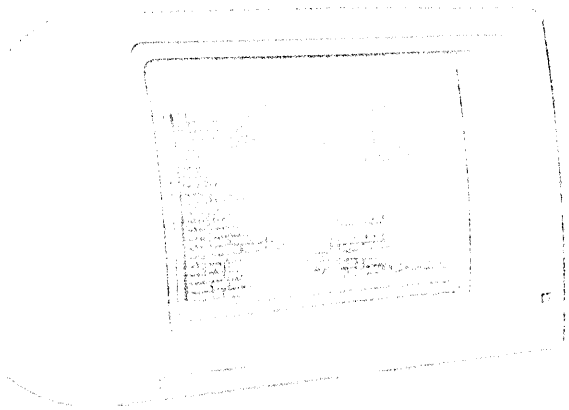
There are a lot.

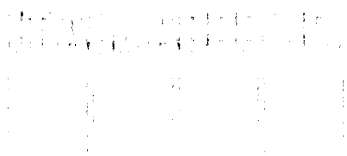
There's reliability. First we design and manufacture it into the terminal right up front. Then we pretest and burn-in every "Viewpoint" we sell and because we do this so thoroughly our reliability record is unsurpassed in the industry.

There's a Viewpoint that will fit your particular point of view. We don't just approach your terminal needs from one Viewpoint. We offer many. With the Viewpoint 80 — for example, productivity is enhanced. A 7×9 character resolution and user friendly setup menu make the Viewpoint 80 — a pleasure to operate. Function keys are not only user programmable but allow for variable length. The Viewpoint 80 — will even support an optional second page. So you can alternate between two independent 24 line screens or configure a single 48 line page. Our other Viewpoints address your terminal needs with an emphasis on other points of view as well.

Then there's who we are. ADDS is a subsidiary of NCR Corporation. So the company you're buying your terminals from is just as reliable as the terminals you buy.

For functions, features, quality and reliability — more and more compatibles are coming around to our Viewpoint. So if you're considering a terminal purchase for your company, consider the ADDS Viewpoint. For no other reason than our prices are also reasonable.





Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.
A Subsidiary of NCR Corporation

GREATER VIEWPOINT

Viewpoint is a registered trademark of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.

SOURCE DATA

BOOKS

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT WITHOUT PAIN: A USER'S GUIDE TO MODELING ORGANIZATIONAL PATTERNS
by Paul T. Ward

One of the problems of an inbred organization is that it is effective only in isolation. Words forged in isolation mean just what they are intended to mean and all the acolytes know (or learn) what the monks intended. A problem occurs, however, when the monks venture forth among the great unwashed.

Some years ago Tom DeMarco ventured forth (in print) and gave us structured analysis. The faithful gathered around. He described ills we had and a cure we wanted. Following the book came courses. One of my big clients subscribed to the full gospel. He bought books in quantity, cycled his development analysts through the courses, and added structure charts to the mandatory part of his standard development methodology.

After structured diagrams had become a way of life, I reviewed a specification on a prestigious project. The spec consisted of 220 pages of bubble charts. No words, no definitions, no screen layouts, no detailed enumeration of record contents, no target response times, and no transaction volumes. Further, it did not address (among other things) security, cost, or data quality. Needless to say the charts solved only the easy part of the problem.

Now the door to the temple has once again opened and Paul Ward emerges. I was confused by his book's title. System development and pain I know well, but what's an "organizational pattern"? As I read through the introductory material (52 pages and five chapters), I found that Ward speaks in tongues. The preface states that he is avoiding "inconsistent and confusing computer jargon." That's commendable, but not if he substitutes Yourdonese for it. "Patterns" were never satisfactorily defined and their use is a far cry from the prevailing definition, "an ideal, model, or guide." He even casually uses the word "model" in several flavors, styles, and details without ever stating that a model is an abstraction for some specific purpose, and to be useful in computing, that purpose must be clearly stated.

A typical author's artifice is employed throughout this work. Ward chooses a simple example, which could be grasped in one glance by a system development neophyte after a three-martini lunch. This example is used throughout the book to dramatize his points and to illustrate the usefulness of ASML (A Systems Modeling Language), the latest evolution of the bubble charts of yore. But he never tells the neophyte that much (all?) of the resulting clarity stems from the triviality of the chosen problem and not the notation being promoted.

To Ward's credit he does state that big jobs should be left to dp professionals and that the optimum-sized team (using ASML) has from three to six members, but this falls far short of defining the domain of applicability for the techniques he is pushing.

Ward and I generally agreed on the problems. I tried to read with an open mind about schemas and models (several types) and patterns. I felt fairly comfortable when he separated the world into processes, data, and flows. But his sweeping generalizations using strong English words without qualification upset me greatly. For example:

- "A complex system . . . must be modeled."
- "I can guarantee it will be one of the most enjoyable books you ever read about computers."
- "Systems development isn't efficient . . . . The cause of this phenomenon is human communication problems."
- "The shortcomings of automated systems have a human cause, not a technological one."

Despite the claims of the author, this book will not become a valued addition to my library of selected computer books. It is not worth rereading several times—although that might be necessary to comprehend passages such as, "It's not sufficient to state that they [implementation models] must be complete [sic], since that's not specific enough. The models must be predictive [sic]; they must contain enough information to serve as a standard against which the behavior of the completed system can be judged." Nor do I intend to recommend it to the next eager user who wishes to do some systems development on his own. Yourdon Inc., New York (1984, 286 pp., $27.50).

—by R. L. Patrick

STRATEGIC PLANNING, SYSTEMS ANALYSIS, & DATABASE DESIGN: The Continuous Flow Approach
by Mark L. Gillenson & Robert Goldberg

Strategic planning, systems analysis, and database design are crucial to data processing. Yet few understand the interfaces and transfers of information among them. Is there a uniform way of merging them? Does the technique of choice depend on the chooser's organization?

This book is a fruitful collaboration between an educator, Dr. Gillenson, and a software engineer, Dr. Goldberg, both with IBM. It combines the tutorial approach of a textbook (including end-of-chapter exercises and an index) with solid pragmatic advice for developing business applications.

The authors guide us on a two-stage journey. First, they show us the outlines of today's major planning and design methodologies. They then offer us a continuous flow approach for merging the four activities—business planning, systems planning, analysis, and database design—into a unified, coherent whole.

In pursuit of the first goal, the authors survey current methodologies. They highlight the strengths and flaws of each technique by plotting it on a two-dimensional graph, using the latitude and longitudes of "formality" and "data/process focus." The notion of formality and data/process focus as yardsticks for comparing methodologies is a powerful one. It yields insights into the techniques that might otherwise escape notice.

THIS YEAR, WARE THE HOTTEST NUMBERS IN SYSTEMS SOFTWARE.

Ware UCCEL. And step into the future with systems software so complete and totally integrated, you'll never again ware anything else. Because this year, more than ever before... UCCEL's got your number.

UCC-7. Incredible. A production workload management system that surpasses all others. Real time feed-back responds to your immediate needs and addresses all areas of production control. Designed to fit all data centers, UCC-7 is available in three different sizes: small (UCC-7 Basic), medium (UCC-7) and large (UCC-7 with RPT). And there's more. UCCEL makes another hot number especially designed to work with UCC-7.

UCC-11. An automated job management system that provides comprehensive job tracking and makes reruns and restarts a breeze.

UCC-1. The tape management industry standard. A companion to UCC-1, UCC-1/VMTAPE extends all facilities of UCC-1 to the CMS user.

UCC-3. A comprehensive DASD management system designed to work with UCC-1.

UCC-9. A unique hardware management product that helps you get the most out of each hardware dollar.

UCC-10. A Data Dictionary/Manager which automates the communication and control needed to effectively manage the IMS data base operation.

UCC-8. An online, integrated system designed to manage the complex support activities of today's data centers.

UCC-2. (DUO). In a class by itself. UCC-2 helps you move from DOS to MVS with minimal effort.

UCC-20. An OS JCL Generator which works in conjunction with UCC-2 to ease the transition to OS.

UCC-4. The hottest new number in the UCCEL line, UCC-4 is a hardware accounting system so advanced ... it's taking the industry by storm.

So ware the hottest numbers in systems software. Ware UCCEL. Because this year, more than ever before ... UCCEL's got your number.

UCCEL
Systems software that makes you look good.

CIRCLE 73 ON READER CARD

FORMERLY UCC UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY.
UCCEL Corporation, UCCEL Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235 UCCEL is a servicemark of UCCEL Corporation. 1-800-527-5012.

Formality measures the extent to which a methodology or technique confines the practitioner to narrow limits. At one extreme are weakly structured methods characterized by familiar yet ambiguous languages (such as English) that allow maximum creativity. They risk much, but also stand to gain much in return. At the other end are rigidly structured methods with precise, hard-to-learn languages that leave little room for individuality, hence risking little—again, for better or worse.

Data/process focus, the other dimension, tells whether a methodology emphasizes data analysis or process analysis. Methods driven by data structure lie at one end of this spectrum. Here, if you get the files right, everything else will fall into place. At the other end we find techniques that home in on procedure analysis, making data design almost an automatic by-product.

By plotting contemporary methodologies on this surface we learn about the following planning techniques:

- SofTech Inc., Waltham, Mass., has a product called SADT (Structured Analysis and Design Technique), which is aimed at finding the "... real requirements that cause a program to be written." Consequently, it helps us avoid the good-solution-but-wrong-problem pitfall. It is highly procedures oriented and moderately formal.
- IBM's BSP (Business Systems Planning) tells us first to analyze and understand our organization. If we identify the source and destinations of all company information, we can cluster these data streams into files, then into applications. This is a data-flow-oriented, informal technique.
- BIAIT, the Business Information Analysis and Integration Technique (by Donald C. Bernstein and D.W. Soknacki, published in GUIDE International and SHARE Inc.'s Proceedings of the Application Development Symposium, October 1979), takes advantage of the fact that, when you get down to it, there really aren't many different kinds of organizations. By asking seven questions, each defining a business characteristic, we can pigeonhole any firm into one of 128 organizational types, letting us select the appropriate standard application portfolio for that type. The method strongly focuses on data structure and is moderately formal.

Among the systems analysis methods, we're shown several things:

- Stepwise Refinement (developed by N. Wirth) simply tells us to break big problems into little ones. It is evidently strongly procedure oriented and quite informal.
- Structured Analysis and Design (a la Tom DeMarco, G. Gane and T. Sarson, and V. Weinberg) uses data flow diagrams to develop a top-down application specification. It lies in the moderately formal, data-flow-oriented area of the chart.
- The Warnier-Orr approach microscopically studies data items and their hierarchy to derive a design. Similarly, M. Jackson's *Design Methodology* affirms that, once data structure is known, program structure must parallel it. Both are, of course, quite formal and strongly focused on data structure.

In the database section, we are informed that there are "... four basic approaches to data definition languages and their underlying data structures" and that there are two design methods. The four basic approaches are relational, pseudorelational, hierarchical, and network. The database design methods are normalization and entity relationship.

The two design methods differ in that normalization synthesizes records out of individual data elements, while entity-relationship design starts with the entities (records) themselves and breaks them down into individual elements as a stepwise refinement.

Our journey concludes with two pieces of advice. First, the authors warn us that we are wiser to choose any methodology, any discipline, and stick with it than to flounder about with each systems analyst doing his or her own thing. Second, they point out that our database designs as well as system designs must flow from our systems plan. And our systems plan, in turn, must spring from our strategic business plan.

In the reviewer's opinion, the breathtaking journey among competing methodologies is worth the book's $30 price. Although neither as terse nor as technically fine-grained as Tom DeMarco's *Concise Notes on Software Engineering* (a similarly broad methodology review from Yourdon Inc.), the two-dimension charts tell more in an easy-to-remember, pedagogical fashion. The overview of the three planning methodologies, in particular, is outstanding. To my knowledge, there's nothing else quite like it. Also, the work is indexed with the names of the methodologies and their creators for easy reference. Gratitude goes out for this often neglected kindness to the reader. Finally, the physical workmanship is attractive: the hardcover binding is stitched, the type font easy to read, and the paper has enough gloss to shed fingerprints yet reflect no glare.

On the negative side, the work is a bit wordy. It takes 223 pages to tell what this reviewer believes could have been told in 150. We start our journey, for example, in 8500 B.C. in the Zagros mountains of mesolithic Iran, and don't reach the twentieth century until p. 9. Minor inaccuracies exist, but they're not serious enough to trap the wary reader. The worst of these is misuse of the term cohesion (p. 134). The authors use the words strength and cohesion when they mean, respectively, cohesion (or strength) and coupling. Of less import, they use the military science terms strategy, operations, and tactics, but they swap the meanings of the last two. Finally, their "continuous flow technique" amounts to little more than the exhortation, "Base your designs on your systems plan, and base your systems plan on your business plan.

In summary, buy this book for its insightful reviews of current methodologies, especially the planning methodologies. John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York (1984, 228 pp., $29.95).

—by Frank Sweet

BOOK BRIEF

1985 PROGRAMMER'S MARKET

So, you've written a hot little program for your Macintosh or PC, and you want to get it published, hit the big time, and retire to Rio. Before visions of mailboxes stuffed with humongous royalty checks get the better of you, look at this book. Like its predecessor, *Writer's Market,* this annual volume gives the lowdown on who buys what, from whom, and for how much. Some 700 microcomputer software publishers who publish free-lance work are listed. Included is information on what types of software each publisher is looking for, the number of programs each has published, the target machines each is interested in, and typical payment and rights arrangements. Some advice on how to negotiate contracts and several profiles of successful free-lance programmers are also provided. If there's one thing wrong with this book, it's an unquestioning, almost blind, optimism about software markets. *1985 Programmer's Market,* Writer's Digest Books, Cincinnati (1984, 343 pp., $16.95).

MVS/XA

IBM's 31-bit addressing version of the MVS operating system is a product virtually all large 370 shops will have to consider sooner or later. The new operating system is supposed to help provide large users with new system capacity and relieve many of the problems encountered when the current MVS is pushed to the limits of its 24-bit address space. Here is a relatively lucid report that discusses IBM's system software strategies, how MVS/XA differs from its predecessors, and what to expect when converting to it. Among the areas covered are virtual storage in general, MVS/XA's subcomponents, the installation process, and the costs of MVS/XA. *IBM and MVS/XA* sells for $120 a copy. Applied Management Services, 180 E. Main St., Patchogue, NY 11772. ◉

ADVERTISING OFFICES

Advertising Sales Manager:
William J. McGuire
New York, NY 10022
875 Third Ave.
(212) 605-9715

Marketing Services Manager:
Kathleen A. Murray
New York, NY 10022
875 Third Ave.
(212) 605-9723

Eastern District Managers:
Francie Bolger, John M. Gleason
New York, NY 10022
875 Third Ave.
(212) 605-9400

New England District Managers:
Jack Orth, John M. Gleason
Newton, MA 02159
181 Wells Ave.
(617) 964-3730

Mid-Atlantic District Mgr.:
Patricia Joseph
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
Plymouth Plaza, Suite 201
(215) 825-4410

Southern District Managers:
Michael W. Andrea
4 Executive Park Drive N.E.
Suite 1205
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 633-5112

Warren A. Tibbetts
West Palm Beach, FL 33406
7621 West Lake Dr., Lake Clark Shores
(305) 964-6298

Southwest District Mgr.:
Randall A. Clark
1700 Eastgate Drive
Suite 103
Garland, Texas 75041
(214) 270-6461

Midwest District Mgr.:
Joseph P. Gleason
Chicago, IL 60601
3 Illinois Center Building, 303 East Wacker Dr.
(312) 938-2926

Western District Managers:
William M. Wilshire
Irvine, CA 92715
2061 Business Center Dr., Suite 111
(714) 476-2511

Robert J. Rielly
Los Angeles, CA 90035
1801 S. La Cienega Blvd.
(213) 559-5111

James E. Fillatrault, Janet Engelbrecht
Mountain View, CA 94043
2680 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Suite 401
(415) 965-8222

U.K., Scandinavia, Netherlands
Director - European Operations
Martin Sutcliffe, Robert Saidel
Technical Publishing Co.
130 Jermyn Street, London, SW1 4UJ, England
Tel: (44 1) 839-3916, Telex: 914911 TECPUB G

France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Spain
Vivien James
Technical Publishing Co.
130 Jermyn Street, London, SW1 4UJ, England
Tel: (44 1) 839-3916, Telex: 914911 TECPUB G

Germany, Austria, E. Europe
Martin Noble
Technical Publishing Company
6000 Frankfurt 1
Steinweg 7, W. Germany
Tel: (49 69) 28-80-63, Telex: W. Germany 4170039 TECP D

Italy:
Luigi Rancati
Rancati Advertising
San Felice Torre 5
20090 Segrate, Milano, Italy
Tel: 2-7531445, Telex: 311010

Switzerland:
P. J. Ruckstuhl
ALAS AG
Business-Centre
Schoegrund 1
CH 6343 Rotkreuz, Switzerland
Tel: (42) 642964, Telex: 864958

Japan:
Shigeru Kobayashi
Japan Advertising Communications, Inc.
New Ginza Building, 3-13 Ginza 7-chome
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104, Japan
Tel: (03) 571-8748, Telex: J22745

John K. Abely, President
Robert L. Dickson, Exec. Vice President
Edwin V. Burkholder, Senior Vice President/Technology
Walter M. Harrington, Vice President/Finance and Administration

Technical Publishing
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

DO YOU NEED TO KNOW . . .

. . . the expected increase in dp spending in 1984 for other companies in your industry?

. . . the typical level of dp budget expenditure for personal computers?

. . . the annual turnover rate for your industry or location?

. . . the trend in benefit plans?

. . . the pay scale range for systems analysts by industry and geographic area?

TO: Laurie Schnepf, Research Director, Technical Publishing
875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022.

Please send me _____ copies of:

____ the 1983 DATAMATION Salary Survey, at $100 each.

____ the 1984 DATAMATION Budget Survey, at $100 each.

A check is enclosed for $_____ .

Please send the material to:

Your name _____

Title _____

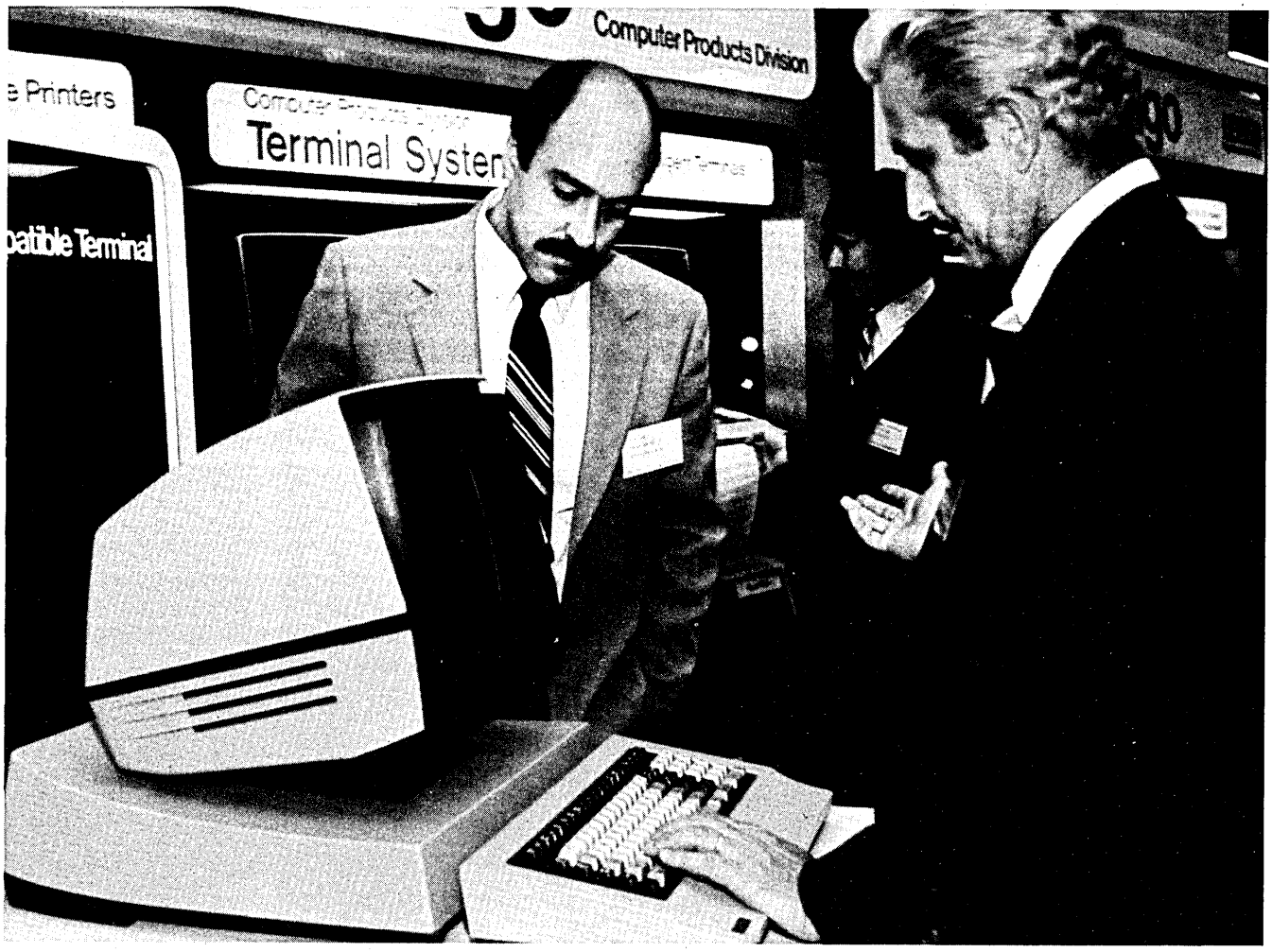
Company name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

DATAMATION research reports have the answers. We regularly survey our 172,000 readers around the world about their operations, and detailed statistical reports of these studies are now available.

The 1984 **DATAMATION** Salary Survey, including 160 pages of tables covering 43 dp job categories in 18 geographic areas and 11 different industry categories, is available for $100. The 1984 **DATAMATION** Budget Survey report and executive summary, including 77 pages of tables cross tabulated by 11 industry categories and 13 line items of the typical DP budget, is only $100. For further information contact Laurie Schnepf, director of research, Technical Publishing Co., 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022.



Get It Right BEFORE You Buy

Check out business computer systems and equipment at —

info CENTRAL

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

O'Hare Exposition Center
Chicago, Illinois
February 20-22, 1985

See Hundreds of Suppliers Together All at O'Hare Exposition Center

Is your firm choosing computer equipment or systems? Get current and complete information while at the same time reducing legwork. You'll sleep easier knowing that you've personally reviewed the alternatives!

Info/Central: The all-business computer and communications Show. Your opportunity to get it right *before* you buy.

Info/Central: Bringing hundreds of suppliers together at O'Hare Exposition Center. So that you can see, test and compare new technology at your convenience.

First Time In Chicagoland Area

More than 40,000 business and professional people attended New York Info last year. And now Info/Central, new this year to Chicago, shares the same resources and expertise.

At The Conference

Increase profits and productivity. Dozens of how-to sessions, hands-on short courses, and seminars conducted by industry leaders.

Bonus Show

Also attend Info/Software in the adjoining hall of O'Hare Exposition Center. FREE! with your Info/Central registration.

Registration Information

Use the coupon below to receive full information about Show registration (only $5 when you pre-register) or at the Conference (schedule and fees will be sent.) Or phone 203/964-8287. Telex: 649400 CAHEX WU STD.

Detach and return to Info/Central, Media Services , Cahners Exposition Group, 999 Summer Street, P.O. Box 3833, Stamford, CT 06905.

☐ Send me registration material for Show & Conference.
☐ I want to exhibit at the Show. Send me information.

Name _____

Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____ G

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

ON THE JOB

DESIGNS FOR PRODUCTIVTY

The results of a six-year research program, instituted by the Buffalo Organization for Social and Technological Innovation Inc. (BOSTI), bring to light many interesting facts about the effects of office design on productivity and the quality of work life.

BOSTI conducted the nationwide study of more than 6,000 workers in 70 private and public organizations. This year, Westinghouse Furniture Systems published the findings in *Using Office Design to Increase Productivty*, authored by Michael Brill, president of BOSTI, along with Steve Margulis and Ellen Konar. The group utilized a two-phase plan that allowed them to study workers before and after changes were made to their existing office designs. It also included a comparison-across-group study.

Workers were surveyed two to four months prior to any changes and eight to 12 months after. Attitude, satisfaction, and performance were measured and related to measures of workers' physical environments, and how well those environments functioned.

The main source of information was a 500-item questionnaire emphasizing objective information and answers arrived at independently. Workers detailed their office environments and their behavior there, as well as evaluating their overall space according to each specific facet in the office (such as lighting, layout, furniture, appearance, and floor area). BOSTI pilot-tested the questionnaire to ensure that workers could successfully administer the tests to themselves.

BOSTI researchers defined four different categories in order to examine the differences between the many groups surveyed. The "Change Data Base," included about 400 office workers at 25 sites who completed surveys before physical changes were made as well as after, allowing researchers to examine the nature of those changes as well as their effects.

A cross-sectional example of nearly 1,500 office workers at 56 sites provided the information for the "Time 1/Time 2 Data Base." The Time 1 segment of the survey gleaned responses from people in relatively old work settings, before any changes were made, while the Time 2 segment involved people in new work settings, but only *after* changes were made.

Next up was the "Cross-sectional Data Base," which included 2,600 workers from 60 sites. In this sample, workers completed either one or more surveys, but only one of the surveys was randomly selected for the database. This part of the study contained the broadest spectrum of responses and included people at many points in the life of a facility: before or after a move, a long time after one, or at unrelated points. This was done to establish the most representative sample of office conditions possible.

Last but not least were the "Special Data Bases" constructed to probe issues where data were gathered under special conditions. These were one-time-only surveys of about 2,000 workers at 15 sites. This segment was used to focus on special conditions, or on specific problems in greater detail.

The survey's finding's proved that a well-designed office can have an impact on a worker's job performance, satisfaction, and productivity by as much as 15% of that worker's annual salary—approximately $4,000 per person.

There were other myth-shattering revelations:

Windows in offices exert no impact on job performance and only "a little" influence on job and environmental satisfaction.

The average amount of space allocated to managers, professionals, and clerical workers is more than adequate.

Reducing work space floor area by more than 25% reduces job satisfaction (common with clerical workers).

Brill feels that "too often, management consultants suggest only redesigning jobs, rather than redesigning both the environment and the job to improve job satisfaction and performance." The book therefore addresses three basic questions frequently asked by organizations:

Does office design affect productivity and job satisfaction?

If it does, what specific aspects of the office are involved?

What is office design worth in dollars and cents?

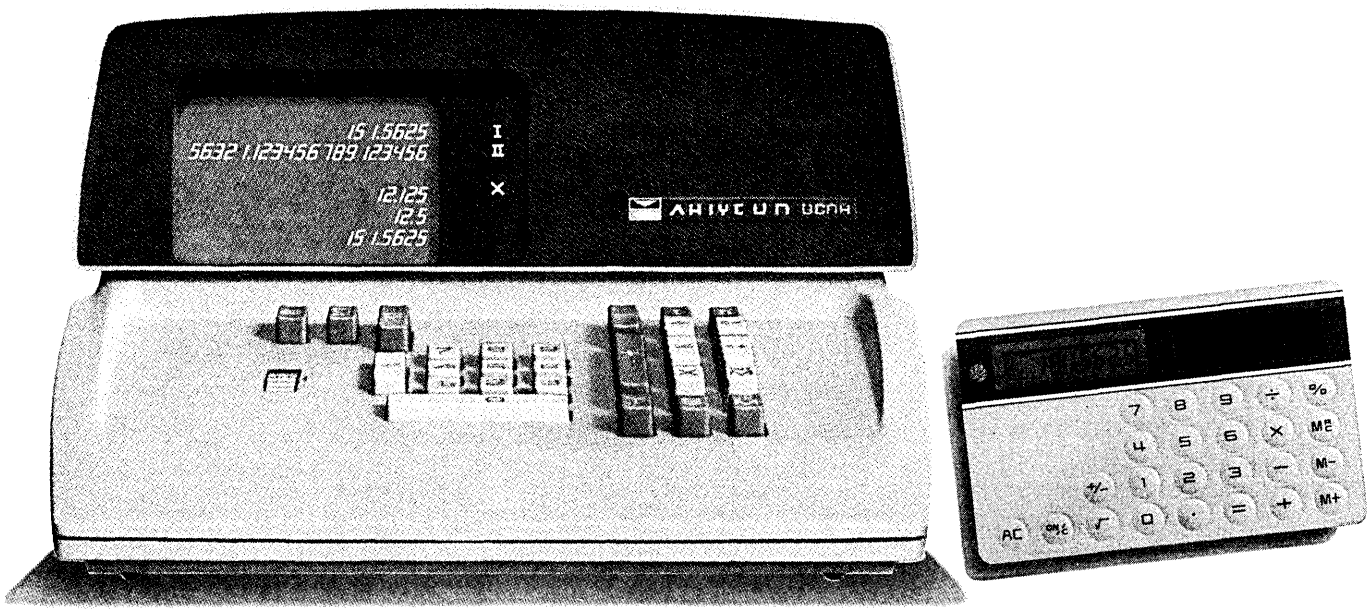
"The electronic office," the book states, "has helped improve office efficiency, but is no longer regarded as the panacea for raising productivity. . . . Today, more companies are realizing that they can increase productivity—along with cost savings and job satisfaction—by making the office environment more agreeable to workers, both functionally and aesthetically."

The book sets out to assist facilities managers, managers of organizations, and designers in reaching that goal by providing research data for making sound decisions about the office's physical environment.

Using Office Design to Increase Producivity, a two-volume set, can be ordered for $100 from Westinghouse Furniture Systems, 4300 36th St., S.E., P.O. Box 8829, Grand Rapids, MI 49508.

—Lauren D'Attilo

A SIMPLE LESSON IN ECONOMICS FOR ANYONE WHO BELIEVES ADVERTISING RAISES PRICES.



1965 Calculator—Over $2,000.00

1984 Calculator—Under $10.00

In the beginning there was the calculator.

It was a new idea. It had never been advertised. And it cost a fortune.

Then the people who sold calculators started to advertise them. That was hardly a new idea. But it, too, cost a fortune.

Now, you might think all that expensive advertising would drive the price of a calculator to incalculable heights.

But no. What happened was exactly the opposite.

It doesn't make sense. How can something as costly as advertising end up saving you money?

It's really quite simple. Advertising spreads news. When it spread the news of the calculator, people started to buy.

As more calculators were sold, more were produced. As more were produced, the cost of producing them came down. And because advertising creates competition, their quality and sophistication went up.

So today, using an electronic calculator is almost cheaper than counting on your fingers. And advertising helped make it happen—just as it has for countless other products.

In fact, with a little effort you could probably figure out precisely how much money advertising has saved you over the years.

But don't try it without a calculator.

ADVERTISING.

ANOTHER WORD FOR FREEDOM OF CHOICE.

American Association of Advertising Agencies

The Marketplace... SOFTWARE SERVICES

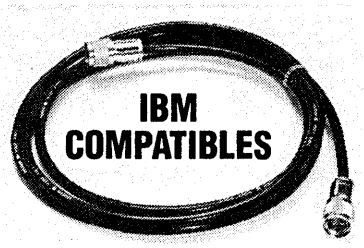
ADVERTISERS' INDEX

SOFTWARE SERVICES:
Business Information Systems 152

Data Set Cable 152

TIME & SERVICES:
American Optical Corp. 152

CABLES



Twin-axial cable for Systems 34 and 38 (TAC 34—$36 plus 40¢/ft), Line sets (Serpentine plus 1 or 2 connectors), Series 1 Cables. Also big selection of interface cables for most of the equipment in use today—including DEC, TI, DGC, Timeplex, HP, Wang and others. EIA Cables in regular, extended distance, shielded, flame retardant—bulk cable and parts, too. Send for free new catalog: Data Set Cable Co., 722 Danbury Road, Ridgefield, CT 06877—(203) 438-9684; or Las Vegas (702) 382-6777.

CIRCLE 500 ON READER CARD

CICS
USERS
Screens MadeEasy
BMS MAPS WITHOUT PROGRAMMING

ONLINE SCREEN DESIGN
AUTOMATIC BMS CODE
COPYBOOKS
DOCUMENTATION
PROTOTYPING
ALL 3270 FEATURES

Business Information Systems, Inc.
3442 Stellhorn Road
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46815
219 - 485-9671

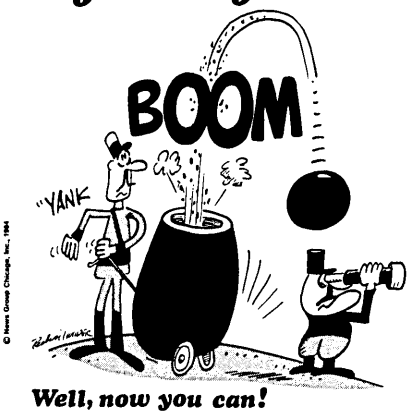
CIRCLE 501 ON READER CARD

"A little space."
— WILLIAM BLAKE
Songs of Innocence

"At little cost."
— KATHY MONAGHAN

Call me or Shirley Stirling for more details about the DATAMATION Marketplace at **(800) 223-0743.**

Ever wish you could start your day over?



Well, now you can!

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds and Get Your Future off to a Good Start!

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS DIVISION DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

TIME & SERVICES

COMPUTER TIME SALES

VERY REASONABLE RATES

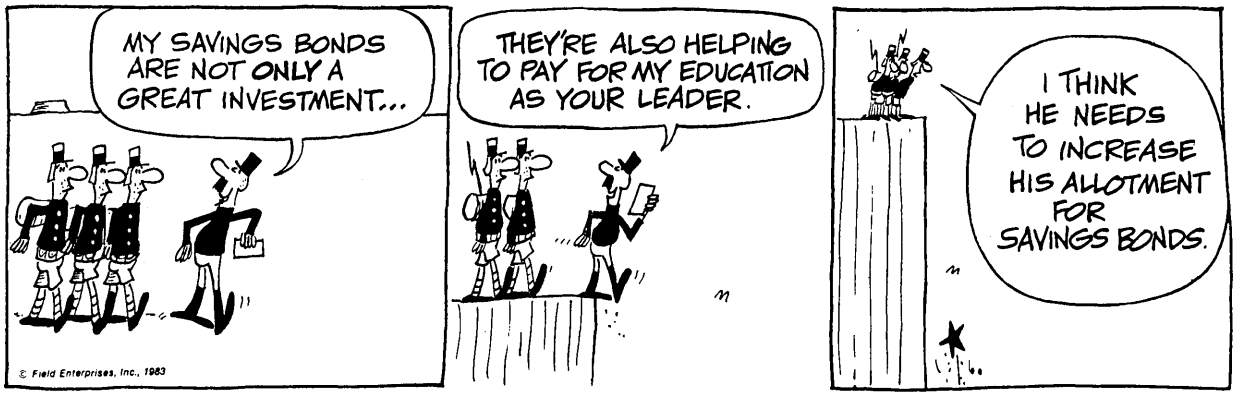
LONG / SHORT TERM RENTALS TO DEVELOP SYSTEMS OR RUN PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

SERVICES: REMOTE BATCH, STAND ALONE TIME, ONLINE, TIME SHARING, LASER PRINTING IBM 4381 OS/MVS IMS DB/DC

CALL: PAUL T. LARKIN
TEL: 617-765-9711 EXT 2161
AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPUTER SERVICES

CIRCLE 502 ON READER CARD

Payroll Savings for education ***...and that's no CROCK!***



U.S. SAVINGS BONDS DIVISION
DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

An exchange of readers' ideas and experiences. Your contributions are invited.

READERS' FORUM

QUEST FOR KNOWLEDGE

TO: Director, Research
FROM: Anderson
SUBJ: Monthly report

Am working on metal device to open food cans.

TO: Anderson
FROM: Safety Coordinator
SUBJ: Corporate Instruction 45-A6-39

If device has sharp edges, you must file safety report.

TO : Director, Technical Publications
FROM: Director, Research

You should assign someone to work with Anderson on writing of manual for device to open food cans. Suggest using Behlen, who has worked with locks, doors, and other opening agents.

TO: Director, Technical Publications
FROM: Behlen
SUBJ: Copy on food can opener

To use food can opening device, push point through can top adjacent to raised lip, work up and down with hand until top is completely severed.

TO: Director, Research
FROM: Director, Marketing
SUBJ: Food can opening device

We can't advertise device with no gears, no lights, no sex appeal. Can Anderson make device interesting?

TO: Central Supply
FROM: Anderson

1. C battery, one
2. relay, one
3. lights—red, blue, green

TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Director, Research
SUBJ: Anderson device

Note that when operated, lights blink in sequence: red, blue, green.

TO: Director, Research
FROM: Board of Directors, subcommittee on product development
SUBJ: Anderson device, deficiency in

Anderson's device is hand-operated, does not reflect latest technology. Suggest motor.

TO: Central Supply
FROM: Anderson

1. motor, electric, small, one
2. bracket, motor, one
3. D batteries, two

TO: Director, Technical Publications
FROM: Behlen
SUBJ: Food can opener, additions to manual on

On p. 12 change "two D batteries" to "three D batteries when lights are in asynchronous mode."

TO: Director, Research
FROM: Subcommittee on product development
SUBJ: Anderson device

It doesn't open bottles.

TO: Central Supply
FROM: Anderson

1. pump, electric, small, one
2. 3/8" drill bit, one
3. chuck, drill, one
4. tube, flexible, 12"

TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Director, Research
SUBJ: Anderson device

Anderson device now extracts fluids from bottles. Small drill penetrates cap first, then flexible tube is inserted into bottle, and fluid is pumped into individual glasses. Red light indicates device in can-opening mode, green light in bottle-penetrating mode. Rate of fluid retrieval shown by speed of other blinking lights.

TO: Director, Research
FROM: Chairman, Board of Directors

Can Anderson device open screw-top jars?

TO: Central Supply
FROM: Anderson

1. motor, electric, large, one
2. transmission, electrical, one
3. belt, fiberglass, 24", one
4. switch, three-way, one
5. switch, two-way, one
6. transformer, AC/DC, one
7. lights, purple, yellow, one each

TO: Director, Technical Publications
FROM: Behlen
SUBJ: Additions to food can opener manual

1. Change four ½" by 3" bolts on page 36 to six ½" by 4" bolts. Engine develops much torque.

2. Insert "Put switch Number 2 on before engaging transmission" on page 74 after "jars over 4" high."

SPACE MANAGEMENT, NATURE'S WAY.

Our Space Management System Does Something Nature Doesn't Do. It Increases DASD Performance While Reducing Cost In OS/VS Environments.

More than 650 Cambridge customers worldwide recognize *ASM2, Automated Space Management*, as the leading high-performance DASD management system. It archives, restores, backs up, and migrates data. Plus it provides comprehensive DASD analysis tools and a feature via which users can enforce individual DASD management standards, customize formats, and determine their own reports with just one simple command.

ASM2 increases efficiency with a new data restoration facility called *Intelligent Transparent Restore* (ITR). It's intelligent because you'll never have to pre-check data set availability or issue manual restore requests again. What's more, ITR's unique "look-ahead approach" allows far more data to be archived and retrieved. ITR: Intelligent. Transparent. Automatic.

Best of all, ASM2 optimizes critical DASD space in the operating system so efficiently, it can easily pay for itself within a year.

ASM2 ... a more natural space manager would be very hard to find.

... Cambridge Systems ... on line ... data.

READERS' FORUM

TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Director, Marketing
SUBJ: Anderson device, marketing of

Suggest that "can opener," which Anderson calls device, is awkward. No panache. No zip. Suggest call it "Processed Food Retrieval System."

TO: Management
FROM: Corporate Policy and Patents
SUBJ: Trademarks and Proper Identification

1. The Anderson-developed machine will henceforth be called The Easy Access Processed Nutrient Retrieval and Dispersal Operating System.

2. For internal use only, it may be referred to as EAPNuRDOS—pronounced Eap Nur Dos—and used in headlines as such.

3. For external use, it must appear with trademark and spelled in full.

TO: Director, Production
FROM: Director, Marketing
SUBJ: EAPNuRDOS

First models should be in red, blue, ivory, and soft yellow. Further colors to be determined by survey.

TO: Accounts Payable
FROM: Dazzle Photo Service
SUBJ: Itemized bill, Feb. 9-13 photo session

200 views of EAPNuRDOS @ $25 each–$5,000

TO: Accounts Payable
FROM: Bide-a-Wee Printing Co.

Layout, strip, and print 132-page manual for Easy Access Processed Nutriment Retrieval and Dispersal Operating System: $23,000.

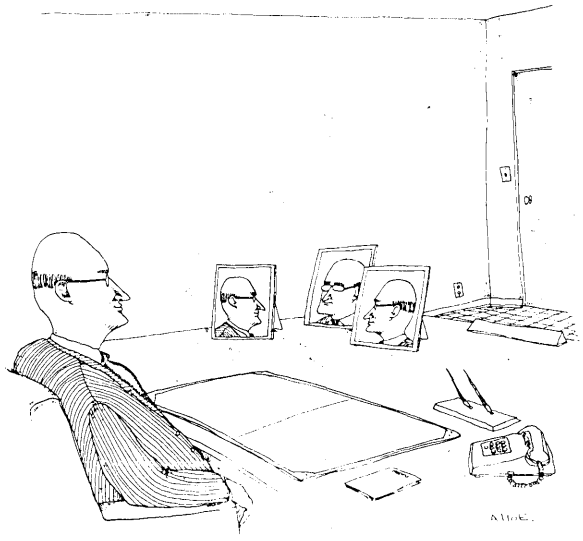
Changes to final design: $5,800.

TO: Anderson
FROM: Director, Marketing
SUBJ: EAPNuRDOS Improvements

New versions of your device will need changes and modifications to meet competition of marketplace. Anything planned?

TO: Central Supply
FROM: Anderson

1. bell, two-tone, electrical
2. gauge, pressure
3. tachometer
4. light, red and white striped



CARTOON BY STEVE ALTOE

READERS' FORUM

TO: Director, Research
FROM: Board of Directors
SUBJ: Budget, Anderson's

Approved in full. The quest for knowledge must never be stopped.

—William Earls
Cranford, New Jersey

SUPERTOOL

A powerful and flexible workstation product has been installed at select locations within our facility. We are evaluating its suitability for widespread use by those employees who generate the printed word, especially those who are uncomfortable with the netherworld inhabited by computer programmers—an unstructured lot flaunting sloth as an art form, traffickers in slipped schedules and powdered bat wings, a generally sly breed proving that God's wondrous plan is not complete.

Our preliminary determination is that this often-overlooked device is extremely user-friendly, serves to extend the productivity of the owner, and can fling an otherwise lackluster career through the gateway of tomorrow. Because this workstation is tightly coupled to the originator's own thought processes, the printed result accurately reflects the intent and personality of the author, including ragged right-hand margins and bizarre composition—as instantly recognizable as freckles and crooked teeth.

This workstation is most often referred to as an electric typewriter.

Those who are familiar with it marvel at its compact and cost-effective design. It requires only one connection, to a power outlet. It allows direct input from the user in incremental English via an ergonomic keyboard, and provides immediate character-by-character output on ordinary paper, not special pin-fed forms. Mistakes are instantly visible for correction and the resulting hardcopy is immediately available without waiting for a page to be disinterred from a sometimes recalcitrant memory or relegated to some distant station. Secretarial intervention is unnecessary, thus saving the time required to shuttle drafts back and forth in sneaking up on the final aesthetically titillating copy.

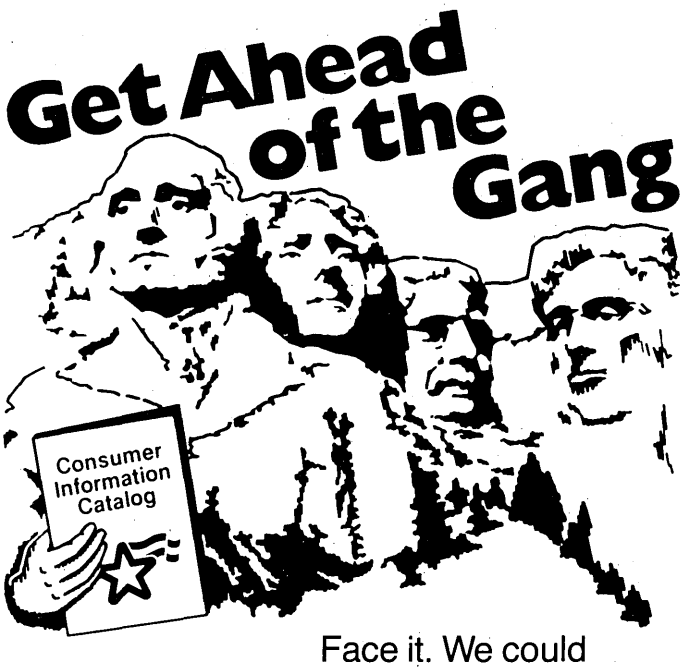
The ultimate acceptance of this device is expected in the most hallowed of offices since executives as high as vice presidents have already been broken in to the keyboard by virtue of having been given their own personal computers. While this has saved many from drowning in the wave of the future, more than a few have dropped from sight for extended periods with nary a hint of the purposeful behavior that formerly had propelled them to the top. The dictates of ego may, in some instances, require that privacy alcoves be installed; this will also serve to screen their newly evident skills from contemporaries who might be immobilized by envy as they struggle to stay astride the razor blade of corporate attainment.

Some predict that these devices may soon be found in every professional person's habitat. In some instances, they will replace word processors, personal computers, and other elegant excursions into the labyrinths of experimental technology, many of which require a stoic tolerance for the fickleness and gut-wrenching uncertainties of host computers.

It is recommended that every organization bent on improving professional productivity consider the acquisition of typewriters for those wordsmiths from whom tangible output is expected. This will free up the secretarial staff for running the organization and projecting an aura of efficiency to outsiders.

Bottom line: not everyone needs a pc or color terminal.

—Roger A. Wells
Long Beach, California



Face it. We could all use a little concrete advice now and then.

Whether you're making a monumental decision like a career change, or a more routine one like an oil change, the free Consumer Information Catalog can make it easier.

The Catalog is published quarterly by the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration to bring you the latest on government programs and a mountain of other information that you can use.

The Catalog lists more than 200 government booklets to help you . . . start a business, find a job, plan your retirement, repair your home, or carve out a nutrition and exercise program to improve your profile. And many of these booklets are free.

So order your Catalog today. Any way you look at it, you'll be head and shoulders above the crowd.

Just send your name and address on a postcard to:

Consumer Information Center
Dept. MR
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

TO ATTEND

info CENTRAL

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

&

info software

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE FOR SOFTWARE

O'HARE EXPOSITION CENTER, ROSEMONT, ILL - FEBRUARY 20-22, 1985

- Apple Computer
- AT&T Information
- AT&T Telecommunications
- Ameritech
- Applied Date Research, Inc.
- BRS Software Division
- Boeing Computer Services
- Computer Corporation of America
- Computer Intelligence Corporation
- Comshare, Inc.
- Cullinet Software
- Cyborg, Inc.
- Datapro Research Corp.
- Digital Equipment Corp.
- Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
- Filenet Corp.
- GTE
- Genesys Software Systems, Inc.
- Hewlett-Packard
- Human Edge Software Corp.
- IBM
- Key Software, Inc.
- Leading Edge Products, Inc.
- Lotus Development Corp.
- Management Science America, Inc.
- Mathematica Products Group
- McCormack & Dodge Corp.
- Nixdorf Computer Software Inc.
- On-Line Software International
- Peachtree
- Productive Workspace Inc.
- SPSS, Inc.
- Sysgen
- Signal Technology Inc.
- Southwest Software Services, Inc.
- Statistical Graphics Corp.
- TEC Computer Systems
- Tesseract, Inc.
- Vertex Systems, Inc.
- Xerox Computer Services

For 85 more good reasons: Come to Info/Central and Info/Software, the all-business computer/communications trade shows for end-users who mean business.

For more information, contact: Cahners Exposition Group, 999 Summer Street, P.O. Box 3833, Stamford, CT 06905, Phone: 203-964-8287, Telex: 649400 CAHEX WU STD

Detach and return to Info/Central, Info/Software Media Services Dept., Cahners Exposition Group, 999 Summer St., P.O. Box 3833, Stamford, CT 06905.

☐ Please Send Me _____ QTY. Reduced Rate Registration Forms.

☐ Please Send Me _____ QTY. Full Conference Programs.

info CENTRAL

info software

G

NAME_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY _____

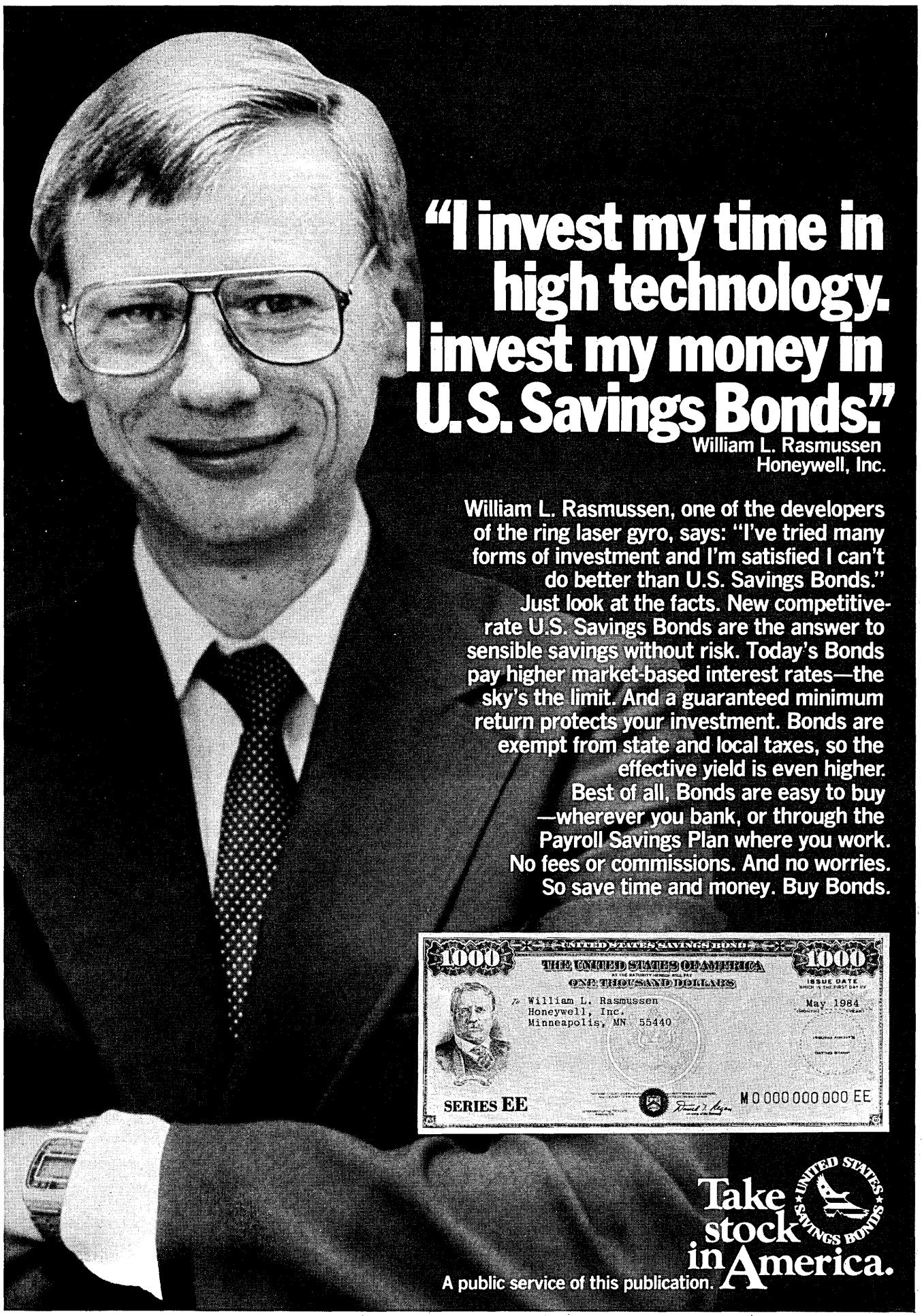
DIVISION _____

STREET _____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE (____) _____

☐ I am interested in exhibiting at the Show.
Call me at (____) _____



"I invest my time in high technology. I invest my money in U.S. Savings Bonds."

William L. Rasmussen
Honeywell, Inc.

William L. Rasmussen, one of the developers of the ring laser gyro, says: "I've tried many forms of investment and I'm satisfied I can't do better than U.S. Savings Bonds."

Just look at the facts. New competitive-rate U.S. Savings Bonds are the answer to sensible savings without risk. Today's Bonds pay higher market-based interest rates—the sky's the limit. And a guaranteed minimum return protects your investment. Bonds are exempt from state and local taxes, so the effective yield is even higher.

Best of all, Bonds are easy to buy —wherever you bank, or through the Payroll Savings Plan where you work. No fees or commissions. And no worries. So save time and money. Buy Bonds.

Take stock in America.

UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS

A public service of this publication.

SCAN/370

SCAN/370—The system that automatically simulates the execution of every cleanly compiled **COBOL** program. SCAN/370 gives you critical analysis information that reveals how each program will execute at run time—information not obtainable via cross referencers, flowcharters, or other analysis tools.

SCAN/370 is a comprehensive **COBOL** enhancement system designed to speed the development and maintenance of **COBOL** programs and improve their operational reliability.

MAINTENANCE AND DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTIVITY: Isolates problem areas in **COBOL** programs—before testing. Simplifies resolution of compiler diagnostics. Removes the drudgery from new program development. Reduces the time required to analyze **COBOL** programs.

PROGRAM RELIABILITY: Detects and flags latent bugs in production programs—before they happen. Highlights maintenance booby-traps.

DYNAMIC PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION: Generates concise and accurate program level documentation. Recreates documentation automatically with every clean compilation.

QUALITY ASSURANCE: Graphically distinguishes well structured code versus poorly structured code. Detects and flags **COBOL** keywords that do not conform to user defined restrictions.

EDP AUDITING: Documents the differences between two versions of the same **COBOL** program.

SYSTEM RESOURCE SAVINGS: Saves millions of lines of computer output every single month. Reduces the load on your teleprocessing network.

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: IBM 360/370 and compatible systems.

GROUP OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED
1110 Vermont Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 887-5420
Offices in: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas,
Denver, Hartford, Los Angeles, and New York.

4th Quarter 1984, Volume 30, Numbers 16 through 21

DATAMATION SUBJECT INDEX

Acquisitions
Getting Away With Merger, Laton McCartney and Joe Kelly, FEA, Dec 1, 24.

Amdahl Corp.
Who's Most Reliable? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 94.
Amdahl Pushes Unix, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 1, 46.
Amdahl's Super Cpu Gamble, Michael Tyler, NIP, Nov 1, 36.

American Bankers Association
Speaking In Codes, Edith Myers, NIP, Dec 1, 40.

Amlyn Corp.
Disk Wars, David Morris, OEM, Oct 15, 172-3.

Anderson, Howard
Yankee Ingenuity, Parker Hodges, FEA, Oct 15, 117.

Apple Computer Inc.
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.

Applications
Micros Hit The Road, David Whiteside, FEA, Oct 1, 22.
Psych-Out Software, Jill Neimark, FEA, Oct 15, 32.
The Case of the Applications Backlog, Kenneth E. Schoman Jr., FEA, Nov 1, 107.
Branch Office Microcomputing, Perry Petersen, FEA, Nov 15, 104.
Dentists Nibble at Office Automation, Robert A. Sehr, OEM, Nov 15, 169-27.
Britain Builds Big, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 1, 52.
Hanging on the EFT Edge, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-5.
Japan's Catch-Up Campaign, Eiso Kawamoto, INT, Dec 1, 152-10.
The State of CIM, Daniel S. Appleton, FEA, Dec 15, 68.
Four Planning Methodologies, James R. Johnson, FEA, Dec 15, 98.

Artificial Intelligence
Psych-Out Software, Jill Neimark, FEA, Oct 15, 32.
Sinclair Goes AI, John Lamb, NIP, Oct 15, 67.
The Overselling of Expert Systems, Gary R. Martins, FEA, Nov 1, 76.
The Blossoming of European AI, Paul Tate, FEA, Nov 1, 85.
AI and Software Engineering, Robert Kowalski, FEA, Nov 1, 92.

Ascii Corp.
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.
MSX Moves, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-12.

AST Research Inc.
Pancakes and PC Boards, Edith Myers, PPL, Oct 1, 137.

AT&T
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.
A PC and a Phone in One, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Nov 1, 34.
Amdahl Pushes Unix, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 1, 46.
Origin of the Species, Dan M. Bowers, FEA, Nov 1, 115.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.
An Alternative to Unix, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.
We Want Unix: MITI, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.
Prospects for the ISDN, William Stallings, FEA, Dec 1, 72.
Intel's LAN on a Chip, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Dec 15, 42.

Australia
Videotex Ventures, Norman Kemp, INT, Oct 1, 132-11.
Staking Their Claims, Norman Kemp, NIP, Oct 15, 96.

Automatic Teller Machines
Hanging on the EFT Edge, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-5.

Automotive
Micros Hit The Road, David Whiteside, FEA, Oct 1, 22.

AW Computer Systems Inc.
When One and One Make One, Michael Tyler, NIP, Nov 1, 42.

Bank of America
Wiring The World, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 1, 58.

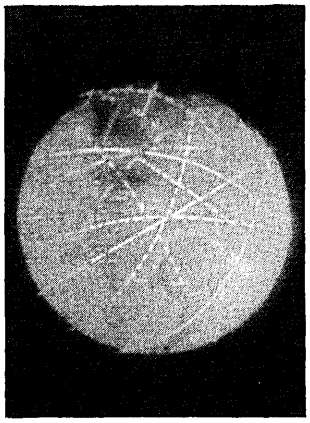
Banking
Should Data Be Insured? Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 78.
The King of Malaputa, Sol Yurick, FEA, Nov 15, 127.
Hanging on the EFT Edge, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-5.
Europe's EFT/POS Push, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-6.
Speaking In Codes, Edith Myers, NIP, Dec 1, 40.
Japan's Catch-Up Campaign, Eiso Kawamoto, INT, Dec 1, 152-10.
Banking on Videotex, David Jones, INT, Dec 1, 152-15.

Bay Area Lawyers Alliance for Nuclear Arms Control
The Disaster Dossier, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 15, 50.

Bell Operating Companies
Prospects for the ISDN, William Stallings, FEA, Dec 1, 72.

British Teleco
U.K. Bans IBM/BT VAN Plan, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 15, 56.
British Telecom for Sale, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 15, 58.

Britton Lee
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.



Bull Group
Taking Bull By Its Horns, James Etheridge, INT, Oct 1, 132-15.
Bull's Beginnings, James Etheridge, INT, Oct 1, 132-16.
Bull Fights in the Micro Arena, James Etheridge, INT, Oct 1, 132-18.

Buses
Catching the Right Bus, Lamont Wood, OEM, Oct 15, 172-28.

CAD/CAM
A MAP for All Vendors, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 1, 60.

California
Toxic Shock Troops, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Nov 15, 96.

Canon Inc.
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.

Chrysler Corp.
Micros Hit The Road, David Whiteside, FEA, Oct 1, 22.

Citibank
Wiring The World, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 1, 58.

Communications
Wiring The World, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 1, 58.
The Disaster Dossier, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 15, 50.
One For All, All For One? Willie Schatz, NIP, Oct 15, 56.
Here Come The Super Service Bureaus, Edith Myers, FEA, Oct 15, 110.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.
Chasing Standards, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-20.
Can Datapoint Catch Up? Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-22.
The Integrated Services Digital Network, William Stallings, FEA, Dec 1, 68.
Prospects for the ISDN, William Stallings, FEA, Dec 1, 72.
Systems Software Survey: Users' Favorite Disks, Data Decisions, FEA, Dec 1, 85.
Intel's LAN on a Chip, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Dec 15, 42.
Few Rave about PC/Fones, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 44.
Digital Dialing Doldrums, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 48.
The Feds Talk Tough, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 52.
U.K. Bans IBM/BT VAN Plan, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 15, 56.
British Telecom for Sale, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 15, 58.

Computer Aided Design
The State of CIM, Daniel S. Appleton, FEA, Dec 15, 68.
Sizing Up Disk Drives, David Morris, OEM, Dec 15, 124-5.

Computer Aided Manufacturing
The State of CIM, Daniel S. Appleton, FEA, Dec 15, 68.
Sizing Up Disk Drives, David Morris, OEM, Dec 15, 124-5.

Computer Crime
Decentralizing Data Security, Gordon L. Reid, FEA, Dec 1, 147.

Computer Integrated Manufacturing
The State of CIM, Daniel S. Appleton, FEA, Dec 15, 68.

SUBJECT INDEX

Computer Operations
Moving Operations Out of the Cellar, Robert O. Peterson, FEA, Oct 15, 162.

Conferences
The French Factor, Fred Lamond, INT, Dec 1, 152-24.
Sicob Spotlight, Fred Lamond, INT, Dec 1, 152-25.

Consultative Committee on International Telephone & Telegraph
Electronic Mail, Raymond R. Panko, FEA, Oct 1, 118.
The Integrated Services Digital Network, William Stallings, FEA, Dec 1, 68.

Control Data Corp.
Amdahl's Super Cpu Gamble, Michael Tyler, NIP, Nov 1, 36.
High Stakes at NSF, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 1, 45.

Convex Computer
Open Season on DEC, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Dec 15, 40.

Corvus Systems Inc.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.

Cowen & Co.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.

Cray Research Inc.
Amdahl's Super Cpu Gamble, Michael Tyler, NIP, Nov 1, 36.
High Stakes at NSF, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 1, 45.

Cynthia Peripheral Corp.
Print Up A Storm, Lamont Wood, OEM, Nov 15, 169-5.

Data Decisions
Systems Software Survey: Users' Favorite Disks, Data Decisions, FEA, Dec 1, 85.

Data Encryption Standard
Speaking In Codes, Edith Myers, NIP, Dec 1, 40.

Data General
DG Makes Portable Cpu, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 50.

Data Securities International Inc.
Securing Software Secrets, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 84.

Data Technology Corp.
Disk Wars, David Morris, OEM, Oct 15, 172-3.

Database Management
Building Tunnels and Bridges, Ellen Ullman, Jerry Carlin, and Page Thompson, FEA, Oct 1, 127.
Business Rules: The Missing Link, Daniel S. Appleton, FEA, Oct 15, 145.

Database Management Systems
Systems Software Survey: Users' Favorite Disks, Data Decisions, FEA, Dec 1, 85.
The Importance of Good Relations, Tony Percy, FEA, Dec 15, 86.

Database Systems
Up From the Ashes, Michael Tyler, NIP, Dec 1, 61.

Datapoint Corp.
Can Datapoint Catch Up? Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-22.

Datek Information Services Inc.
Print Up A Storm, Lamont Wood, OEM, Nov 15, 169-5.

Davong Systems Inc.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.

Denmark
Europe's EFT/POS Push, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-6.

Dental Industry
Dentists Nibble at Office Automation, Robert A. Sehr, OEM, Nov 15, 169-27.

Department of Commerce
Back to Ground Zero, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 15, 56.

Department of Defense
Back to Ground Zero, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 15, 56.

Dialogic
VSPC Users Lose Out, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 46.
Boosting TSO, Ralph Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 48.

Diconix Inc.
Print Up A Storm, Lamont Wood, OEM, Nov 15, 169-5.

Diebold Group Inc.
Getting Away With Merger, Laton McCartney and Joe Kelly, FEA, Dec 1, 24.

Digital Equipment Corp.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.
Open Season on DEC, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Dec 15, 40.

Digital Research Inc.
Working With The PC AT, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 34.
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.

Disaster Planning
Toxic Shock Troops, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Nov 15, 96.

Disk Drives
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.
Disk Wars, David Morris, OEM, Oct 15, 172-3.
Sizing Up Disk Drives, David Morris, OEM, Dec 15, 124-5.

Display Data Corp.
Staying Alive: How to Write a Contract, Marc S. Friedman, OEM, Nov 15, 169-14.

Drivetec Inc.
Disk Wars, David Morris, OEM, Oct 15, 172-3.

Du Pont
A MAP for All Vendors, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 1, 60.

Eastman Kodak Co.
Disk Wars, David Morris, OEM, Oct 15, 172-3.

Economy
Dealing with Dollars, John Lamb and Paul Tate, INT, Nov 1, 136-3.
Europe's EFT/POS Push, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-6.
Japan's Catch-Up Campaign, Eiso Kawamoto, INT, Dec 1, 152-10.

Electronic Mail
Electronic Mail, Raymond R. Panko, FEA, Oct 1, 118.

Employment
Strangers in Paradise, Paul Tate, INT, Nov 1, 136-4.

Europe
Look To The Future, Paul Tate, INT, Oct 1, 132-5.
The Users' Dp Manager, Paul Tate, INT, Oct 1, 132-6.
The Blossoming of European AI, Paul Tate, FEA, Nov 1, 85.
Dealing with Dollars, John Lamb and Paul Tate, INT, Nov 1, 136-3.
Strangers in Paradise, Paul Tate, INT, Nov 1, 136-4.
MSX Moves, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-12.
Europe Sounds Out Speech Systems, Willoughby Anne Walshe, INT, Nov 1, 136-16.
Britain Builds Big, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 1, 52.
Hanging on the EFT Edge, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-5.
Europe's EFT/POS Push, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-6.
Banking on Videotex, David Jones, INT, Dec 1, 152-15.

Expert Systems
Psych-Out Software, Jill Neimark, FEA, Oct 15, 32.
The Overselling of Expert Systems, Gary R. Martins, FEA, Nov 1, 76.
The Blossoming of European AI, Paul Tate, FEA, Nov 1, 85.

Export
Back to Ground Zero, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 15, 56.

Fault Tolerant Systems
Is FT For Thee, Lorraine King, OEM, Dec 15, 124-13.

Fawnray Ltd.
Staking Their Claims, Norman Kemp, NIP, Oct 15, 96.

Federal Emergency Management Agency
The Disaster Dossier, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 15, 50.

Fiber Optics
Japan Bets on Fiber, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 79.

Fifth Generation
Sinclair Goes AI, John Lamb, NIP, Oct 15, 67.

EFT Association
Speaking In Codes, Edith Myers, NIP, Dec 1, 40.

Electronic Data Systems
GM Buys A Super Service Bureau, Pamela Archbold, FEA, Oct 15, 112.

Electronic Funds Transfer
Should Data Be Insured? Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 78.
Banking on Videotex, David Jones, INT, Dec 1, 152-15.
Hanging on the EFT Edge, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-5.

Ford Motor Corp.
Micros Hit The Road, David Whiteside, FEA, Oct 1, 22.

France
Taking Bull By Its Horns, James Etheridge, INT, Oct 1, 132-15.
Bull's Beginnings, James Etheridge, INT, Oct 1, 132-16.
Europe's EFT/POS Push, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-6.
Banking on Videotex, David Jones, INT, Dec 1, 152-15.
The French Factor, Fred Lamond, INT, Dec 1, 152-24.
Sicob Spotlight, Fred Lamond, INT, Dec 1, 152-25.

Fuji Bank
Japan's Catch-Up Campaign, Eiso Kawamoto, INT, Dec 1, 152-10.

Fujitsu Ltd.
Bubbles Looking Better, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 84.
Amdahl's Super Cpu Gamble, Michael Tyler, NIP, Nov 1, 36.

General Motors Corp.
Micros Hit The Road, David Whiteside, FEA, Oct 1, 22.
GM Buys A Super Service Bureau, Pamela Archbold, FEA, Oct 15, 112.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.
A MAP for All Vendors, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 1, 60.

Government
The Disaster Dossier, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 15, 50.
Back to Ground Zero, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 15, 56.
Speaking In Codes, Edith Myers, NIP, Dec 1, 40.
High Stakes at NSF, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 1, 45.
Digital Dialing Doldrums, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 48.
The Feds Talk Tough, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 52.

Graphics
Business Graphics Trends, John A. Lehman, Doug Vogel, and Gary Dickson, FEA, Nov 15, 119.

Hallmark Cards
Enterprise Analysis, James R. Johnson, FEA, Dec 15, 96.

Hardware Reliability
Hard Facts on Hardware Reliability? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 82.
How R+ Was Created, Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 90.
Who's Most Reliable, Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 94.

Health
Toxic Shock Troops, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Nov 15, 96.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.
Quake and Shake, Diana Diamond, NIP, Nov 15, 80.
Print Up A Storm, Lamont Wood, OEM, Nov 15, 169-5.

Hitachi Ltd.
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.

Human Edge Software Corp.
Psych-Out Software, Jill Neimark, FEA, Oct 15, 32.
Japan Bets on Fiber, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 79.
Digital Dialing Doldrums, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 48.
The Feds Talk Tough, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 52.

Human Interest
Shucking Dp, Deborah Sojka, FEA, Dec 15, 32.

Humor
The King of Malaputa, Sol Yurick, FEA, Nov 15, 127.
A Christmas Peril, Jackson W. Granholm, FEA, Dec 15, 78.

IBM
PC AT: A Change Of Rules, Michael Tyler, NIP, Oct 1, 30.
Hard Facts on Hardware Reliability? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 82.
Who's Most Reliable? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 94.
Electronic Mail, Raymond R. Panko, FEA, Oct 1, 118.
VSPC Users Lose Out, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 46.
Boosting TSO, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 48.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.
A PC and a Phone in One, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Nov 1, 34.
Amdahl Pushes Unix, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 1, 46.
A MAP for All Vendors, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 1, 60.
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.
A Game Without Rules, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 15, 58.
Quake and Shake, Diana Diamond, NIP, Nov 15, 80.
U.K. Bans IBM/BT VAN Plan, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 15, 56.
British Telecom for Sale, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 15, 58.
Four Planning Methodologies, James R. Johnson, FEA, Dec 15, 98.
Sizing Up Disk Drives, David Morris, OEM, Dec 15, 124-5.
Working With The PC AT, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 34.

ICL Ltd.
ICL Ltd. Joins STC Ltd., John Lamb, NIP, Oct 15, 61.

IEEE
Chasing Standards, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-20.
Can Datapoint Catch Up? Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-22.
Intel's LAN on a Chip, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Dec 15, 42.

Industry
Here Come The Super Service Bureaus, Edith Myers, FEA, Oct 15, 110.
GM Buys A Super Service Bureau, Pamela Archbold, FEA, Oct 15, 112.
The Overselling of Expert Systems, Gary R. Martins, FEA, Nov 1, 76.
A Game Without Rules, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 15, 58.
Is Progress What It Seems To Be? David F. Noble, FEA, Nov 15, 140.
Systems Software Survey: Users' Favorite Disks, Data Decisions, FEA, Dec 1, 85.

Information Storage
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.

Insurance Industry
Building Tunnels and Bridges, Ellen Ullman, Jerry Carlin, and Page Thompson, FEA, Oct 1, 127.
Should Data Be Insured? Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 78.

Insurnet Inc.
Building Tunnels and Bridges, Ellen Ullman, Jerry Carlin, and Page Thompson, FEA, Oct 1, 127.

Intel Corp.
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.
A MAP for All Vendors, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 1, 60.
Bubbles Looking Better, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 84.
Catching the Right Bus, Lamont Wood, OEM, Oct 15, 172-28.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.
Intel's LAN on a Chip, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Dec 15, 42.

International Organization for Standards (ISO)
Electronic Mail, Raymond R. Panko, FEA, Oct 1, 118.

ITT
ICL Ltd. Joins STC Ltd., John Lamb, NIP, Oct 15, 61.

Japan
Amdahl's Super Cpu Gamble, Michael Tyler, NIP, Nov 1, 36.
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.
MSX Moves, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-12.
An Alternative to Unix, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.
We Want Unix: MITI, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.
Japan Bets on Fiber, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 79.
Toxic Shock Troops, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Nov 15, 96.
Print Up A Storm, Lamont Wood, OEM, Nov 15, 169-5.
Japan's Catch-Up Campaign, Eiso Kawamoto, INT, Dec 1, 152-10.
Digital Dialing Doldrums, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 48.
The Feds Talk Tough, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 52.

Johnson, Clifford J.
Bucking the Tiger, Charles L. Howe, PPL, Nov 1, 141.

Languages
The Impact Of A 4GL On Hardware Resources, Eugene G. Lukac, FEA, Oct 1, 105.
Building Tunnels and Bridges, Ellen Ullman, Jerry Carlin, and Page Thompson, FEA, Oct 1, 127.

Litigation
Staying Alive: How to Write a Contract, Marc S. Friedman, OEM, Nov 15, 169-14.

Loeb Rhodes Hornblower
Getting Away With Merger, Laton McCartney and Joe Kelly, FEA, Dec 1, 24.

Lotus Development Corp.
Working With The PC AT, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 34.
A Game Without Rules, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 15, 58.

Mainframes
Amdahl Pushes Unix, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 1, 46.
Spreadsheets for All, Edith Myers, NIP, Nov 1, 59.

Maintenance
Goal 'N' Implementation 4-Ever, Nicholas Zvegintov, FEA, Dec 1, 143.
Software Quality Measurement, Jay Arthur, FEA, Dec 15, 115.

Management
Managing the Pc Revolution, Eric E. Vogt, FEA, Nov 15, 113.
Leadership Is Crucial, William C. Kimmerly, FEA, Nov 15, 159.

Management Information Systems
Moving Operations Out of the Cellar, Robert O. Peterson, FEA, Oct 15, 162.
Enterprise Analysis, James R. Johnson, FEA, Dec 15, 96.
Four Planning Methodologies, James R. Johnson, FEA, Dec 15, 98.

Management Science America Inc.
MSA's Rotten Peach, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Dec 1, 36.
Vendor Outlook Bleak, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Dec 1, 36.

Manufacturing
A MAP for All Vendors, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 1, 60.
The State of CIM, Daniel S. Appleton, FEA, Dec 15, 68.

Marquette Electronics
Staying Alive: How to Write a Contract, Marc S. Friedman, OEM, Nov 15, 169-14.

Matsushita Industrial Electric Corp.
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.

Memorex
Who's Most Reliable? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 94.

Memories
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.
Bubbles Looking Better, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 84.

Mergers
ICL Ltd. Joins STC Ltd., John Lamb, NIP, Oct 15, 61.
Getting Away With Merger, Laton McCartney and Joe Kelly, FEA, Dec 1, 24.

Metaphor Computer Systems
Metaphor Unveils Network, John Verity, NIP, Oct 1, 40.

Microcomputer
Micros Hit The Road, David Whiteside, FEA, Oct 1, 22.
PC AT: A Change Of Rules, Michael Tyler, NIP, Oct 1, 30.
Working With The PC AT, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 34.
Metaphor Unveils Network, John Verity, NIP, Oct 1, 40.
DG Makes Portable Cpu, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 50.
The Impact Of A 4GL On Hardware Resources, Eugene G. Lukac, FEA, Oct 1, 105.
Bull Fights in the Micro Arena, James Etheridge, INT, Oct 1, 132-18.
Psych-Out Software, Jill Neimark, FEA, Oct 15, 32.
MnemoDex Goes On-Line, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 92.
Here Come The Super Service Bureaus, Edith Myers, FEA, Oct 15, 110.

Local Area Networks
Working With The PC AT, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 34.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.
Chasing Standards, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-20.
Can Datapoint Catch Up? Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-22.
Intel's LAN on a Chip, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Dec 15, 42.
Catching the Right Bus, Lamont Wood, OEM, Oct 15, 172-28.
A PC and a Phone in One, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Nov 1, 34.
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.
A Game Without Rules, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 15, 58.
Branch Office Microcomputing, Perry Petersen, FEA, Nov 15, 104.
Managing the Pc Revolution, Eric E. Vogt, FEA, Nov 15, 113.
The French Factor, Fred Lamond, INT, Dec 1, 152-24.
Few Rave about PC/Fones, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 15, 44.

Microsoft Corp.
Working With The PC AT, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 34.
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.
MSX Moves, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-12.

Military
The Disaster Dossier, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 15, 50.

Minicomputers
Spreadsheets for All, Edith Myers, NIP, Nov 1, 59.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.
Open Season on DEC, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Dec 15, 40.

MnemoDex Group
MnemoDex Goes On-Line, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 92.

Modems
Origin of the Species, Dan M. Bowers, FEA, Nov 1, 115.

Motorola
Catching the Right Bus, Lamont Wood, OEM, Oct 15, 172-28.

NAS
Who's Most Reliable? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 94.

National Bureau of Standards
Speaking In Codes, Edith Myers, NIP, Dec 1, 40.

National Science Foundation
High Stakes at NSF, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 1, 45.

NEC Corp
Japan's PC Plunge, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-10.
An Alternative to Unix, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.

Networking
Britain Builds Big, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 1, 52.
The Integrated Services Digital Network, William Stallings, FEA, Dec 1, 68.
British Telecom for Sale, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 15, 58.

Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Public Corp.

SUBJECT INDEX

Oems
Disk Wars, David Morris, OEM, Oct 15, 172-3.
Selling in the Retail Market, Philipp Harper, OEM, Oct 15, 172-11.
Staying Alive: How to Write a Contract, Marc S. Friedman, OEM, Nov 15, 169-14.
Is FT For Thee, Lorraine King, OEM, Dec 15, 124-13.

Office Automation
DG Makes Portable Cpu, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 50.
Dentists Nibble at Office Automation, Robert A. Sehr, OEM, Nov 15, 169-27.

Open Systems Interconnection Architecture (OSI)
Electronic Mail, Raymond R. Panko, FEA, Oct 1, 118.

Operating System
MSX Moves, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-12.
An Alternative to Unix, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.

Optical Disks
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.

Pacific Data Systems
MnemoDex Goes On-Line, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 92.

Parallel Computer Inc.
Is FT For Thee, Lorraine King, OEM, Dec 15, 124-13.

PBXs
The Integrated Services Digital Network, William Stallings, FEA, Dec 1, 68.

PCM
Amdahl's Super Cpu Gamble, Michael Tyler, NIP, Nov 1, 36.

Peripherals
Hard Facts on Hardware Reliability? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 82.

Planning Research Corp.
One For All, All For One? Willie Schatz, NIP, Oct 15, 56.

Point of Sale
When One and One Make One, Michael Tyler, NIP, Nov 1, 42.
Europe's EFT/POS Push, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-6.

Printers
Print Up A Storm, Lamont Wood, OEM, Nov 15, 169-5.

Pro-Log Corp.
Catching the Right Bus, Lamont Wood, OEM, Oct 15, 172-28.

Programmers
The Intuitive Computer Programmer, Sarah Sitton and Gerard Chmelir, FEA, Oct 15, 137.
A Christmas Peril, Jackson W. Granholm, FEA, Dec 15, 78.
Blue Skies Ahead, J. Daniel Cougar, FEA, Dec 15, 107.

Programming
Building Tunnels and Bridges, Ellen Ullman, Jerry Carlin, and Page Thompson, FEA, Oct 1, 127.
AI and Software Engineering, Robert Kowalski, FEA, Nov 1, 92.

Project Management
The Case of the Applications Backlog, Kenneth E. Schoman Jr., FEA, Nov 1, 107.

Psychology
Psych-Out Software, Jill Neimark, FEA, Oct 15, 32.
The Intuitive Computer Programmer, Sarah Sitton and Gerard Chmelir, FEA, Oct 15, 137.

Qureshey, Safi
Pancakes and PC Boards, Edith Myers, PPL, Oct 1, 137.

Relational Databases
The Importance of Good Relations, Tony Percy, FEA, Dec 15, 86.

Response Time
The Impact Of A 4GL On Hardware Resources, Eugene G. Lukac, FEA, Oct 1, 105.

Retail Industry
Selling in the Retail Market, Philipp Harper, OEM, Oct 15, 172-11.

Retail Solutions Inc.
Selling in the Retail Market, Philipp Harper, OEM, Oct 15, 172-11.

Rolm Corp.
A PC and a Phone in One, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Nov 1, 34.

Security
Should Data Be Insured? Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 78.
Securing Software Secrets, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 84.
Speaking In Codes, Edith Myers, NIP, Dec 1, 40.
Decentralizing Data Security, Gordon L. Reid, FEA, Dec 1, 147.

Service Bureaus
Here Come The Super Service Bureaus, Edith Myers, FEA, Oct 15, 110.
GM Buys A Super Service Bureau, Pamela Archbold, FEA, Oct 15, 112.

Shannon, Claude E.
Where It All Began, John W. Verity, PPL, Dec 1, 153.

Shearson Lehman/American Express
Getting Away With Merger, Laton McCartney and Joe Kelly, FEA, Dec 1, 24.

Shugart Corp.
Disk Wars, David Morris, OEM, Oct 15, 172-3.

Sicob
Sicob Spotlight, Fred Lamond, INT, Dec 1, 152-25.

Sinclair Research Ltd.
Sinclair Goes AI, John Lamb, NIP, Oct 15, 67.

Singapore
Singapore's 21st Century Dream, Daniel Burstein, FEA, Oct 15, 155.

Smart Card
Europe's EFT/POS Push, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-6.

Software
Psych-Out Software, Jill Neimark, FEA, Oct 15, 32.
Securing Software Secrets, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 84.
MnemoDex Goes On-Line, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 92.
Staking Their Claims, Norman Kemp, NIP, Oct 15, 96.
Here Come The Super Service Bureaus, Edith Myers, FEA, Oct 15, 110.
Some Buyers Do It On-Line, Mick O'Leary, FEA, Oct 15, 128.
Singapore's 21st Century Dream, Daniel Burstein, FEA, Oct 15,155.
Evaluating Decision Support Software, Philip N. Sussman, FEA, Oct 15, 171.
Users As Vendors, Nancy Welles, FEA, Nov 1, 24.
Amdahl Pushes Unix, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 1, 46.
Spreadsheets for All, Edith Myers, NIP, Nov 1, 59.
MSX Moves, Thomas Murtha, INT, Nov 1, 136-12.
A Game Without Rules, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 15, 58.
MSA's Rotten Peach, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Dec 1, 36.
Vendor Outlook Bleak, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Dec 1, 36.
Systems Software Survey: Users' Favorite Disks, Data Decisions, FEA, Dec 1, 85.
Goal 'N' Implementation 4-Ever, Nicholas Zvegintov, FEA, Dec 1, 143.
Software Quality Measurement, Jay Arthur, FEA, Dec 15, 115.

Software Engineering
AI and Software Engineering, Robert Kowalski, FEA, Nov 1, 92.

Software IBM
VSPC Users Lose Out, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 46.
Boosting TSO, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 48.

Standard Telephones & Cable Plc
ICL Ltd. Joins STC Ltd., John Lamb, NIP, Oct 15, 61.

Standards
Electronic Mail, Raymond R. Panko, FEA, Oct 1, 118.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.
Chasing Standards, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-20.
Can Datapoint Catch Up? Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-22.
A MAP for All Vendors, Willie Schatz, NIP, Nov 1, 60.

Stanford University
Bucking the Tiger, Charles L. Howe, PPL, Nov 1, 141.
Quake and Shake, Diana Diamond, NIP, Nov 15, 80.

Storage Technology Corp.
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.
Hard Facts on Hardware Reliability? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 82.

Supercomputers
Amdahl's Super Cpu Gamble, Michael Tyler, NIP, Nov 1, 36.
High Stakes at NSF, Willie Schatz, NIP, Dec 1, 45.

Surveys
Hard Facts on Hardware Reliability? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 82.
The Users' Dp Manager, Paul Tate, INT, Oct 1, 132-6.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.
Business Graphics Trends, John A. Lehman, Doug Vogel, and Gary Dickson, FEA, Nov 15, 119.
Systems Software Survey: Users' Favorite Disks, Data Decisions, FEA, Dec 1, 85.

Sverdrup Corp.
Branch Office Microcomputing, Perry Petersen, FEA, Nov 15, 104.

Synapse Computer Corp.
Is FT For Thee, Lorraine King, OEM, Dec 15, 124-13.

System Performance
The Impact Of A 4GL On Hardware Resources, Eugene G. Lukac, FEA, Oct 1, 105.

Systems Inc.
VSPC Users Lose Out, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 46.
Boosting TSO, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 48.

Systems Network Architecture (SNA)
Electronic Mail, Raymond R. Panko, FEA, Oct 1, 118.

Sytek Inc.
Working With The PC AT, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 34.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.

Tandem Computer Inc.
Is FT For Thee, Lorraine King, OEM, Dec 15, 124-13.

Techland Systems Inc.
Speaking In Codes, Edith Myers, NIP, Dec 1, 40.

Technology
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.
Bubbles Looking Better, Edith Myers, NIP, Oct 15, 84.
Europe Sounds Out Speech Systems, Willoughby Anne Walshe, INT, Nov 1, 136-16.
Business Graphics Trends, John A. Lehman, Doug Vogel, and Gary Dickson, FEA, Nov 15, 119.
Is Progress What It Seems To Be? David F. Noble, FEA, Nov 15, 140.
Print Up A Storm, Lamont Wood, OEM, Nov 15, 169-5.

Tecmar Inc.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.

Telecommunicating
Japan Bets on Fiber, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 79.

Telecommunications
Working With The PC AT, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 1, 34.
Wiring The World, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 1, 58.
Electronic Mail, Raymond R. Panko, FEA, Oct 1, 118.
Videotex Ventures, Norman Kemp, INT, Oct 1, 132-11.
A PC and a Phone in One, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Nov 1, 34.
Origin of the Species, Dan M. Bowers, FEA, Nov 1, 115.
We Want Unix: MITI, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.

Teletex
The Integrated Services Digital Network, William Stallings, FEA, Dec 1, 68.

Third World
Singapore's 21st Century Dream, Daniel Burstein, FEA, Oct 15, 155.

3Com Corp.
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.

Timesharing
VSPC Users Lose Out, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 46.
Boosting TSO, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Oct 15, 48.

Training
Minimalist Training, John M. Carroll, FEA, Nov 1, 125.

Trends
The Mass Storage Squeeze, Steve Moore, FEA, Oct 1, 68.
Look To The Future, Paul Tate, INT, Oct 1, 132-5.
One For All, All For One? Willie Schatz, NIP, Oct 15, 56.
Users As Vendors, Nancy Welles, FEA, Nov 1, 24.
Spreadsheets for All, Edith Myers, NIP, Nov 1, 59.
Dealing with Dollars, John Lamb and Paul Tate, INT, Nov 1, 136-3.
Systems Software Survey: Users' Favorite Disks, Data Decisions, FEA, Dec 1, 85.
Decentralizing Data Security, Gordon L. Reid, FEA, Dec 1, 147.
Shucking Dp, Deborah Sojka, FEA, Dec 15, 32.

Triad Systems
Selling in the Retail Market, Philipp Harper, OEM, Oct 15, 172-11.

Tymshare Corp.
Wiring The World, Charles L. Howe, NIP, Oct 1, 58.

U.S. Bancorp
The Impact Of A 4GL On Hardware Resources, Eugene G. Lukac, FEA, Oct 1, 105.

UCCEL Corp.
Hard Facts on Hardware Reliability? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 82.
How R+ Was Created, Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 90.
Who's Most Reliable? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 94.

Ungermann-Bass
Oems Go for Interactive LANs, Omri Serlin, OEM, Oct 15, 172-16.

Unify Corp.
Building Tunnels and Bridges, Ellen Ullman, Jerry Carlin, and Page Thompson, FEA, Oct 1, 127.

United Kingdom
ICL Ltd. Joins STC Ltd., John Lamb, NIP, Oct 15, 61.
Sinclair Goes AI, John Lamb, NIP, Oct 15, 67.
Britain Builds Big, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 1, 52.
Europe's EFT/POS Push, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-6.
Banking on Videotex, David Jones, INT, Dec 1, 152-15.
U.K. Bans IBM/BT VAN Plan, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 15, 56.
British Telecom for Sale, John Lamb, NIP, Dec 15, 58.

University of Tokyo
An Alternative to Unix, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.

Unix
Building Tunnels and Bridges, Ellen Ullman, Jerry Carlin, and Page Thompson, FEA, Oct 1, 127.
Mini-Micro Survey, John W. Verity, FEA, Nov 15, 34.
Amdahl Pushes Unix, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 1, 46.
An Alternative to Unix, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.
We Want Unix: MITI, Thomas Murtha, NIP, Nov 15, 66.

Users
Hard Facts on Hardware Reliability? Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 82.
How R+ Was Created, Michael Tyler, FEA, Oct 1, 90.
Look To The Future, Paul Tate, INT, Oct 1, 132-5.
Some Buyers Do It On-Line, Mick O'Leary, FEA, Oct 15, 128.
Evaluating Decision Support Software, Philip N. Sussman, FEA, Oct 15,171.
Users As Vendors, Nancy Welles, FEA, Nov 1, 24.
Minimalist Training, John M. Carroll, FEA, Nov 1, 125.
Quake and Shake, Diana Diamond, NIP, Nov 15, 80.
Business Graphics Trends, John A. Lehman, Doug Vogel, and Gary Dickson, FEA, Nov 15, 119.
Enterprise Analysis, James R. Johnson, FEA, Dec 15, 96.

Value Computing Inc.
Up From the Ashes, Michael Tyler, NIP, Dec 1, 61.

Value-Added Resellers
Selling in the Retail Market, Philipp Harper, OEM, Oct 15, 172-11.
Staying Alive: How to Write a Contract, Marc S. Friedman, OEM, Nov 15, 169-14.
Dentists Nibble at Office Automation, Robert A. Sehr, OEM, Nov 15, 169-27.
Is FT For Thee, Lorraine King, OEM, Dec 15, 124-13.

Videotex
Videotex Ventures, Norman Kemp, INT, Oct 1, 132-11.
The Integrated Services Digital Network, William Stallings, FEA, Dec 1, 68.
Banking on Videotex, David Jones, INT, Dec 1, 152-15.

VisiCorp
A Game Without Rules, R. Emmett Carlyle, NIP, Nov 15, 58.

Voice Recognition
Europe Sounds Out Speech Systems, Willoughby Anne Walshe, INT, Nov 1, 136-16.

West Germany
Europe's EFT/POS Push, Siobhan Haney and David Hebditch, INT, Dec 1, 152-6.
Banking on Videotex, David Jones, INT, Dec 1, 152-15.

WOFAC
Staying Alive: How to Write a Contract, Marc S. Friedman, OEM, Nov 15, 169-14.

Wong, Albert
Pancakes and PC Boards, Edith Myers, PPL, Oct 1, 137.

Workstations
Metaphor Unveils Network, John Verity, NIP, Oct 1, 40.

Xerox Corp.
Metaphor Unveils Network, John Verity, NIP, Oct 1, 40.

Yankee Group
Yankee Ingenuity, Parker Hodges, FEA, Oct 15, 117.

Yuen, Thomas
Pancakes and PC Boards, Edith Myers, PPL, Oct 1, 137.

Taking The Bite Out Of The Bear.

Even during bull markets, some Wall Street investors worry about the bear showing up to take a bite out of them. But *you* can get the best of the bull and take the bite out of the bear, if you join the Payroll Savings Plan and buy U.S. Savings Bonds. Bonds have a variable interest rate that lets you share in higher returns during bull markets and a guaranteed minimum to protect you against the bear.

Bonds give you the best of both markets. Because you know that if the bear should appear, his growl will be worse than his bite.

UNITED STATES ★ SAVINGS BONDS ★

Take stock in America.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication & The Advertising Council

Only INNOVATION (not even IBM) supports a STAND ALONE BACKUP program or provides a STAND ALONE program that supports XA mode

WHEN DISASTER STRIKES while your processor is running in XA mode or 370 mode . . . INNOVATION's SAR provides the fastest RECOVERY.

- SAR automatically determines running mode (XA or 370)
- XA mode support saves critical time in a disaster/recovery mode
- XA mode support makes operator procedure simpler and less error-prone
- XA mode support eliminates the need to maintain an alternate IOCDS to use in 370 mode for SAR

SAR supports dumping of disk volumes, data sets, or tracks when no operating system is available.

STAND ALONE BACKUPS Since you can use the DUMP feature of SAR to backup the volume before the restore, STAND ALONE BACKUPS eliminate the need to keep a spare volume to do restores in case the system pack goes down.

VM USERS SAR backup and restore functions are supported under VM.

FDR — The Fastest DASD Management System...

For Your Free No Obligation 90 Day Trial

CALL (201) 777-1940, or write:

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING

970 Clifton Avenue, Clifton, New Jersey 07013

CIRCLE 81 ON READER CARD

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ADR-Applied Data Research 6-7
AT&T Information Systems 126-127
Access Technology 30
American Assn. of Artificial Intelligence 38
Ampex 16-17
*BASF AG 64-12/64-13
Battelle C3
Boeing Computer Services 96
Bridge Communications 106-107
Bull Computer 116-117
BUS Guides 143
CIES/DSD 81
Cambridge Systems 154
Calcomp 86
Candle Corp. 2
Cap Gemini DASD 40
Carroll Touch 135
Cincom Systems, Inc. 32-33
Codex 75
Computer Automation 53
Compaq Computer Corp. 58-59
Computer Power Systems Inc. 91
Comshare, Inc. 8
Cullinet 105
D & B Computing Services 39
Digital Communications Assoc. 26-27
Digital Equipment Corp. 12-13
Dylakor 50
ELXSI 73
Emerson Industrial Controls 60
Equinox Systems 89
*Facit AB 64-9
GE Video 104
General Business Technology 14
Group Operations 158
Hannover Fair/Cebit '85 4
Hewlett-Packard 76-77
IBM Corp. 93-95
IBM Corp. 65-67
ITT Courier 125
Info Cen/Soft 149
Info Software Show 156
Infodata Systems 18
Interface '85 163
Innovation Data Processing 164
Internec 132
Kennedy Corp. C2
Keyword Office Technologies, Inc. 57
Lear Siegler Inc. 121
Lee Data Corp. 49
MIM '85-Montreal Int'l Software Market 51
Manufacturing Technology II 62
Mathematica Inc. 143
McCormack & Dodge 25
Mega Group 71
Memory Media Products 83
Micom Systems 1
Morino Associates, Inc. 54-55
NCR Comten 115
NCR Corp-ADDS Div. 144
Northern Telecom, Inc. 136-137
Nynex Corp. 113
OAC '85 63
*Parrot Corp. 64-1
Pathway Design 131
Peat, Marwick, Mitchel 20-21
Printronix 11
Qume, Inc. 103
Rolm Corp. 84-85
SAS Institute Inc. 5
*Sakata Shokai GmbH 64-6
*Savant 64-5
Soft-Switch, Inc. 141
Software AG 37, 45
Software Corp. of America 123
Software Synergy, Inc. 29
Sperry Corp. 101
Stratus Computer 128
System Automation Corp. 31
TSI Int'l (div. of D&B Computing) 41
Teletype Corp. C4
TeleVideo Systems 111
3M-Data Recording Products 46-47
Timeplex 99
UCCEL 146
VM Software, Inc. 138
Wyse Technology 42-43

*International Edition

BASIS retrieves information from 1 to 10,000,000 records in nothing flat.

Tired of manually searching through massive files of data? Let BASIS turn your existing files into an automated Information Center.

Imagine a system that retrieves textual information within seconds, the same way a database management system retrieves data. That's BASIS, a proven, interactive retrieval system that does much more than examine titles.

BASIS actually probes to find the key word or phrase you're looking for within any record. Then it displays a list of all records containing the word or phrase you specified. BASIS also displays any or all of the information, and prints hard copy if you want.

BASIS can turn your existing files into an automated Information Center within a few days. *So if you have one or ten million records that need rapid referencing, see what BASIS can do for you.*

CALL FOR A BASIS BROCHURE
1-800-328-2648
In Ohio, call collect (614) 424-5524.

Battelle
Software Products Center
505 King Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43201-2693

Other Offices: Cleveland, Los Angeles, Washington, D.C., Frankfurt, Paris, Geneva, London.
BASIS runs on DEC VAX®, IBM, Prime and Wang VS mini and super minicomputers; on IBM, CDC and DEC® mainframes. UNIX version also available. DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 2 ON READER CARD

WE JUST TOPPED THE LONGEST RUNNING LINE OF PRINTERS.

The new 5300 family of printers from Teletype Corporation represents an exceptional value. The entire family combines our traditional reliability with a 200 cps speed that is ideal for business applications. You can choose a keyboard or auxiliary printer, both of which are available in 15-inch tabletop and 9½-inch compact sizes.

From the moment you take a 5300 out of the box and plug it into your system, you'll be amazed at how easy it is to operate. To begin with, you can downline load or simply push a button on the printer's control panel to set options. And just push another button to select an alternate option set for a different system. A 4-character LCD on the control panel provides all of the status indicators you need.

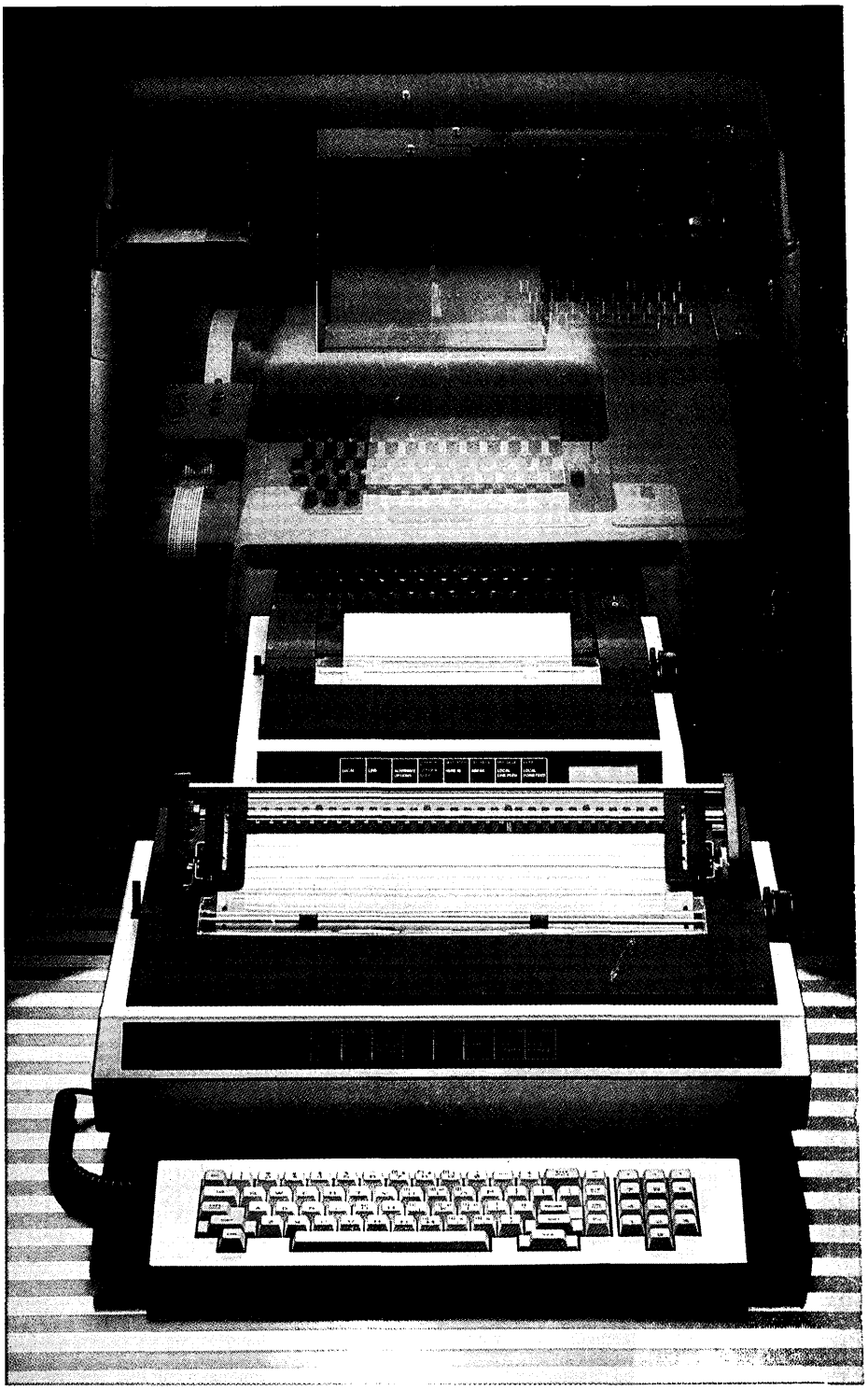
The 5300 is available with a built-in 300/1200 baud modem that saves desk space and makes it possible to perform all dialing and logon functions. So you can access a CPU or timesharing network by simply depressing a key on the detached keyboard.

For printing versatility, the 5300 is hard to beat. It features graphics capabilities as well as emphasized, expanded and compressed printing.

You'll also appreciate the forms handling of the 5300. It is available with adjustable push or pull tractors, a roll paper holder, a supply rack and an accumulator.

Other features that make the 5300 an even better value include an interchangeable platen, acoustic adapter, a carrying case for the 9½-inch model and self-diagnostic capabilities.

So if you'd like a printer that tops what you have now, check out the latest in our long-running line. Write Teletype Corporation, 5555 Touhy Avenue, Dept. 3223-A, Skokie, IL 60077. Or call **1-800 323-1229, Extension 704.**



TELETYPE®: VALUE SETS US APART.

"Teletype" is a registered trademark and service mark of Teletype Corporation.

AT&T Teletype Corporation

CIRCLE 4 ON READER CARD